

openETCS WP3 Model Design Description

openETCS: WP3-Initial-Architecture

Balise Channel Reception and Train Positioning

Summary:

ETCS OBU Kernel Function Implementation

The train moves on a track equipped with balises and determines its position

Company: Siemens AG

Authors: Uwe Steinke

Reference: UNISIG Subset 026, 3.3.0

Index: Version No 00.02.00

Date: 2014-09-04

Distribution List: WP3@openetcs.org; wp4@openetcs.org

Table Of Contents

1.	General Project Description	17
2.	Software Architecture	18
2.1.	Project Architecture	18
2.2.	Call Graph	19
3.	MLRI_Integration Project	20
3.1.	MLRI_Integration_Pkg Package	20
3.1.1.	<i>LocationRelatedInformation Operator</i>	20
3.1.1.1.	Comments and Information	20
3.1.1.2.	Interface	20
3.1.1.3.	Locals	21
3.1.1.4.	Operator Hierarchy	21
3.1.1.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	22
4.	Project Library: BG_Types	23
4.1.	BG_Types_Pkg Package	23
4.1.1.	<i>Types</i>	23
4.1.2.	<i>Constants</i>	27
5.	Project Library: Obu_BasicTypes	34
5.1.	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg Package	34
5.1.1.	<i>Comments and Information</i>	34
5.1.2.	<i>Types</i>	34
5.1.3.	<i>Constants</i>	35
6.	Project Library: ManageBaliseInformation_Integration	36
6.1.	ManageBaliseInformation_Integration_Pkg Package	36
6.1.1.	<i>ManageBaliseInformation Operator</i>	36
6.1.1.1.	Interface	36
6.1.1.2.	Operator Hierarchy	36
6.1.1.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	37
7.	Project Library: BuildBGMessage	38
7.1.	BuildBGMessage_Pkg Package	38
7.1.1.	<i>Open Packages</i>	38
7.1.2.	<i>Types</i>	38
7.1.3.	<i>Constants</i>	38

7.1.4.	<i>addTelegram Operator</i>	40
7.1.4.1.	Interface.....	40
7.1.4.2.	Operator Hierarchy	40
7.1.4.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	41
7.1.5.	<i>BuildBGMessage Operator</i>	41
7.1.5.1.	Interface.....	42
7.1.5.2.	Locals.....	42
7.1.5.3.	Operator Hierarchy	44
7.1.5.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	45
7.1.6.	<i>checkInit Operator</i>	46
7.1.6.1.	Comments and Information.....	46
7.1.6.2.	Interface.....	46
7.1.6.3.	Locals.....	46
7.1.6.4.	Operator Hierarchy	47
7.1.6.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	48
7.1.7.	<i>checkOdometry Operator</i>	49
7.1.7.1.	Comments and Information.....	49
7.1.7.2.	Interface.....	49
7.1.7.3.	Locals.....	49
7.1.7.4.	Operator Hierarchy	49
7.1.7.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	50
7.1.8.	<i>checkTelegram Operator</i>	51
7.1.8.1.	Comments and Information.....	51
7.1.8.2.	Interface.....	51
7.1.8.3.	Operator Hierarchy	51
7.1.8.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	52
7.1.9.	<i>manageAdditionalTelegram Operator</i>	53
7.1.9.1.	Interface.....	53
7.1.9.2.	Locals.....	53
7.1.9.3.	Operator Hierarchy	53
7.1.9.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	54
7.1.10.	<i>manageTelegram Operator</i>	55
7.1.10.1.	Interface	55
7.1.10.2.	Operator Hierarchy	55
7.1.10.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	56
7.1.11.	<i>memBGMessage Operator</i>	57
7.1.11.1.	Interface	57
7.1.11.2.	Operator Hierarchy	57
7.1.11.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	58
7.2.	<i>BuildBGMessage_Pkg: : BaliseSupport Package</i>	58
7.2.1.	<i>Constants</i>	58
7.2.2.	<i>convNTotal Operator</i>	58
7.2.2.1.	Interface.....	59
7.2.2.2.	Operator Hierarchy	59
7.2.2.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	60
7.2.3.	<i>findTelegram Operator</i>	61
7.2.3.1.	Interface.....	61
7.2.3.2.	Locals.....	61
7.2.3.3.	Operator Hierarchy	61
7.2.3.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	62
7.2.4.	<i>mergeAddInfo Operator</i>	63
7.2.4.1.	Comments and Information.....	63
7.2.4.2.	Interface.....	63

7.2.4.3.	Operator Hierarchy	63
7.2.4.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	64
7.2.5.	<i>mergeLinkedBGs Operator</i>	65
7.2.5.1.	Comments and Information.....	65
7.2.5.2.	Interface.....	65
7.2.5.3.	Operator Hierarchy	65
7.2.5.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	66
7.2.6.	<i>setFirstFree Operator</i>	66
7.2.6.1.	Interface.....	66
7.2.6.2.	Operator Hierarchy	67
7.2.6.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	67
7.2.7.	<i>simpleTelegramCheck Operator</i>	67
7.2.7.1.	Interface.....	67
7.2.7.2.	Operator Hierarchy	67
7.2.7.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	68
8.	Project Library: TrainPosition_Types.....	69
8.1.	TrainPosition_Types_Pck Package.....	69
8.1.1.	<i>Comments and Information</i>	69
8.1.2.	<i>Types</i>	70
8.1.3.	<i>Constants</i>	72
9.	Project Library: BasicLocationFunctions	74
9.1.	BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg Package	74
9.1.1.	<i>Comments and Information</i>	74
9.1.2.	<i>add_2_Distances Operator</i>	75
9.1.2.1.	Comments and Information.....	75
9.1.2.2.	Interface.....	76
9.1.2.3.	Operator Hierarchy	76
9.1.2.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	77
9.1.3.	<i>add_odo_2_Location Operator</i>	78
9.1.3.1.	Comments and Information.....	78
9.1.3.2.	Interface.....	78
9.1.3.3.	Operator Hierarchy	79
9.1.3.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	80
9.1.4.	<i>addDistances Operator</i>	81
9.1.4.1.	Comments and Information.....	81
9.1.4.2.	Interface.....	81
9.1.4.3.	Operator Hierarchy	82
9.1.4.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	82
9.1.5.	<i>addDistancesBetwLinkedElements Operator</i>	83
9.1.5.1.	Comments and Information.....	83
9.1.5.2.	Interface.....	83
9.1.5.3.	Operator Hierarchy	84
9.1.5.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	85
9.1.6.	<i>addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr Operator</i>	86
9.1.6.1.	Comments and Information.....	86
9.1.6.2.	Interface.....	86
9.1.6.3.	Operator Hierarchy	87
9.1.6.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	88

9.1.7.	<i>checkMaxAbsOdoDistance Operator</i>	89
9.1.7.1.	Comments and Information.....	89
9.1.7.2.	Interface.....	89
9.1.7.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	89
9.1.7.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	90
9.1.8.	<i>dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG Operator</i>	91
9.1.8.1.	Comments and Information.....	91
9.1.8.2.	Interface.....	91
9.1.8.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	92
9.1.8.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	93
9.1.9.	<i>odoLoc_2_refLocations Operator</i>	94
9.1.9.1.	Comments and Information.....	94
9.1.9.2.	Interface.....	94
9.1.9.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	95
9.1.9.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	96
9.1.10.	<i>overlapOf_2_Locations Operator</i>	97
9.1.10.1.	Comments and Information.....	97
9.1.10.2.	Interface.....	97
9.1.10.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	98
9.1.10.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	99
9.1.11.	<i>scaledDLINK_2_dlink Operator</i>	100
9.1.11.1.	Comments and Information.....	100
9.1.11.2.	Interface.....	100
9.1.11.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	101
9.1.11.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	102
9.1.12.	<i>sub_2_distances Operator</i>	103
9.1.12.1.	Comments and Information.....	103
9.1.12.2.	Interface.....	103
9.1.12.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	103
9.1.12.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	104
9.1.13.	<i>sub_2_odoDistances Operator</i>	105
9.1.13.1.	Comments and Information.....	105
9.1.13.2.	Interface.....	105
9.1.13.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	105
9.1.13.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	106
10.	Project Library: CheckBGConsistency	107
10.1.	CheckBGConsistency_Pkg Package	107
10.1.1.	<i>Constants</i>	107
10.1.2.	<i>CheckBGConsistency Operator</i>	107
10.1.2.1.	Interface.....	107
10.1.2.2.	Operator Hierarchy.....	107
10.1.2.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	108
10.1.3.	<i>CheckCompleteness Operator</i>	108
10.1.3.1.	Interface.....	108
10.1.3.2.	Locals.....	108
10.1.3.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	109
10.1.3.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	110
10.1.4.	<i>CheckCompleteness_iter Operator</i>	111
10.1.4.1.	Comments and Information.....	111
10.1.4.2.	Interface.....	111
10.1.4.3.	Locals.....	111
10.1.4.4.	Operator Hierarchy.....	111
10.1.4.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams.....	112

10.1.5.	<i>CheckLinkingConsistency Operator</i>	113
10.1.5.1.	Interface	113
10.1.5.2.	Operator Hierarchy	113
10.1.5.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	114
10.1.6.	<i>CheckMCounter Operator</i>	114
10.1.6.1.	Interface	115
10.1.6.2.	Operator Hierarchy	115
10.1.6.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	116
10.1.7.	<i>CheckMCounter_iter Operator</i>	117
10.1.7.1.	Interface	117
10.1.7.2.	Operator Hierarchy	117
10.1.7.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	118
10.1.8.	<i>CheckMode Operator</i>	119
10.1.8.1.	Interface	119
10.1.8.2.	Operator Hierarchy	119
10.1.8.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	119
10.2.	<i>CheckBGConsistency_Pkg: : SubFunction Package</i>	119
10.2.1.	<i>Types</i>	119
10.2.2.	<i>CheckDirectionBG Operator</i>	119
10.2.2.1.	Interface	120
10.2.2.2.	Locals	120
10.2.2.3.	Operator Hierarchy	120
10.2.2.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	121
10.2.3.	<i>CheckDup Operator</i>	122
10.2.3.1.	Interface	122
10.2.3.2.	Locals	122
10.2.3.3.	Operator Hierarchy	123
10.2.3.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	123
10.2.4.	<i>CheckMMC Operator</i>	124
10.2.4.1.	Comments and Information	124
10.2.4.2.	Interface	124
10.2.4.3.	Operator Hierarchy	124
10.2.4.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	125
10.2.5.	<i>GiveFirstIndexOfValidTelegram Operator</i>	126
10.2.5.1.	Interface	126
10.2.5.2.	Operator Hierarchy	126
10.2.5.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	127
10.2.6.	<i>GiveFirstIndexOfValidTelegram_iter Operator</i>	127
10.2.6.1.	Interface	127
10.2.6.2.	Operator Hierarchy	128
10.2.6.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	129
10.2.7.	<i>Npig2Int Operator</i>	130
10.2.7.1.	Interface	130
10.2.7.2.	Operator Hierarchy	130
10.2.7.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	131
11.	<i>Project Library: DetermineBG_Orientation_and_LRBG</i> ...	133
11.1.	<i>DetermineBGOrientation_LRBG Package</i>	133
11.1.1.	<i>Constants</i>	133
11.1.2.	<i>ArrCheck Operator</i>	133
11.1.2.1.	Comments and Information	133

11.1.2.2.	Interface	133
11.1.2.3.	Operator Hierarchy	133
11.1.2.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	134
11.1.3.	<i>CheckBaliseGroup Operator</i>	134
11.1.3.1.	Interface	135
11.1.3.2.	Operator Hierarchy	135
11.1.3.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	136
11.1.4.	<i>CheckSingleBaliseGroup Operator</i>	137
11.1.4.1.	Interface	137
11.1.4.2.	Operator Hierarchy	137
11.1.4.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	138
11.1.5.	<i>DetermineBGOrientation_LRBG Operator</i>	138
11.1.5.1.	Comments and Information	139
11.1.5.2.	Interface	139
11.1.5.3.	Locals	139
11.1.5.4.	Operator Hierarchy	139
11.1.5.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	140
11.1.6.	<i>FinalCheck Operator</i>	141
11.1.6.1.	Interface	141
11.1.6.2.	Operator Hierarchy	141
11.1.6.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	142
11.1.7.	<i>GetBGMessageOrientation Operator</i>	143
11.1.7.1.	Interface	143
11.1.7.2.	Operator Hierarchy	144
11.1.7.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	145
11.1.8.	<i>setOrientation Operator</i>	146
11.1.8.1.	Comments and Information	146
11.1.8.2.	Interface	146
11.1.8.3.	Operator Hierarchy	146
11.1.8.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	147
12.	Project Library: ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI	148
12.1.	Root Elements	148
12.1.1.	<i>Types</i>	148
12.1.2.	<i>Constants</i>	149
12.2.	btmSupportPkg Package	154
12.2.1.	<i>transferPackets Operator</i>	154
12.2.1.1.	Interface	154
12.2.1.2.	Operator Hierarchy	154
12.2.1.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	155
12.2.2.	<i>transferTelegram Operator</i>	156
12.2.2.1.	Interface	156
12.2.2.2.	Operator Hierarchy	156
12.2.2.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	157
12.3.	ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI_Pkg Package	158
12.3.1.	<i>ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI Operator</i>	158
12.3.1.1.	Comments and Information	158
12.3.1.2.	Interface	158
12.3.1.3.	Locals	158
12.3.1.4.	Operator Hierarchy	158

12.3.1.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	159
13.	Project Library: SelectUsableInfo	163
13.1.	SelectUsableInfo_Pkg Package	163
13.1.1.	SelectUsableInfo Operator	163
13.1.1.1.	Interface	163
13.1.1.2.	Operator Hierarchy	163
13.1.1.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	163
14.	Project Library: TrainPosition_Integration	164
14.1.	TrainPosition_Integration_Pkg Package	164
14.1.1.	ManageTrainPosition Operator	164
14.1.1.1.	Interface	164
14.1.1.2.	Locals	165
14.1.1.3.	Operator Hierarchy	165
14.1.1.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	166
15.	Project Library: CalculateTrainPosition.....	167
15.1.	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg Package	167
15.1.1.	Comments and Information.....	167
15.1.2.	Types	167
15.1.3.	Constants.....	168
15.1.4.	calculateBGLocations Operator	172
15.1.4.1.	Comments and Information	172
15.1.4.2.	Interface	173
15.1.4.3.	Locals	173
15.1.4.4.	Operator Hierarchy	173
15.1.4.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	174
15.1.5.	calculateTrainPosition Operator	175
15.1.5.1.	Comments and Information	176
15.1.5.2.	Interface	176
15.1.5.3.	Locals	177
15.1.5.4.	Operator Hierarchy	177
15.1.5.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	178
15.1.6.	calculateTrainpositionAttributes Operator	179
15.1.6.1.	Comments and Information	179
15.1.6.2.	Interface	179
15.1.6.3.	Operator Hierarchy	180
15.1.6.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	181
15.1.7.	calculateTrainPositionInfo Operator	181
15.1.7.1.	Comments and Information	181
15.1.7.2.	Interface	182
15.1.7.3.	Operator Hierarchy	182
15.1.7.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	183
15.1.8.	delDispensableBGs Operator	184
15.1.8.1.	Comments and Information	184
15.1.8.2.	Interface	184
15.1.8.3.	Locals	184
15.1.8.4.	Operator Hierarchy	184
15.1.8.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	185

15.1.9.	<i>genPassedBG_SeqNo Operator</i>	186
15.1.9.1.	Comments and Information	186
15.1.9.2.	Interface	186
15.1.9.3.	Locals	186
15.1.9.4.	Operator Hierarchy	186
15.1.9.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	187
15.1.10.	<i>memPassedBG Operator</i>	188
15.1.10.1.	Comments and Information	188
15.1.10.2.	Interface	188
15.1.10.3.	Locals	189
15.1.10.4.	Operator Hierarchy	189
15.1.10.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	190
15.1.11.	<i>passedBG_2_positionedBG Operator</i>	191
15.1.11.1.	Comments and Information	191
15.1.11.2.	Interface	191
15.1.11.3.	Locals	192
15.1.11.4.	Operator Hierarchy	192
15.1.11.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	193
15.1.12.	<i>passing_a_BG Operator</i>	197
15.1.12.1.	Comments and Information	197
15.1.12.2.	Interface	198
15.1.12.3.	Operator Hierarchy	199
15.1.12.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	200
15.1.13.	<i>prevPassedLinkedBG Operator</i>	201
15.1.13.1.	Comments and Information	201
15.1.13.2.	Interface	201
15.1.13.3.	Operator Hierarchy	202
15.1.13.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	202
15.2.	<i>CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg Package</i>	203
15.2.1.	<i>Types</i>	203
15.2.2.	<i>Constants</i>	204
15.2.3.	<i>findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr Operator</i>	206
15.2.3.1.	Comments and Information	206
15.2.3.2.	Interface	206
15.2.3.3.	Operator Hierarchy	206
15.2.3.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	207
15.2.4.	<i>findLinkedBG_fwd_itr Operator</i>	208
15.2.4.1.	Comments and Information	208
15.2.4.2.	Interface	208
15.2.4.3.	Operator Hierarchy	208
15.2.4.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	209
15.2.5.	<i>findLinkedBGs Operator</i>	210
15.2.5.1.	Comments and Information	210
15.2.5.2.	Interface	210
15.2.5.3.	Operator Hierarchy	210
15.2.5.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	211
15.2.6.	<i>improve_BG_locations Operator</i>	212
15.2.6.1.	Interface	212
15.2.6.2.	Operator Hierarchy	212
15.2.6.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	213
15.2.7.	<i>improveUnlinkedBGLocation Operator</i>	214
15.2.7.1.	Comments and Information	214
15.2.7.2.	Interface	214

15.2.7.3.	Operator Hierarchy	214
15.2.7.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	215
15.2.8.	<i>improveUnlinkedBGLocations Operator</i>	215
15.2.8.1.	Interface	215
15.2.8.2.	Operator Hierarchy	216
15.2.8.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	217
15.2.9.	<i>improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr Operator</i>	218
15.2.9.1.	Interface	218
15.2.9.2.	Operator Hierarchy	218
15.2.9.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	219
15.2.10.	<i>recalculate_BG_location_ahead Operator</i>	220
15.2.10.1.	Comments and Information	220
15.2.10.2.	Interface	220
15.2.10.3.	Locals	220
15.2.10.4.	Operator Hierarchy	220
15.2.10.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	221
15.2.11.	<i>recalculate_BG_location_astern Operator</i>	222
15.2.11.1.	Comments and Information	223
15.2.11.2.	Interface	223
15.2.11.3.	Locals	223
15.2.11.4.	Operator Hierarchy	223
15.2.11.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	224
15.2.12.	<i>recalculate_BG_locations_ahead Operator</i>	225
15.2.12.1.	Comments and Information	226
15.2.12.2.	Interface	226
15.2.12.3.	Operator Hierarchy	226
15.2.12.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	227
15.2.13.	<i>recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr Operator</i>	228
15.2.13.1.	Comments and Information	228
15.2.13.2.	Interface	228
15.2.13.3.	Locals	228
15.2.13.4.	Operator Hierarchy	229
15.2.13.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	229
15.2.14.	<i>recalculate_BG_locations_astern Operator</i>	238
15.2.14.1.	Comments and Information	238
15.2.14.2.	Interface	238
15.2.14.3.	Operator Hierarchy	238
15.2.14.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	239
15.2.15.	<i>recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr Operator</i>	240
15.2.15.1.	Comments and Information	240
15.2.15.2.	Interface	240
15.2.15.3.	Locals	240
15.2.15.4.	Operator Hierarchy	241
15.2.15.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	241
15.3.	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg : BG_utilities_Pkg Package	249
15.3.1.	<i>Types</i>	249
15.3.2.	<i>Constants</i>	249
15.3.3.	<i>countBGs Operator</i>	251
15.3.3.1.	Comments and Information	251
15.3.3.2.	Interface	251
15.3.3.3.	Operator Hierarchy	251
15.3.3.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	252
15.3.4.	<i>countBGs_itr Operator</i>	252

15.3.4.1.	Comments and Information	253
15.3.4.2.	Interface	253
15.3.4.3.	Operator Hierarchy	253
15.3.4.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	254
15.3.5.	<i>deleteBG_atIndex Operator</i>	254
15.3.5.1.	Comments and Information	254
15.3.5.2.	Interface	255
15.3.5.3.	Operator Hierarchy	255
15.3.5.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	256
15.3.6.	<i>deleteBG_atIndex_itr Operator</i>	257
15.3.6.1.	Comments and Information	257
15.3.6.2.	Interface	257
15.3.6.3.	Operator Hierarchy	257
15.3.6.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	258
15.3.7.	<i>deleteBGs_beforeIndex Operator</i>	258
15.3.7.1.	Comments and Information	258
15.3.7.2.	Interface	259
15.3.7.3.	Operator Hierarchy	259
15.3.7.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	260
15.3.8.	<i>deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr Operator</i>	261
15.3.8.1.	Comments and Information	261
15.3.8.2.	Interface	261
15.3.8.3.	Operator Hierarchy	261
15.3.8.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	261
15.3.9.	<i>deleteBGs_fromIndex Operator</i>	261
15.3.9.1.	Comments and Information	261
15.3.9.2.	Interface	262
15.3.9.3.	Operator Hierarchy	262
15.3.9.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	263
15.3.10.	<i>deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr Operator</i>	264
15.3.10.1.	Comments and Information	264
15.3.10.2.	Interface	264
15.3.10.3.	Operator Hierarchy	264
15.3.10.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	265
15.3.11.	<i>indexOf_nthPassedBG Operator</i>	265
15.3.11.1.	Comments and Information	265
15.3.11.2.	Interface	266
15.3.11.3.	Operator Hierarchy	266
15.3.11.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	267
15.3.12.	<i>indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr Operator</i>	268
15.3.12.1.	Comments and Information	268
15.3.12.2.	Interface	268
15.3.12.3.	Operator Hierarchy	269
15.3.12.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	270
15.3.13.	<i>indexOfBG_by_id Operator</i>	271
15.3.13.1.	Comments and Information	271
15.3.13.2.	Interface	271
15.3.13.3.	Operator Hierarchy	272
15.3.13.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	273
15.3.14.	<i>indexOfBG_by_id_itr Operator</i>	274
15.3.14.1.	Comments and Information	274
15.3.14.2.	Interface	274
15.3.14.3.	Operator Hierarchy	275
15.3.14.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	276
15.3.15.	<i>indexOfBG_onTrack Operator</i>	277

15.3.15.1.	Comments and Information	277
15.3.15.2.	Interface	277
15.3.15.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	278
15.3.15.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	279
15.3.16.	<i>indexOfBG_onTrack_itr Operator</i>	280
15.3.16.1.	Comments and Information	280
15.3.16.2.	Interface	280
15.3.16.3.	Locals	281
15.3.16.4.	Operator Hierarchy.....	281
15.3.16.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	282
15.3.17.	<i>indexOfLastPassedBG Operator</i>	283
15.3.17.1.	Comments and Information	284
15.3.17.2.	Interface	284
15.3.17.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	284
15.3.17.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	285
15.3.18.	<i>indexOfLastPassedBG_itr Operator</i>	286
15.3.18.1.	Comments and Information	286
15.3.18.2.	Interface	286
15.3.18.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	287
15.3.18.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	288
15.3.19.	<i>indexOfPassedBG_by_id Operator</i>	288
15.3.19.1.	Comments and Information	289
15.3.19.2.	Interface	289
15.3.19.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	290
15.3.19.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	290
15.3.20.	<i>insertBG_atIndex Operator</i>	291
15.3.20.1.	Comments and Information	291
15.3.20.2.	Interface	291
15.3.20.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	291
15.3.20.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	292
15.3.21.	<i>insertBG_atIndex_itr Operator</i>	293
15.3.21.1.	Comments and Information	293
15.3.21.2.	Interface	293
15.3.21.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	293
15.3.21.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	294
15.3.22.	<i>mergeBG_by_id Operator</i>	294
15.3.22.1.	Comments and Information	294
15.3.22.2.	Interface	295
15.3.22.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	295
15.3.22.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	296
15.3.23.	<i>mergeBG_onTrack Operator</i>	296
15.3.23.1.	Comments and Information	296
15.3.23.2.	Interface	297
15.3.23.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	297
15.3.23.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	298
15.3.24.	<i>mergeBGs_by_id Operator</i>	299
15.3.24.1.	Comments and Information	299
15.3.24.2.	Interface	299
15.3.24.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	300
15.3.24.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	301
15.3.25.	<i>mergeBGs_by_id_itr Operator</i>	302
15.3.25.1.	Comments and Information	302
15.3.25.2.	Interface	302
15.3.25.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	303
15.3.25.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	304

15.3.26.	<i>mergeBGs_onTrack Operator</i>	305
15.3.26.1.	Comments and Information	305
15.3.26.2.	Interface	305
15.3.26.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	306
15.3.26.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	307
15.3.27.	<i>mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Operator</i>	308
15.3.27.1.	Comments and Information	308
15.3.27.2.	Interface	308
15.3.27.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	309
15.3.27.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	310
15.3.28.	<i>nidBG_nidc_equal Operator</i>	311
15.3.28.1.	Comments and Information	311
15.3.28.2.	Interface	311
15.3.28.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	312
15.3.28.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	312
15.3.29.	<i>nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG Operator</i>	312
15.3.29.1.	Comments and Information	312
15.3.29.2.	Interface	312
15.3.29.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	312
15.3.29.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	313
15.3.30.	<i>passedBGs_ids_equal Operator</i>	313
15.3.30.1.	Comments and Information	314
15.3.30.2.	Interface	314
15.3.30.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	314
15.3.30.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	315
15.3.31.	<i>positionDerivedFromPassedBG Operator</i>	315
15.3.31.1.	Comments and Information	316
15.3.31.2.	Interface	316
15.3.31.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	317
15.3.31.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	318
15.3.32.	<i>positionedBGs_ids_equal Operator</i>	319
15.3.32.1.	Comments and Information	319
15.3.32.2.	Interface	320
15.3.32.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	320
15.3.32.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	321
15.3.33.	<i>positionLinkedBGs Operator</i>	321
15.3.33.1.	Comments and Information	322
15.3.33.2.	Interface	322
15.3.33.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	322
15.3.33.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	323
15.3.34.	<i>positionLinkedBGs_itr Operator</i>	324
15.3.34.1.	Comments and Information	324
15.3.34.2.	Interface	324
15.3.34.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	325
15.3.34.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	326
15.3.35.	<i>trimSeqNoOnTrack Operator</i>	327
15.3.35.1.	Comments and Information	327
15.3.35.2.	Interface	327
15.3.35.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	327
15.3.35.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	327
15.3.36.	<i>trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr Operator</i>	327
15.3.36.1.	Comments and Information	328
15.3.36.2.	Interface	328
15.3.36.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	328
15.3.36.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	329

15.4.	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::gp_functions_Pkg Package.....	330
15.4.1.	Constants.....	330
15.4.2.	countUp Operator.....	330
15.4.2.1.	Comments and Information	330
15.4.2.2.	Interface	330
15.4.2.3.	Operator Hierarchy	330
15.4.2.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	331
16.	Project Library: ProvidePositionReport.....	332
16.1.	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg Package	332
16.1.1.	Types	332
16.1.2.	Constants.....	333
16.1.3.	AggregateHeader Operator	335
16.1.3.1.	Comments and Information	335
16.1.3.2.	Interface	336
16.1.3.3.	Operator Hierarchy	336
16.1.3.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	336
16.1.4.	AggregatePacket_0 Operator	336
16.1.4.1.	Comments and Information	336
16.1.4.2.	Interface	336
16.1.4.3.	Operator Hierarchy	337
16.1.4.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	337
16.1.5.	AggregatePacket_1 Operator	337
16.1.5.1.	Comments and Information	338
16.1.5.2.	Interface	338
16.1.5.3.	Operator Hierarchy	338
16.1.5.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	339
16.1.6.	AggregatePacket_4 Operator	340
16.1.6.1.	Comments and Information	340
16.1.6.2.	Interface	340
16.1.6.3.	Locals	340
16.1.6.4.	Operator Hierarchy	340
16.1.6.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	341
16.1.7.	AggregatePacket_5 Operator	342
16.1.7.1.	Comments and Information	342
16.1.7.2.	Interface	342
16.1.7.3.	Operator Hierarchy	343
16.1.7.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	344
16.1.8.	CalculateSafeTrainLength Operator.....	344
16.1.8.1.	Comments and Information	344
16.1.8.2.	Interface	345
16.1.8.3.	Operator Hierarchy	345
16.1.8.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	346
16.1.9.	CollectData Operator.....	347
16.1.9.1.	Comments and Information	347
16.1.9.2.	Interface	347
16.1.9.3.	Operator Hierarchy	347
16.1.9.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	348
16.1.10.	EvaluateEvents Operator.....	349
16.1.10.1.	Comments and Information	349
16.1.10.2.	Interface	349
16.1.10.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	349

16.1.10.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	350
16.1.11.	<i>EvaluateTrigger Operator</i>	351
16.1.11.1.	Comments and Information	351
16.1.11.2.	Interface	351
16.1.11.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	351
16.1.11.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	352
16.1.12.	<i>EvaluateTriggerAndEvents Operator</i>	353
16.1.12.1.	Comments and Information	353
16.1.12.2.	Interface	353
16.1.12.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	353
16.1.12.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	354
16.1.13.	<i>op_3_6_5_1_4_a_i Operator</i>	354
16.1.13.1.	Comments and Information	355
16.1.13.2.	Interface	355
16.1.13.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	355
16.1.13.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	356
16.1.14.	<i>op_3_6_5_1_4_b Operator</i>	357
16.1.14.1.	Comments and Information	357
16.1.14.2.	Interface	357
16.1.14.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	357
16.1.14.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	357
16.1.15.	<i>op_3_6_5_1_4_c_d Operator</i>	357
16.1.15.1.	Comments and Information	357
16.1.15.2.	Interface	358
16.1.15.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	358
16.1.15.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	359
16.1.16.	<i>op_3_6_5_1_4_e_f_h_k Operator</i>	359
16.1.16.1.	Comments and Information	359
16.1.16.2.	Interface	360
16.1.16.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	360
16.1.16.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	360
16.1.17.	<i>op_3_6_5_1_4_g Operator</i>	360
16.1.17.1.	Comments and Information	360
16.1.17.2.	Interface	360
16.1.17.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	361
16.1.17.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	361
16.1.18.	<i>op_3_6_5_1_4_j Operator</i>	361
16.1.18.1.	Comments and Information	361
16.1.18.2.	Interface	361
16.1.18.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	361
16.1.18.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	362
16.1.19.	<i>op_D_cycloc Operator</i>	363
16.1.19.1.	Comments and Information	363
16.1.19.2.	Interface	363
16.1.19.3.	Locals	364
16.1.19.4.	Operator Hierarchy.....	364
16.1.19.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	365
16.1.20.	<i>op_DOUBTOVER Operator</i>	366
16.1.20.1.	Comments and Information	366
16.1.20.2.	Interface	367
16.1.20.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	367
16.1.20.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	368
16.1.21.	<i>op_DOUBTUNDER Operator</i>	368
16.1.21.1.	Comments and Information	369
16.1.21.2.	Interface	369

16.1.21.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	369
16.1.21.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	370
16.1.22.	<i>op_findBG Operator</i>	370
16.1.22.1.	Interface	371
16.1.22.2.	Operator Hierarchy.....	371
16.1.22.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	372
16.1.23.	<i>op_GetLRBGfromBGs Operator</i>	372
16.1.23.1.	Interface	373
16.1.23.2.	Operator Hierarchy.....	373
16.1.23.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	374
16.1.24.	<i>op_LRBG Operator</i>	375
16.1.24.1.	Comments and Information	375
16.1.24.2.	Interface	375
16.1.24.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	375
16.1.24.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	376
16.1.25.	<i>op_M_loc Operator</i>	377
16.1.25.1.	Comments and Information	377
16.1.25.2.	Interface	377
16.1.25.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	377
16.1.25.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	378
16.1.26.	<i>op_N_iter Operator</i>	379
16.1.26.1.	Interface	379
16.1.26.2.	Operator Hierarchy.....	379
16.1.26.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	379
16.1.27.	<i>op_prepack_0 Operator</i>	379
16.1.27.1.	Interface	379
16.1.27.2.	Operator Hierarchy.....	380
16.1.27.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	380
16.1.28.	<i>op_rep0_or_rep1 Operator</i>	380
16.1.28.1.	Comments and Information	380
16.1.28.2.	Interface	381
16.1.28.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	381
16.1.28.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	382
16.1.29.	<i>op_T_cycloc Operator</i>	383
16.1.29.1.	Comments and Information	383
16.1.29.2.	Interface	383
16.1.29.3.	Locals	383
16.1.29.4.	Operator Hierarchy.....	383
16.1.29.5.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	384
16.1.30.	<i>ProvidePositionReport Operator</i>	385
16.1.30.1.	Comments and Information	385
16.1.30.2.	Interface	385
16.1.30.3.	Operator Hierarchy.....	385
16.1.30.4.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	386
17.	Project Library: ValidateDataDirection	387
17.1.	ValidateDataDirection_Pkg Package	387
17.1.1.	<i>validateDataDirection Operator</i>	387
17.1.1.1.	Interface	387
17.1.1.2.	Operator Hierarchy	387
17.1.1.3.	Graphical and Textual Diagrams	387

1. General Project Description

Minimum OBU Kernel Function Implementation:

The train moves on a track equipped with balises and determines its position

Implemented functions:

- Receive and manage balise information
- Determine train position
- ETCS language data types

References:

- <https://github.com/openETCS/SRS-Analysis/issues/9>
- <https://github.com/openETCS/SRS-Analysis/issues/36>
- <https://github.com/openETCS/SRS-Analysis/issues>
- <https://github.com/openETCS/modeling/blob/master/openETCS%20ArchitectureAndDesign/FirstIteration/openETCSArchitectureAndDesignSpecification.pdf>
- <https://github.com/openETCS/validation/issues/227>
- https://github.com/openETCS/modeling/tree/master/model/Scade/System/ObuFunctions/ManageLocationRelatedInformation/MLRI_Integration

This document reflects the current implementation status.

- Name: MLRI_Integration.etp
- Description: SUBSET-026, ISSUE : 3.3.0
- Copyright Siemens AG, 2014
- Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (<http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl>)
- Gist URL: ---
- Cryptography: No
- Author(s): Uwe Steinke

The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications.

It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss.

THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.

2. Software Architecture

2.1. Project Architecture

This section displays the package hierarchy of projects.

Project MLRI_Integration
MLRI_Integration_Pkg

Project Library BasicLocationFunctions
BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg

Project Library BG_Types
BG_Types_Pkg

Project Library BuildBGMessage
BuildBGMessage_Pkg
BaliseSupport

Project Library CalculateTrainPosition
CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg
BG_relocation_Pkg
BG_utilities_Pkg
gp_functions_Pkg

Project Library CheckBGConsistency
CheckBGConsistency_Pkg
SubFunction

Project Library DetermineBG_Orientation_and_LRBG
DetermineBGOrientation_LRBG

Project Library ManageBaliseInfomation_Integration
ManageBaliseInfomation_Integration_Pkg

Project Library Obu_BasicTypes
Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg

Project Library ProvidePositionReport
ProvidePositionReport_Pkg

Project Library ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI
btmSupportPkg
ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI_Pkg

Project Library SelectUsableInfo
SelectUsableInfo_Pkg

Project Library TrainPosition_Integration
TrainPosition_Integration_Pkg

Project Library TrainPosition_Types
TrainPosition_Types_Pck

Project Library ValidateDataDirection
ValidateDataDirection_Pkg

2.2. Call Graph

This Call Graph displays the dependency tree of model operators.

1. MLRI_Integration_Pkg::LocationRelatedInformation
 - 1.1. ManageBaliseInfomation_Integration_Pkg::ManageBaliseInfomation
 - 1.2. TrainPosition_Integration_Pkg::ManageTrainPosition

3. MLRI_Integration Project

3.1. MLRI_Integration_Pkg Package

3.1.1. LocationRelatedInformation Operator

Declared as **public node**

3.1.1.1. Comments and Information

LocationRelatedInformation Comments:

- Integrates all subfunctions of the Block "ManageLocationRelatedInformation"

3.1.1.2. Interface

Table 1: Inputs of LocationRelatedInformation

Name	Type	Comments and Information
currentOdometry	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::odometry_T	Comments: The current odometry values
passedBG	BG_Types_Pkg::passedBG_T	Comments: Input event reporting a balise group during its passage, if there is one.
LRBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The LRBG used for RBC communication.
prevLRBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: A previously used LRBG used in RBC communication.
reset	bool	Comments: Resets all to an initials state and deletes all stored BGs.
systemTime	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::SystemTime_T	
errorMsg	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::ErrorMessage_T	
posRepPara	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::PositionReportParameter_T	
trackInfo	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::TrackInfo_T	
trainProps	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::trainProperties_T	
rcbComm	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::RBC_Communication_T	
linkingInfoUsed	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::LinkingInfoUsedOnBoard	
API_balise	API_Telegram_T	
incenterOfBalisePosition	BG_Types_Pkg::centerOfBalisePosition_T	
CurrentLRBG_	BG_Types_Pkg::CurrentLRBG	
ListOfBGs_	BG_Types_Pkg::ListOfBG	

Name	Type	Comments and Information
TrainInfo_	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainToTrackStatus_T	
RBCOrientationReport_	BG_Types_Pkg::RBCOrientationReport_T	
currentMode	M_MODE	

Table 2: Outputs of LocationRelatedInformation

Name	Type	Comments and Information
posRep	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::PositionReport_T	
trainPosition	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::trainPosition_T	
trainPosInfo	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::trainPositionInfo_T	Comments: The resulting train position with reference to the LRBG
trainPosErrors	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionErrors_T	Comments: Errors and inconsistencies detected by the calculation.
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The collection of currently known BGs.
BG_Message	BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Message_T	
RBCReport_	Radio_TrainToTrack::Train_Position_Report	

3.1.1.3. Locals

Table 3: Locals of LocationRelatedInformation

Name	Type	Properties		Comments and Information
BGs_loc	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBGs_T	last	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::cNoPositionedBGs	

3.1.1.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_LocationRelatedInformation_1

3.1.1.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

3.1.1.5.1. View of diagram_LocationRelatedInformation_1 (LocationRelatedInformation)

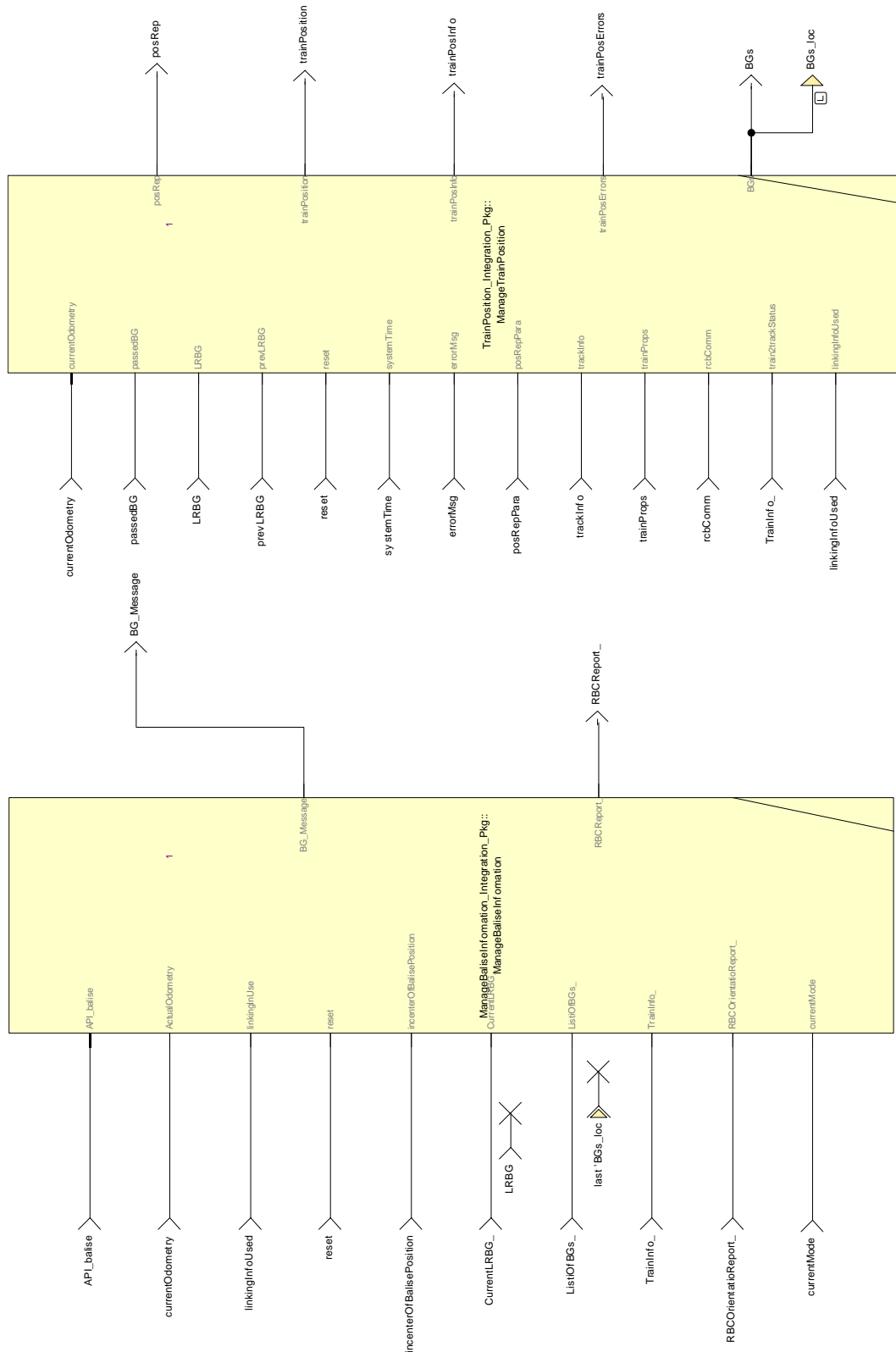


Figure 1: View of diagram_LocationRelatedInformation_1 (LocationRelatedInformation)

4. Project Library: BG_Types

4.1. BG_Types_Pkg Package

4.1.1. Types

Table 4: Public Types of BG_Types_Pkg

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
AdditionalInformation_T	{addInfo : int, linkingPackets : BG_Types_Pkg::LinkedBGs_T}	Comments: Packets received from balises addInfo Comments: This type is not yet defined
BG_Header_T	{q_updown : Q_UPDOWN, m_version : M_VERSION, q_media : Q_MEDIA, n_pig : N_PIG, n_total : N_TOTAL, m_dup : M_DUP, m_mcount : M_MCOUNT, nid_c : NID_C, nid_bg : NID_BG, q_link : Q_LINK}	Comments: Common header of the balise group datagram
BG_Message_T	{present : bool, TelegramHeaders : BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderArray_T, AddInfo : BG_Types_Pkg::AdditionalInformation_T, numberBalises : int, centerOfBalisePosition : BG_Types_Pkg::centerOfBalisePosition_T, BGOrientation : Q_DIRTRAIN}	present Comments: indicates whether the bg-message present is. TelegramHeaders Comments: headers of all received telegrams filled up from the start of the array AddInfo Comments: For all balises of the group: Packets collected into a combined information numberBalises Comments: additional packets received with the balises centerOfBalisePosition Comments: position of the balise group BGOrientation Comments: Orientation of the balise group
centerOfBalisePosition_T	{centerOfBalisePosition : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::OdometryLocations_T, BG_centerDetectionInaccuracies : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T, timestamp : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::T_internal_Type}	Comments: Gives the information for location and accuracy of measurements centerOfBalisePosition Comments: Location BG_centerDetectionInaccuracies Comments: Location inaccuracies caused by the balise group center detection timestamp Comments: timestamp when measurement was taken
CurrentLRBG	{filteredBGMessage : BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Message_T, position : BG_Types_Pkg::Position_T}	

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
LinkedBG_T	<pre>{ valid : bool, nid_LRBG : NID_LRBG, nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, l_packet : L_PACKET, q_scale : Q_SCALE, d_link : D_LINK, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY, nid_c : NID_C, nid_bg : NID_BG, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATION, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION, q_locacc : Q_LOCACC }</pre>	<p>Comments:</p> <p>7.4.2.2: Single, but complete, element from LinkingPacket_Type</p> <p>valid Comments:</p> <p>This element has valid data</p> <p>nid_LRBG Comments:</p> <p>8.4.4.6.1: ID of the reference LRBG (refers to radio message)</p> <p>nid_packet Comments:</p> <p>Packet identifier: probably not needed here: Packet 5 = constant</p> <p>q_dir Comments:</p> <p>Validity direction of transmitted data with reference to directionality of the balise group sending the information or to directionality of the LRBG</p> <p>l_packet Comments:</p> <p>7.3.3.2 Number of bits in the packet.</p> <p>q_scale Comments:</p> <p>7.5.1.129: Qualifier for the distance scale: 10 cm, 1 m, 10 m</p> <p>d_link Comments:</p> <p>7.5.1.10: Incremental linking distance to next linked balise group</p> <p>q_newcountry Comments:</p> <p>7.5.1.121: New Country Qualifier</p> <p>nid_c Comments:</p> <p>Identity number of the country or region</p> <p>nid_bg Comments:</p> <p>Identity number of the balise group</p> <p>q_linkorientation Comments:</p> <p>7.5.1.116: Qualifier for the direction of the linked balise group: Indicates whether the linked balise group will be overpassed by the train in nominal or reverse direction.</p> <p>q_linkreaction Comments:</p> <p>7.5.1.117: Qualifier for the reaction to be performed if a linking or a balise group message consistency problem occurs with the balise group linked to</p> <p>q_locacc Comments:</p> <p>7.5.1.115: defines the absolute value of the accuracy of the Balise location (max +/- 63 m)</p>
LinkedBGs_T	<pre>BG_Types_Pkg::LinkedBG_T ^cMaxNoOfLinkedBGs</pre>	<p>Comments:</p> <p>Array of linked balise groups. This array replaces the linking packet (TrackToTrain::Linking)</p>
ListOfBG	<pre>BG_Types_Pkg::CurrentLRBG ^cMaxListBGs</pre>	
Orientation_T	<pre>enum {Single_Balise_Group, DIR_Nominal, DIR_Reverse}</pre>	

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
passedBG_T	<pre>{ valid : bool, timestamp : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::T_internal_Type, odometrystamp : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::OdometryLocations_T, BG_centerDetectionInaccuracies : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T, BG_Header : BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Header_T, linkedBGs : BG_Types_Pkg::LinkedBGs_T, noCoordinateSystemHasBeenAssigned : bool, trainOrientationToBG : Q_DIRLRBG, trainRunningDirectionToBG : Q_DIRTRAIN, passingSpeed : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::Speed_T }</pre>	<p>Comments:</p> <p>Information received from a BG passed</p> <p>odometrystamp Comments: Odometry values when the balise group was passed</p> <p>BG_centerDetectionInaccuracies Comments: Location inaccuracies caused by the balise group center detection</p> <p>BG_Header Comments: Common header of the balise group datagram</p> <p>linkedBGs Comments: The linked balise groups announced from this BG.</p> <p>noCoordinateSystemHasBeenAssigned Comments: 3.4.2, 3.6.3.1.4: Every balise group has its own co-ordinate system</p> <p>trainOrientationToBG Comments: 3.6.1.3: Orientation of the train in relation to the direction of the BG</p> <p>trainRunningDirectionToBG Comments: 3.6.1.3: Direction of train movement in relation to the BG orientation</p> <p>passingSpeed Comments: Train speed while passing the BG; its sign characterizes the passing direction based on odometry information</p>
Position_T	int	
RBCOrientationReport_T	{ assignment_of_coordinate_system : Radio_TrackToTrain::Assignment_of_coordinate_system }	
RBCReport_T	{ train_position_report : Radio_TrainToTrack::Train_Position_Report }	
Telegram_T	<pre>{ present : bool, valid : bool, telegramheader : BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeader_T, packets : BG_Types_Pkg::AdditionalInformation_T }</pre>	<p>present Comments: Flag indicates whether the parameter is present in the interfaces</p> <p>valid Comments: The element has valid data</p> <p>telegramheader Comments: Information received from the balise</p> <p>packets Comments: Packets received via the balises</p>
TelegramHeader_T	<pre>{ q_updown : Q_UPDOWN, m_version : M_VERSION, q_media : Q_MEDIA, n_pig : N_PIG, n_total : N_TOTAL, m_dup : M_DUP, m_mcount : M_MCOUNT, nid_c : NID_C, nid_bg : NID_BG, q_link : Q_LINK }</pre>	<p>Comments:</p> <p>This structure is not "packed" to bit boundaries</p>

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
TelegramHeaderArray_T	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderFlag_T ^cMaxNoBalises	
TelegramHeaderFlag_T	{valid : bool, header : BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeader_T}	
TrainToTrackStatus_T	{m_mode : M_MODE, m_level : M_LEVEL, m_leveltr : M_LEVELTR, nid_ntc : NID_NTC, q_length : Q_LENGTH}	Comments: structure capturing modi, leves and train integrity

4.1.2. Constants

Table 5: Public Constants of BG_Types_Pkg

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
------	------	-------	--------------------------

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cAddInfo	BG_Types_Pkg::AdditionalInformation_T	{addInfo : 0, linkingPackets : [{valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_scale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_Same_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follows, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATION_The_balise_group_is_seen_by_the_train_in_reverse_direction, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_scale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_Same_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follows, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATION_The_balise_group_is_seen_by_the_train_in_reverse_direction, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_scale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_Same_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follows, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATION_The_balise_group_is_seen_by_the_train_in_reverse_direction, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}	
	openETCS WP3_InitialArchitecture-DesignDescription		

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cEmpty_BaliseTlg	BG_Types_Pkg::Telegram_Tlg	{ present : false, valid : false, telegramheader : { q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previous_versions_according_to_e_g_EEIG_SRS_and_UIC_A200_SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig : N_PIG_I_am_the_1st, n_total : N_TOTAL_1_balise_in_the_group, m_dup : M_DUP_No_duplicates, m_mcount : 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : Q_LINK_Unlinked}, packets : { addInfo : 0, linkingPackets : [{ valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_scale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_Same_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follows, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATION_The_balise_group_is_seen_by_the_train_in_reverse_direction, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, { valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_scale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_Same_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follows, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation :	

cEmpty_BaliseTlg

BG_Types_Pkg::Telegram_Tlg

openETCS WP3_InitialArchitecture and Design Description

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
		<pre>{present : false, TelegramHeaders : [{valid : false, header : {q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previous_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig : N_PIG_I_am_the_1 st, n_total : N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_dup : M_DUP_No_duplicat es, m_mcount : 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : Q_LINK_Unlinked}} , {valid : false, header : {q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previous_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig : N_PIG_I_am_the_1 st, n_total : N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_dup : M_DUP_No_duplicat es, m_mcount : 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : Q_LINK_Unlinked}} , {valid : false, header : {q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previous_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig : N_PIG_I_am_the_1 st, n_total : N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_dup : M_DUP_No_duplicat es, m_mcount : 0,</pre>	

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cEmptyHeader	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderFlag_T	{ valid : false, header : { q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previous_versions_according_to_e_g_EEIG_SRS_and_UIC_A200_SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig : N_PIG_I_am_the_1st, n_total : N_TOTAL_1_balise_in_the_group, m_dup : M_DUP_No_duplicates, m_mcount : 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : Q_LINK_Unlinked} }	

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
		<pre>[{valid : false, header : {q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig : N_PIG_I_am_the_1 st, n_total : N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_dup : M_DUP_No_duplicat es, m_mcount : 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : Q_LINK_Unlinked}} , {valid : false, header : {q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig : N_PIG_I_am_the_1 st, n_total : N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_dup : M_DUP_No_duplicat es, m_mcount : 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : Q_LINK_Unlinked}} , {valid : false, header : {q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig : N_PIG_I_am_the_1 st, n_total : N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_dup : M_DUP_No_duplicat es, m_mcount : 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link :</pre>	
openETCS WP3_Initial Architecture Design Description	Architecture Design Description	<pre>es, m_mcount : 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link :</pre>	

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cemptyPosition	BG_Types_Pkg::centerOfBalisePosition_T	{centerOfBalisePosition : {o_nominal : 0, o_min : 0, o_max : 0}, BG_centerDetectionInaccuracies : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, timestamp : 0}	
cInitOrientation	Q_DIRTRAIN	Q_DIRTRAIN_Unknown	
cInvalidIndex	int	-1	
cMaxDistanceBalisesInGroup	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::OdometryLocations_T	{o_nominal : 1200, o_min : 1200, o_max : 1200}	Comments: Maximum distance between balises within a group: Subset 40 section 4.1.1.2
cMaxListBGs	int	20	
cMaxNoBalises	int	8	Comments: Max. number of balises in a balise group
cMaxNoOfLinkedBGs	int	4	Comments: Max. number of linked balise groups announced by a BG (arbitrary value); Must be 33, but set to 4 to ease debugging !!!
cNID_BG_unknown	NID_BG	16383	Comments: type NID_BG = int /* MinVal = 0, MaxVal = 16382 */ -- 16383 = Identity_is_unknown_(only_to_be_used_for_Linking_information)
cNID_LRBG_14Bits_Multiplier	int	16384	Comments: 16384: Serves to calculate NID_LRBG = 16384 * NID_C + NID_BG
cNID_LRBG_unknown	NID_LRBG	16777215	Comments: type NID_LRBG = int -- 16777215 = Unknown

5. Project Library: Obu_BasicTypes

5.1. Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg Package

5.1.1. Comments and Information

Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg Comments:

- Standardized basic type definitions to be used within all internal OBU functions

5.1.2. Types

Table 6: Public Types of Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
A_internal_Type	int	Comments: Standardized acceleration type for all internal calculations: in 0.01 m/s ²
G_internal_Type	int	Comments: Standardized gradient type for all internal gradient calculations: in per 0.1 mill
L_internal_Type	int	Comments: Standardized length type for all internal length, distance and location calculations: in cm
Location_T	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::L_internal_Type	Comments: Generic for all length, distance and location calculation: in cm
LocWithInAcc_T	{ nominal : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::L_internal_Type, d_min : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::L_internal_Type, d_max : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::L_internal_Type }	Comments: Location with +/- tolerance nominal Comments: Nominal location d_min Comments: Min Location = nominal + d_min (typically < 0) d_max Comments: Max Location = nominal + d_max
odometry_T	{ valid : bool, timestamp : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::T_internal_Type, odo : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::OdometryLocations_T, speed : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::Speed_T }	Comments: Odometry values with time stamp odo Comments: Odometry values
OdometryLocations_T	{ o_nominal : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::L_internal_Type, o_min : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::L_internal_Type, o_max : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::L_internal_Type }	Comments: Location information provided by odometry o_nominal Comments: Nominal odometry value o_min Comments: Min. distance = o_min2 - o_min1 o_max Comments: Max distance = o_max2 - o_max1
Speed_T	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::V_internal_Type	Comments: General speed type: in km/h.

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
T_internal_Type	int	Comments: Standardized system time type used for all internal time calculations: in ms
V_internal_Type	int	Comments: Standardized speed type used for all internal speed calculations: in km/h

5.1.3. Constants

Table 7: Public Constants of Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cLocWithInAcc_0	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	{nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}	
cOdometryInitialValue	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::OdometryLocations_T	{o_nominal : 0, o_min : 0, o_max : 0}	Comments: Initial odometry values

6. Project Library: ManageBaliseInformation_Integration

6.1. ManageBaliseInformation_Integration_Pkg Package

6.1.1. ManageBaliseInformation Operator

Declared as **public node**

6.1.1.1. Interface

Table 8: Inputs of ManageBaliseInformation

Name	Type	Comments and Information
API_balise	API_Telegram_T	
ActualOdometry	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::odometry_T	
linkingInUse	bool	
reset	bool	
incenterOfBalisePosition	BG_Types_Pkg::centerOfBalisePosition_T	
CurrentLRBG_	BG_Types_Pkg::CurrentLRBG	
ListOfBGs_	BG_Types_Pkg::ListOfBG	
TrainInfo_	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainToTrackStatus_T	
RBCOrientationReport_	BG_Types_Pkg::RBCOrientationReport_T	
currentMode	M_MODE	

Table 9: Outputs of ManageBaliseInformation

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG_Message	BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Message_T	
RBCReport_	Radio_TrainToTrack::Train_Position_Report	

6.1.1.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_ManageBaliseInformation_1

6.1.1.3.1. View of diagram_ManageBaliseInfomation_1 (ManageBaliseInfomation)

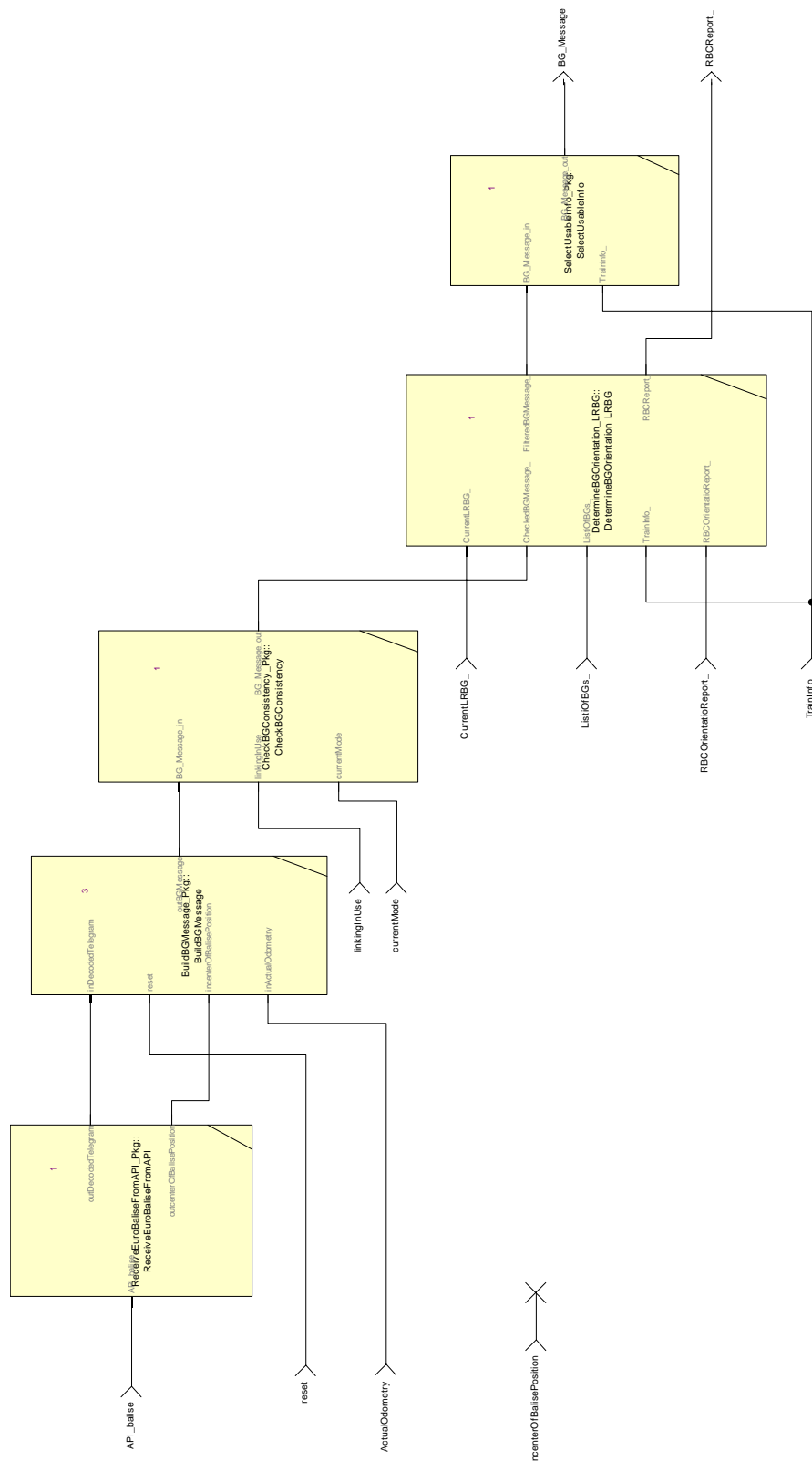


Figure 2: View of diagram_ManageBalisel nfomation_1 (ManageBalisel nfomation)

7. Project Library: BuildBGMessage

7.1. BuildBGMessage_Pkg Package

7.1.1. Open Packages

- BuildBGMessage_Pkg::BaliseSupport

7.1.2. Types

Table 10: Public Types of BuildBGMessage_Pkg

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
BGCollector_T	{BG_ID : NID_BG, totalTelegrams : int, balisePosition : BG_Types_Pkg::centerOfBalisePosition_T, collectedTelegrams : int}	Comments: This data structure is used internally to collect balise telegrams balisePosition Comments: Information where the first telegram of the bg has been received. The information will be used to calculate whether a BG is already passed completely. collectedTelegrams Comments: Gives the number of telegrams collected in the bg-message
TelegramStore_T	{valid : bool, telegram : BG_Types_Pkg::Telegram_T, position : BG_Types_Pkg::centerOfBalisePosition_T}	valid Comments: data is valid (i.e., stored by purpose) position Comments: Information on where the balise was positioned

7.1.3. Constants

Table 11: Public Constants of BuildBGMessage_Pkg

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cCollectorInit	BuildBGMessage_Pkg::BGCollector_T	{BG_ID : 0, totalTelegrams : 0, balisePosition : {centerOfBalisePosition : {o_nominal : 0, o_min : 0, o_max : 0}, BG_centerDetectionInaccuracies : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, timestamp : 0}, collectedTelegrams : 0}	

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
		<pre>{valid : false, telegram : {present : false, valid : false, telegramheader : {q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig : N_PIG_I_am_the_1 st, n_total : N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_dup : M_DUP_No_duplicat es, m_mcount : 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : Q_LINK_Unlinked}, packets : {addInfo : 0, linkingPackets : [{valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, {valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0,</pre>	
	openETCS WP3_InitialArchitecture-Design-Description		
	BuildBGMessage_Pk		

7.1.4. addTelegram Operator

Declared as **public function**

7.1.4.1. Interface

Table 12: Inputs of addTelegram

Name	Type	Comments and Information
newTelegram	BG_Types_Pkg::Telegram_T	
inoldHeaderArray	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderArray_T	
inoldAddInfo	BG_Types_Pkg::AdditionalInformation_T	
doUpdate	bool	
inCollector	BuildBGMessage_Pkg::BGCollector_T	

Table 13: Outputs of addTelegram

Name	Type	Comments and Information
outBGisComplete	bool	
outCollector	BuildBGMessage_Pkg::BGCollector_T	
outHeaderArray	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderArray_T	
outaddInfo	BG_Types_Pkg::AdditionalInformation_T	

7.1.4.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_addTelegram_1

7.1.4.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.1.4.3.1. View of diagram_addTelegram_1 (addTelegram)

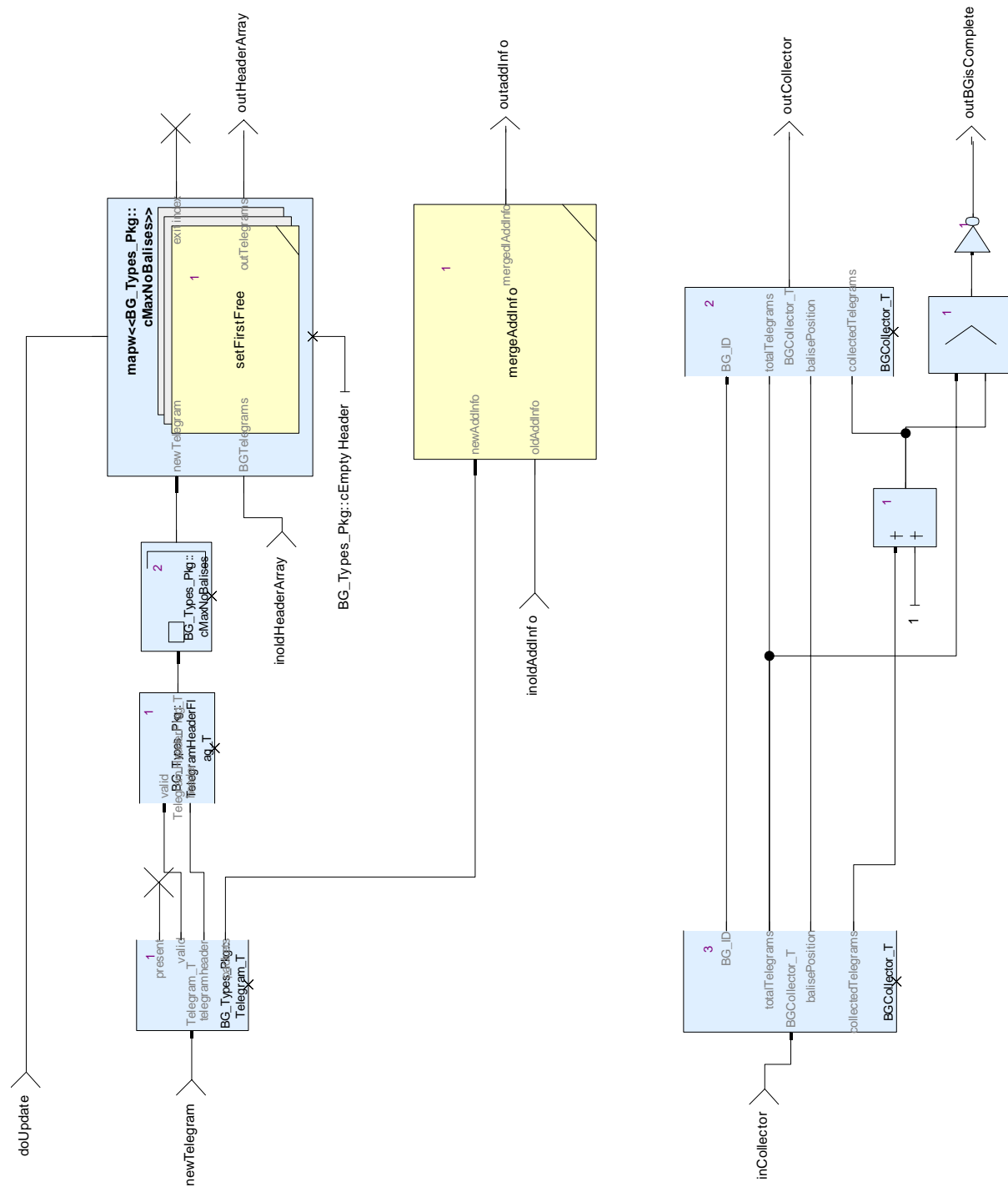


Figure 3: View of diagram_addTelegram_1 (addTelegram)

7.1.5. BuildBGMessage Operator

Declared as **public node**

7.1.5.1. Interface

Table 14: Inputs of BuildBGMessage

Name	Type	Comments and Information
inDecodedTelegram	BG_Types_Pkg::Telegram_T	
reset	bool	
incenterOfBalisePosition	BG_Types_Pkg::centerOfBalisePosition_T	
inActualOdometry	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::odometry_T	

Table 15: Outputs of BuildBGMessage

Name	Type	Comments and Information
outBGMessage	BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Message_T	

7.1.5.2. Locals

Table 16: Locals of BuildBGMessage

Name	Type	Properties	Comments and Information
BGisChanged	bool		
BGisComplete	bool		
locStore	BuildBGMessage_Pkg::	default cemtpyStore	Comments:

Name	Type	Properties		Comments and Information
	TelegramStore_T	last	emptyStore	<p>This memory is used to store an additional telegram.</p> <p>The store is needed when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the end of the previous BG is indicated by a new bg <p>In this situation, first the new telegram is stored but not immediately processed. In the same cycle the BG-Message of the now complete balise group is processed. This implies, there might be a balise telegram left over from the previous run of the procedure which needs to be taken care of before being able to handle the next one. Practically, this means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - if no (or new odometry info) is present: first empty the store. - if a new telegram is received, swap the telegrams in the store and proceed with the elder telegram.
needTelegramStore	bool			<p>Comments:</p> <p>This flag is used for showing if the data in the telegram store is still to be used.</p>
positionToUse	BG_Types_Pkg::centerOfBalisePosition_T			
storeBGAddInfo	BG_Types_Pkg::AdditionalInformation_T	default	BG_Types_Pkg::cAddInfo	
		last	BG_Types_Pkg::cAddInfo	
storeBGHeaderArray	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderArray_T	default	BG_Types_Pkg::emptyHeaderArray	
		last	BG_Types_Pkg::emptyHeaderArray	
storeCollector	BuildBGMessage_Pkg::BGCollector_T	default	cCollectorInit	
		last	cCollectorInit	
telegramPresent	bool			
telegramToUse	BG_Types_Pkg::Telegram_T			
tempBGAddInfo	BG_Types_Pkg::AdditionalInformation_T	default	BG_Types_Pkg::cAddInfo	

Name	Type	Properties		Comments and Information
tempBGHeaderArray	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderArray_T	default	BG_Types_Pkg::emptyHeaderArray	
tempCollectorStore	BuildBGMessage_Pkg::BGCollector_T	default	cCollectorInit	

7.1.5.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_BuildBGMessage_1

```

    activate if : IfBlock1
      branch : then
      branch : else
    activate if : IfBlock2
      branch : then
      branch : else
        activate if : IfBlock3
          branch : then
          branch : else

```

7.1.5.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.1.5.4.1. View of diagram_BuildBGMessage_1 (BuildBGMessage)

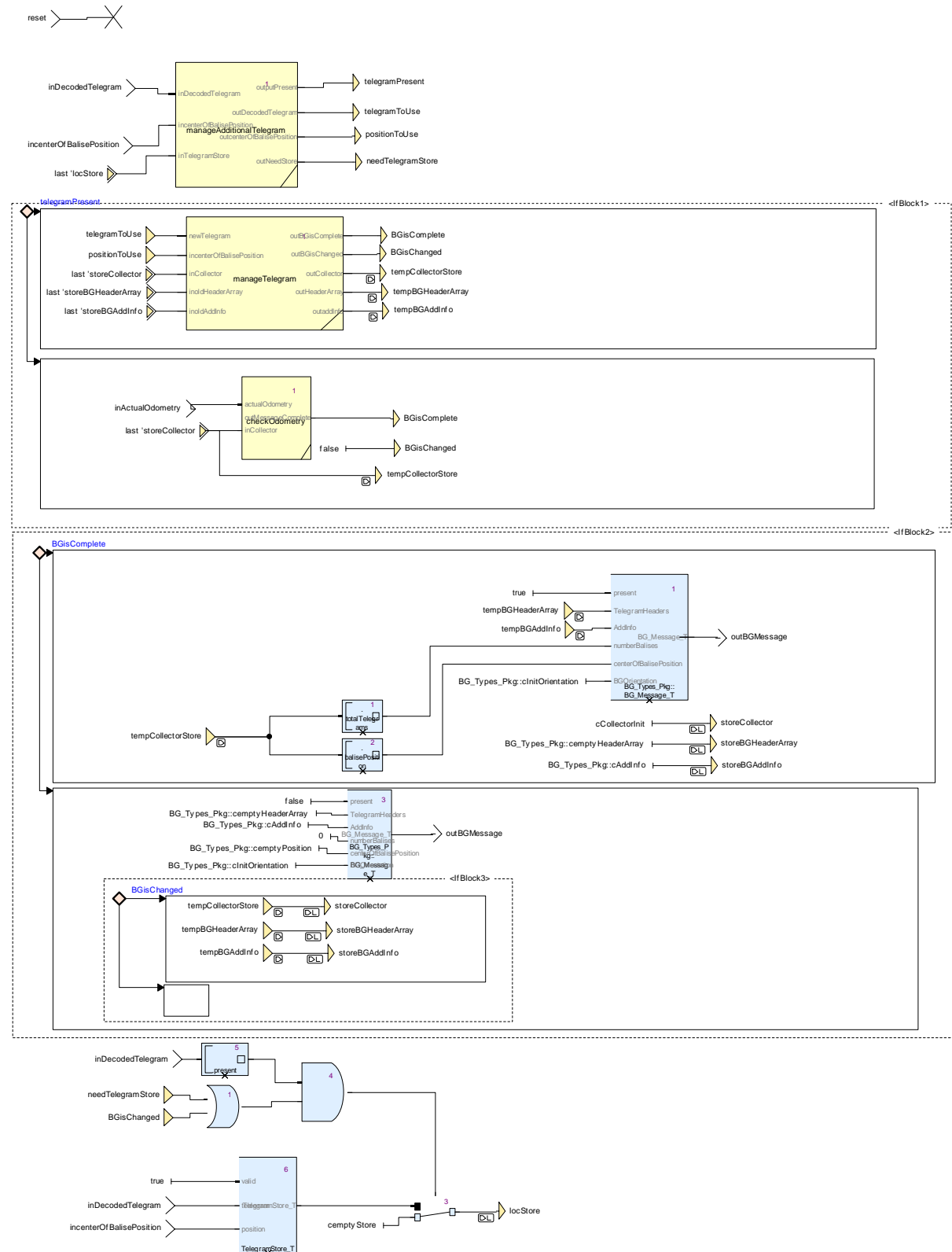


Figure 4: View of diagram_BuildBGMessage_1 (BuildBGMessage)

Table 17: Conditional Blocks of diagram_BuildBGMessage_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	
IfBlock2	
IfBlock2: else: IfBlock3	

Table 18: Actions of diagram_BuildBGMessage_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1: then	
IfBlock1: else	
IfBlock2: then	
IfBlock2: else	
IfBlock2: else: IfBlock3: then	
IfBlock2: else: IfBlock3: else	

7.1.6. checkInit Operator

Declared as **public function**

7.1.6.1. Comments and Information

checkInit Comments:

- This block check on valid data in the collector. If data has init values collector is set to information from new balise.

7.1.6.2. Interface

Table 19: Inputs of checkInit

Name	Type	Comments and Information
newTelegram	BG_Types_Pkg::Telegram_T	
inCollector	BuildBGMessage_Pkg::BGCollector_T	
inPosition	BG_Types_Pkg::centerOfBalisePosition_T	

Table 20: Outputs of checkInit

Name	Type	Properties	Comments and Information
outCollector	BuildBGMessage_Pkg::BGCollector_T	default cCollectorInit	

7.1.6.3. Locals

Table 21: Locals of checkInit

Name	Type	Comments and Information
isDefined	bool	

7.1.6.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_checkInit_1

activate if : IfBlock1

 branch : then

 branch : else

7.1.6.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.1.6.5.1. View of diagram_checkInit_1 (checkInit)

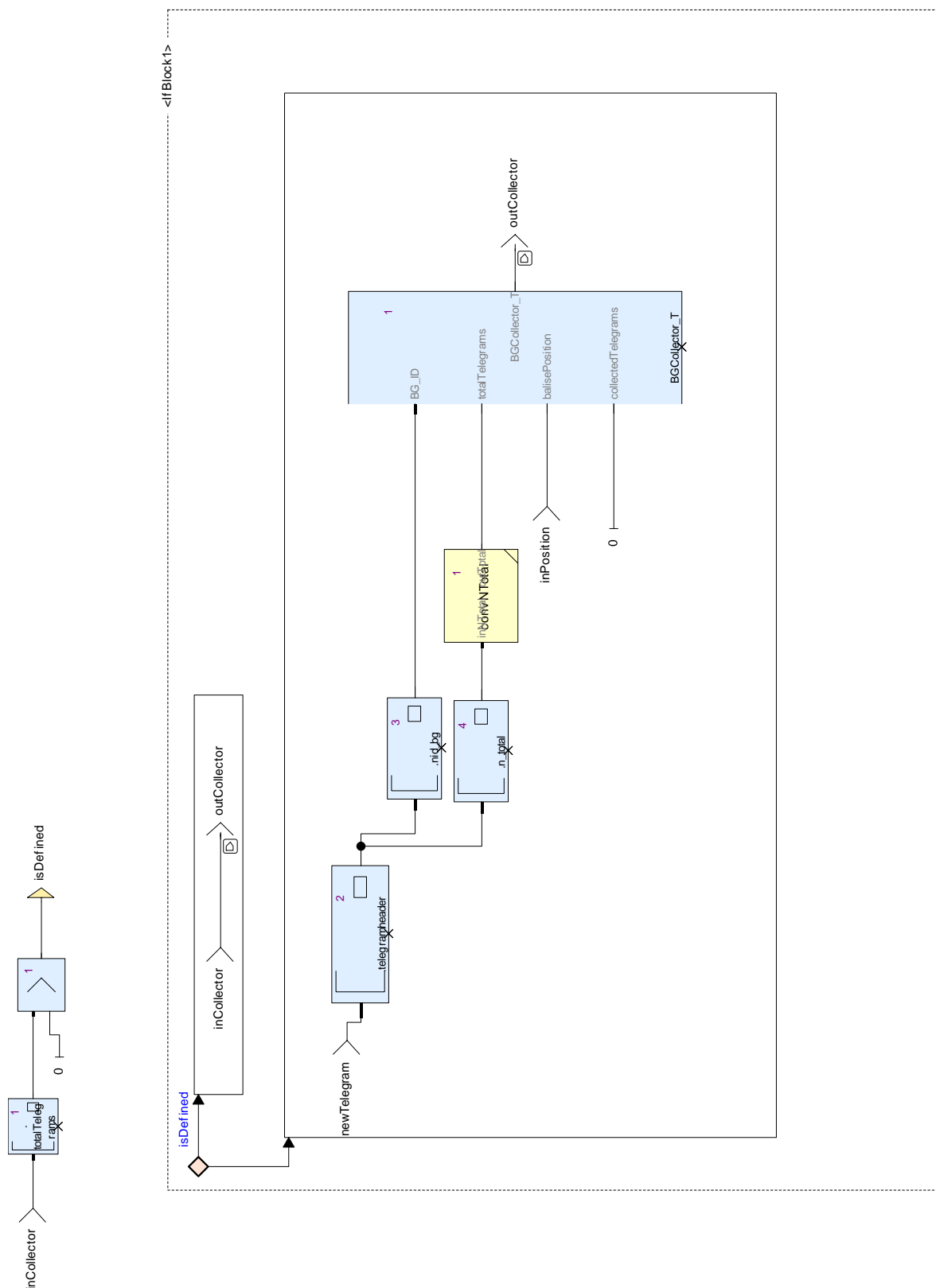


Figure 5: View of diagram_checkInit_1 (checkInit)

Table 22: Conditional Blocks of diagram_checkInit_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 23: Actions of diagram_checkInit_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1:then	
IfBlock1:else	

7.1.7. checkOdometry Operator

Declared as **public function**

7.1.7.1. Comments and Information

checkOdometry Comments:

- The operator checks whether the absolute distance between two odometry values is less than cMaxDistance.
- The check is needed to determine whether the antenna of the train is still in the allowed range for collecting balises in a balise group.
- The check is requested in section 3.16.2 . Details are defined in subset 40 section 4.1.1.2.

7.1.7.2. Interface

Table 24: Inputs of checkOdometry

Name	Type	Comments and Information
actualOdometry	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::odometry_T	
inCollector	BuildBGMessage_Pkg::BGCollector_T	

Table 25: Outputs of checkOdometry

Name	Type	Comments and Information
outMessageComplete	bool	

7.1.7.3. Locals

Table 26: Locals of checkOdometry

Name	Type	Comments and Information
isValid	bool	

7.1.7.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_checkOdometry_1

activate if : IfBlock1
 branch : then
 branch : else

7.1.7.5.1. View of diagram_checkOdometry_1 (checkOdometry)

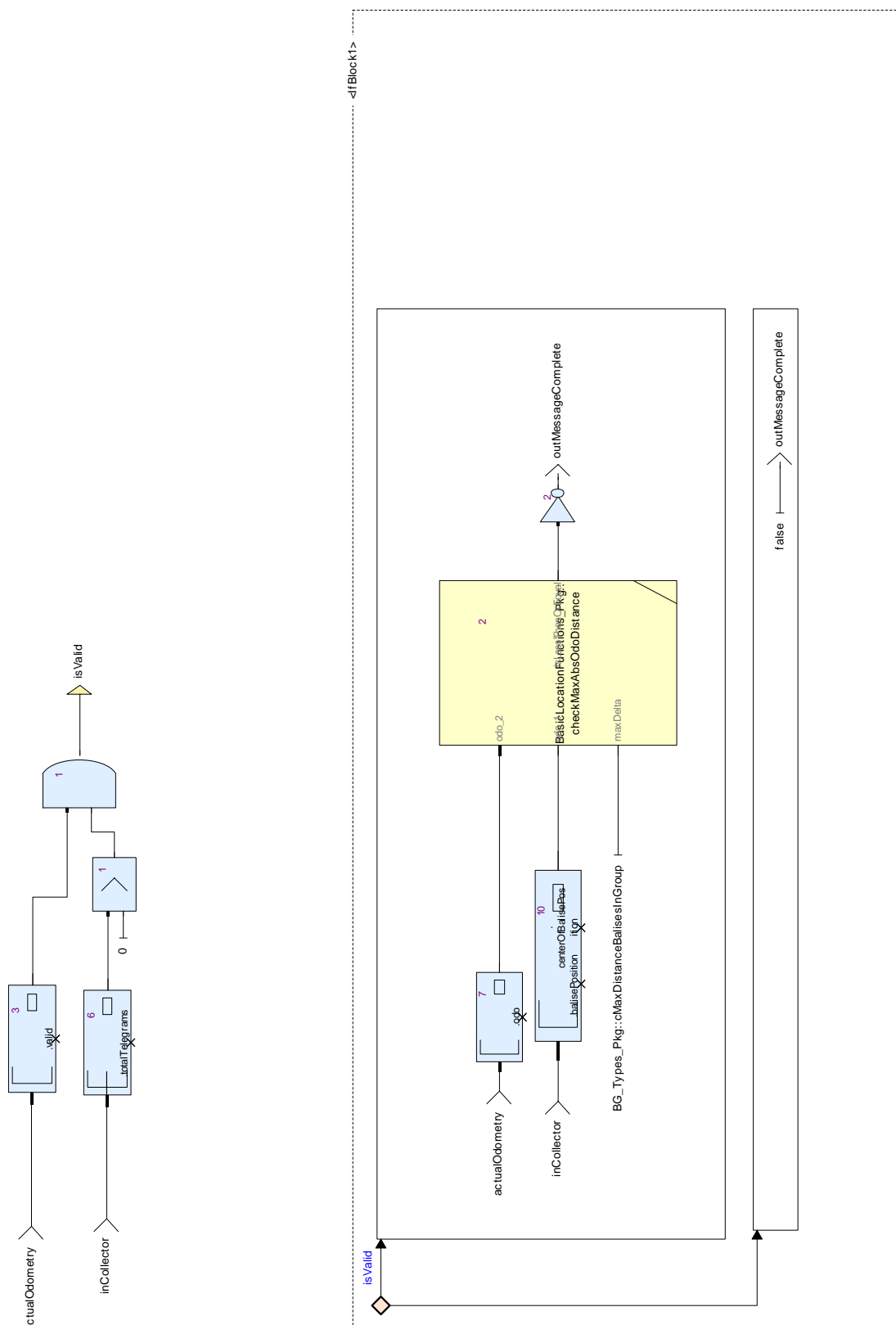


Figure 6: View of diagram_checkOdometry_1 (checkOdometry)

Table 27: Conditional Blocks of diagram_checkOdometry_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 28: Actions of diagram_checkOdometry_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1:then	
IfBlock1:else	

7.1.8. checkTelegram Operator

Declared as **public function**

7.1.8.1. Comments and Information

checkTelegram Comments:

- Procedure checks for consistency of the input data (valid) and looks for the telegram in the group.

7.1.8.2. Interface

Table 29: Inputs of checkTelegram

Name	Type	Comments and Information
newTelegram	BG_Types_Pkg::Telegram_T	
BGHeaderArray	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderArray_T	
BGCollector	BuildBGMessage_Pkg::BGCollector_T	

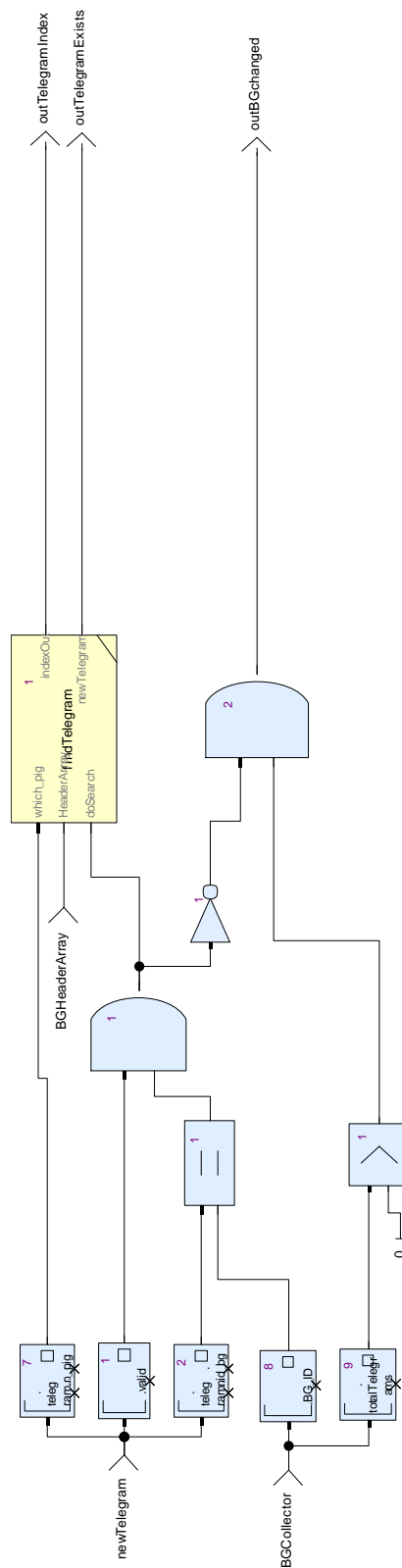
Table 30: Outputs of checkTelegram

Name	Type	Comments and Information
outTelegramExists	bool	
outBGchanged	bool	
outTelegramIndex	int	

7.1.8.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_checkTelegram_1

7.1.8.4.1. View of diagram_checkTelegram_1 (checkTelegram)



diagram_checkTelegram_1 Comments:

- Provides control data for the balise group collection.

7.1.9. manageAdditionalTelegram Operator

Declared as **public function**

7.1.9.1. Interface

Table 31: Inputs of manageAdditionalTelegram

Name	Type	Comments and Information
inDecodedTelegram	BG_Types_Pkg::Telegram_T	
incenterOfBalisePosition	BG_Types_Pkg::centerOfBalisePosition_T	
inTelegramStore	BuildBGMessage_Pkg::TelegramStore_T	

Table 32: Outputs of manageAdditionalTelegram

Name	Type	Comments and Information
outputPresent	bool	
outDecodedTelegram	BG_Types_Pkg::Telegram_T	
outcenterOfBalisePosition	BG_Types_Pkg::centerOfBalisePosition_T	
outNeedStore	bool	

7.1.9.2. Locals

Table 33: Locals of manageAdditionalTelegram

Name	Type	Comments and Information
storeValid	bool	

7.1.9.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_manageAdditionalTelegram_1

7.1.9.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.1.9.4.1. View of diagram_manageAdditionalTelegram_1 (manageAdditionalTelegram)

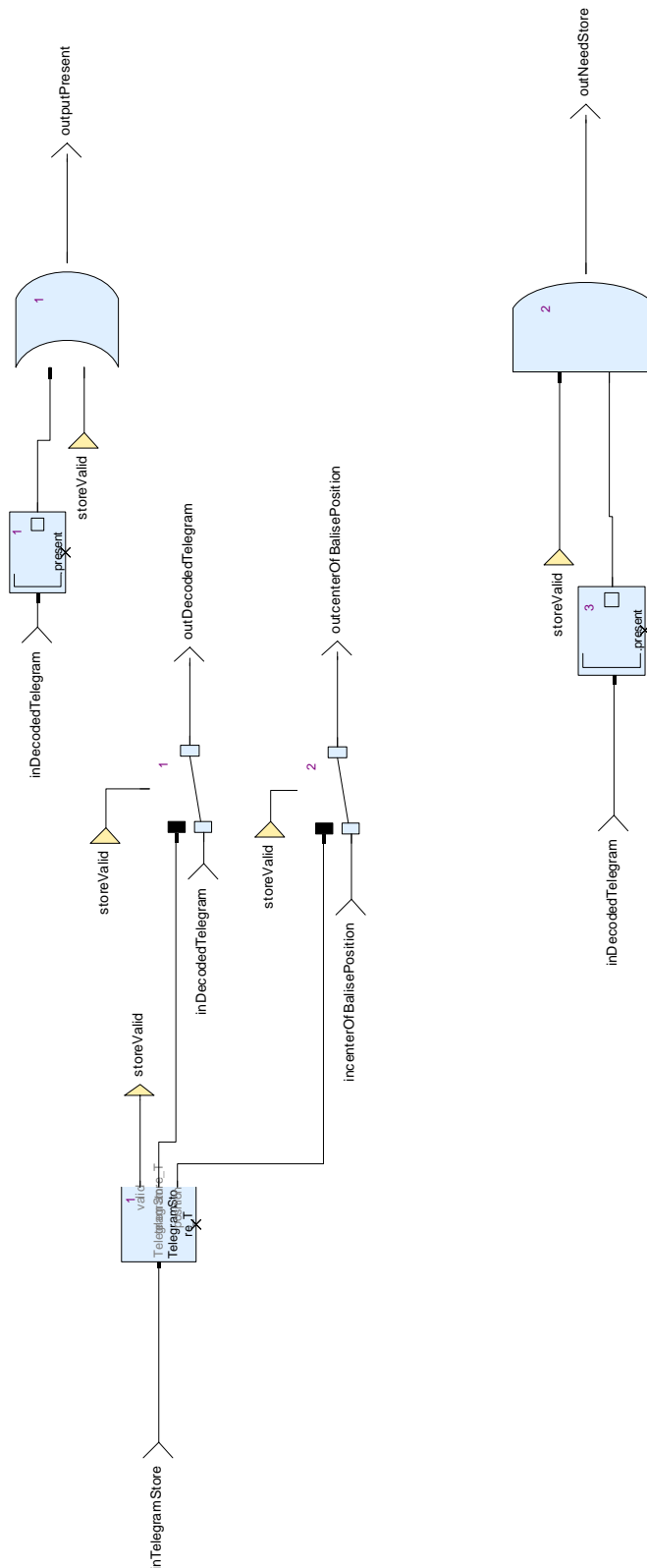


Figure 8: View of diagram_manageAdditionalTelegram_1 (manageAdditionalTelegram)

7.1.10. manageTelegram Operator

Declared as **public function**

7.1.10.1. Interface

Table 34: Inputs of manageTelegram

Name	Type	Comments and Information
newTelegram	BG_Types_Pkg::Telegram_T	
incenterOfBalisePosition	BG_Types_Pkg::centerOfBalisePosition_T	
inCollector	BuildBGMessage_Pkg::BGCollector_T	
inoldHeaderArray	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderArray_T	
inoldAddInfo	BG_Types_Pkg::AdditionalInformation_T	

Table 35: Outputs of manageTelegram

Name	Type	Comments and Information
outBGisComplete	bool	
outBGisChanged	bool	
outCollector	BuildBGMessage_Pkg::BGCollector_T	
outHeaderArray	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderArray_T	
outaddInfo	BG_Types_Pkg::AdditionalInformation_T	

7.1.10.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_manageTelegram_1

7.1.10.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.1.10.3.1. View of diagram_manageTelegram_1 (manageTelegram)

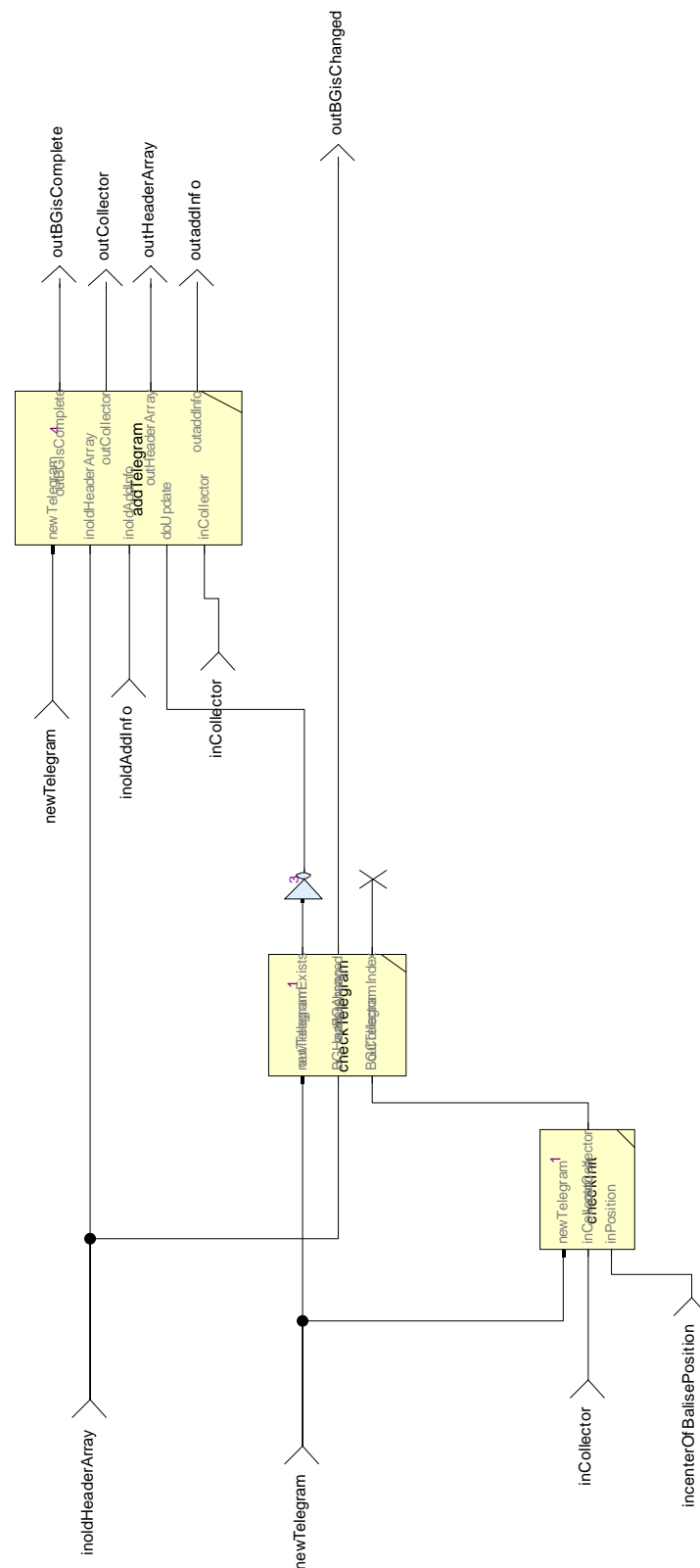


Figure 9: View of diagram_manageTelegram_1 (manageTelegram)

7.1.11. memBGMessage Operator

Declared as **public node**

7.1.11.1. Interface

Table 36: Inputs of memBGMessage

Name	Type	Comments and Information
reset	bool	
updatedHeaderArray	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderArray_T	
updatedAddInfo	BG_Types_Pkg::AdditionalInformation_T	
storeInfo	bool	

Table 37: Outputs of memBGMessage

Name	Type	Comments and Information
actualHeaderArray	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderArray_T	
actualAddInfo	BG_Types_Pkg::AdditionalInformation_T	

7.1.11.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_memBGMessage_1

7.1.11.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.1.11.3.1. View of diagram_memBGMessage_1 (memBGMessage)

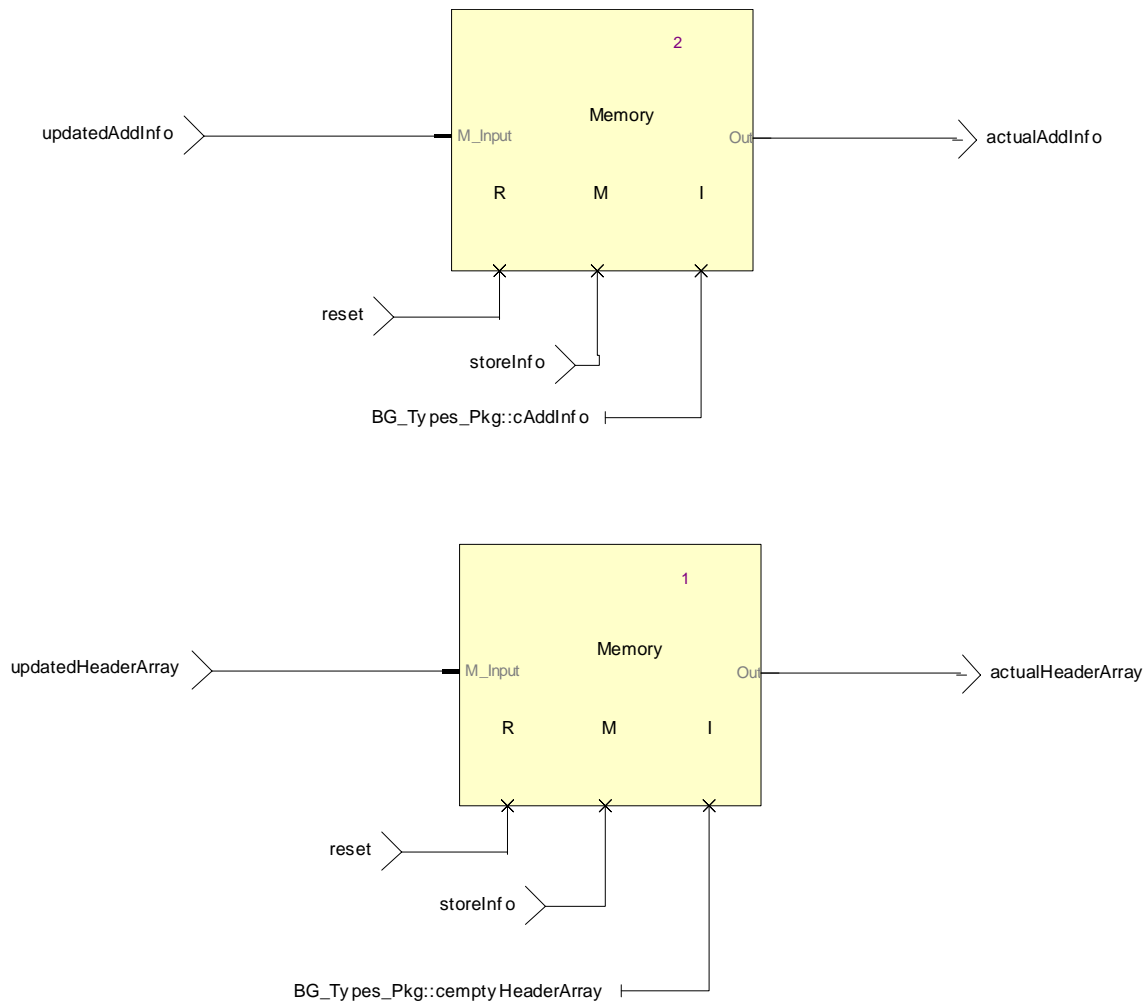


Figure 10: View of diagram_memBGMessage_1 (memBGMessage)

diagram_memBGMessage_1 Comments:

- Provides control data for the balise group collection.

7.2. BuildBGMessage_Pkg: BaliseSupport Package

7.2.1. Constants

Table 38: Public Constants of BaliseSupport

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cMaxLinking	int	31	Comments: Value corresponds to 5 bit adressing

7.2.2. convNTotal Operator

Declared as **public function**

7.2.2.1. Interface

Table 39: Inputs of convNTotal

Name	Type	Comments and Information
inNTotal	N_TOTAL	

Table 40: Outputs of convNTotal

Name	Type	Comments and Information
outTotal	int	

7.2.2.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_convNTotal_1

activate if : IfBlock1

branch : then

branch : else

branch : then

branch : else

branch : then

branch : else

branch : then

branch : else

branch : then

branch : else

branch : then

branch : else

branch : then

branch : else

branch : then

branch : else

7.2.2.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.2.2.3.1. View of diagram_convNTotal_1 (convNTotal)

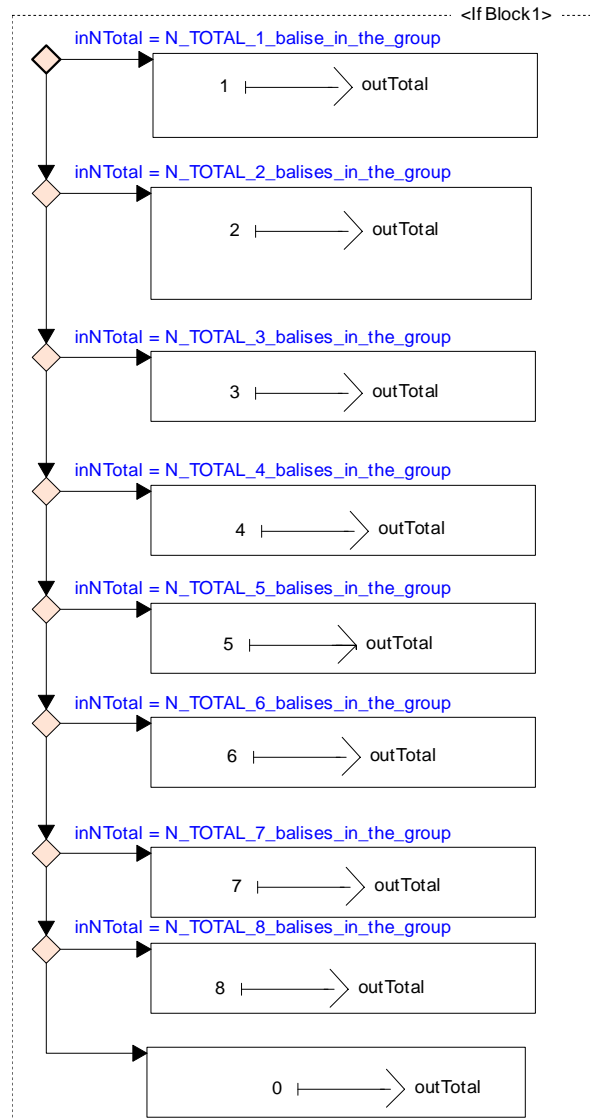


Figure 11: View of diagram_convNTotal_1 (convNTotal)

Table 41: Conditional Blocks of diagram_convNTotal_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 42: Actions of diagram_convNTotal_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1: then	
IfBlock1: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: else: else: then	

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1: else: else: else: else: else: else: the n	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: else: else: else: else : then	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: else: else: else: else : else	

7.2.3. findTelegram Operator

Declared as **public function**

7.2.3.1. Interface

Table 43: Inputs of findTelegram

Name	Type	Comments and Information
which_pig	N_PIG	
HeaderArray	BG_Types_Pkg::Telegr amHeaderArray_T	
doSearch	bool	

Table 44: Outputs of findTelegram

Name	Type	Comments and Information
indexOut	int	
newTelegram	bool	

7.2.3.2. Locals

Table 45: Locals of findTelegram

Name	Type	Comments and Information
valid	bool	

7.2.3.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_findTelegram_1
activate if : IfBlock1
 branch : then
 branch : else

7.2.3.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.2.3.4.1. View of diagram_findTelegram_1 (findTelegram)

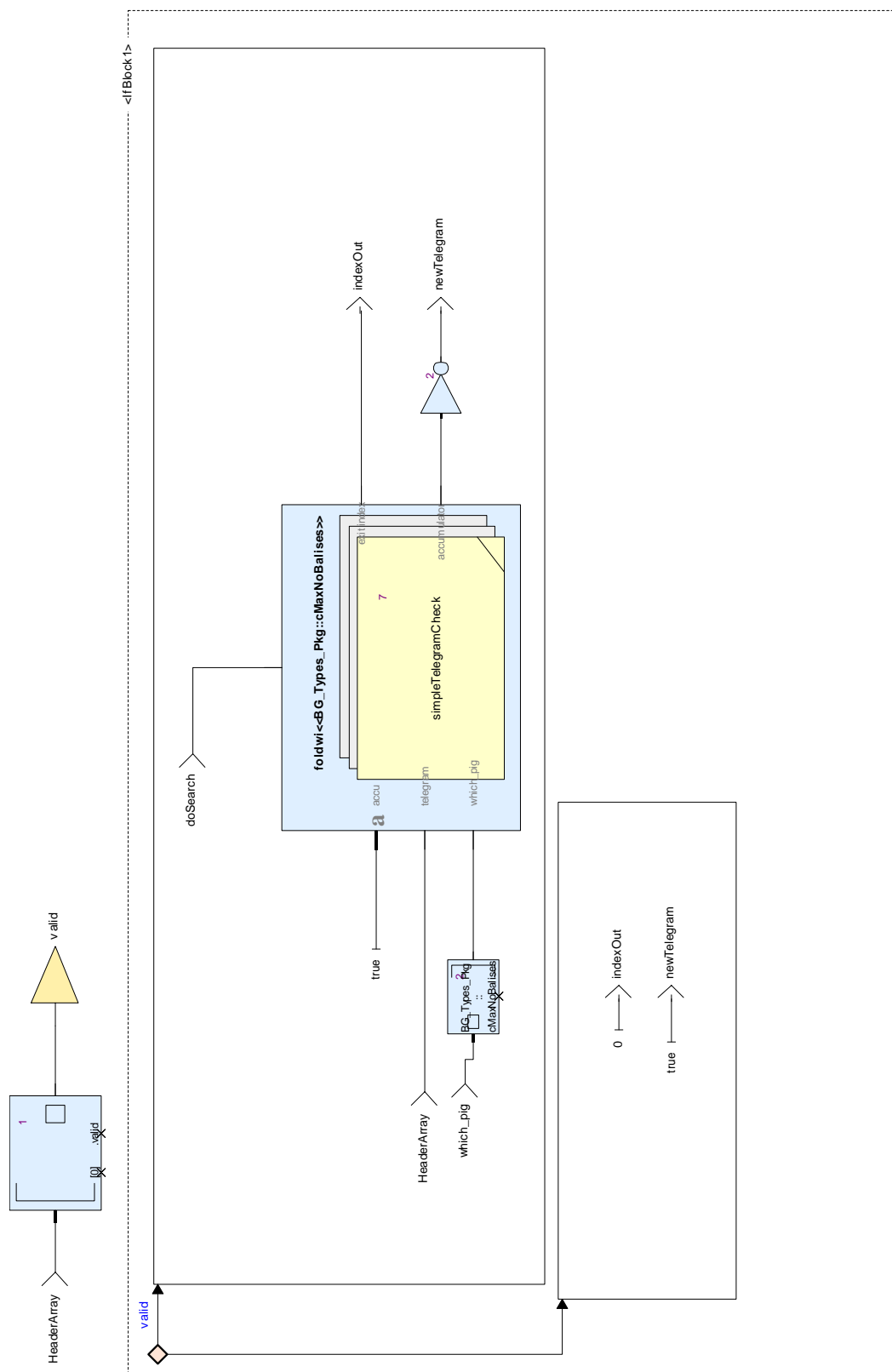


Figure 12: View of diagram_findTelegram_1 (findTelegram)

Table 46: Conditional Blocks of diagram_findTelegram_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 47: Actions of diagram_findTelegram_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1:then	
IfBlock1:else	

7.2.4. mergeAddInfo Operator

Declared as **public function**

7.2.4.1. Comments and Information

mergeAddInfo Comments:

- This function combines packets received in the telegrams of a balise group.
- The function is limited to the packets used in the respective scope of the model:
 - - linking packet (5).
 -
- The behaviour is according to the subset 26, section
 - - 8.4.2 (rules for balise telegrams) and
 - - 8.4.1 (multiplicity of packets in a balise group message).
- We interpret the term "message" in this context as a balise message consisting of several telegrams. This implies in general, only single packets are to be expected for the whole balise group message (respecting documented exceptions).

7.2.4.2. Interface

Table 48: Inputs of mergeAddInfo

Name	Type	Comments and Information
newAddInfo	BG_Types_Pkg::AdditionalInformation_T	
oldAddInfo	BG_Types_Pkg::AdditionalInformation_T	

Table 49: Outputs of mergeAddInfo

Name	Type	Comments and Information
mergedAddInfo	BG_Types_Pkg::AdditionalInformation_T	

7.2.4.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_mergeAddInfo_1

7.2.4.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.2.4.4.1. View of diagram_mergeAddInfo_1 (mergeAddInfo)

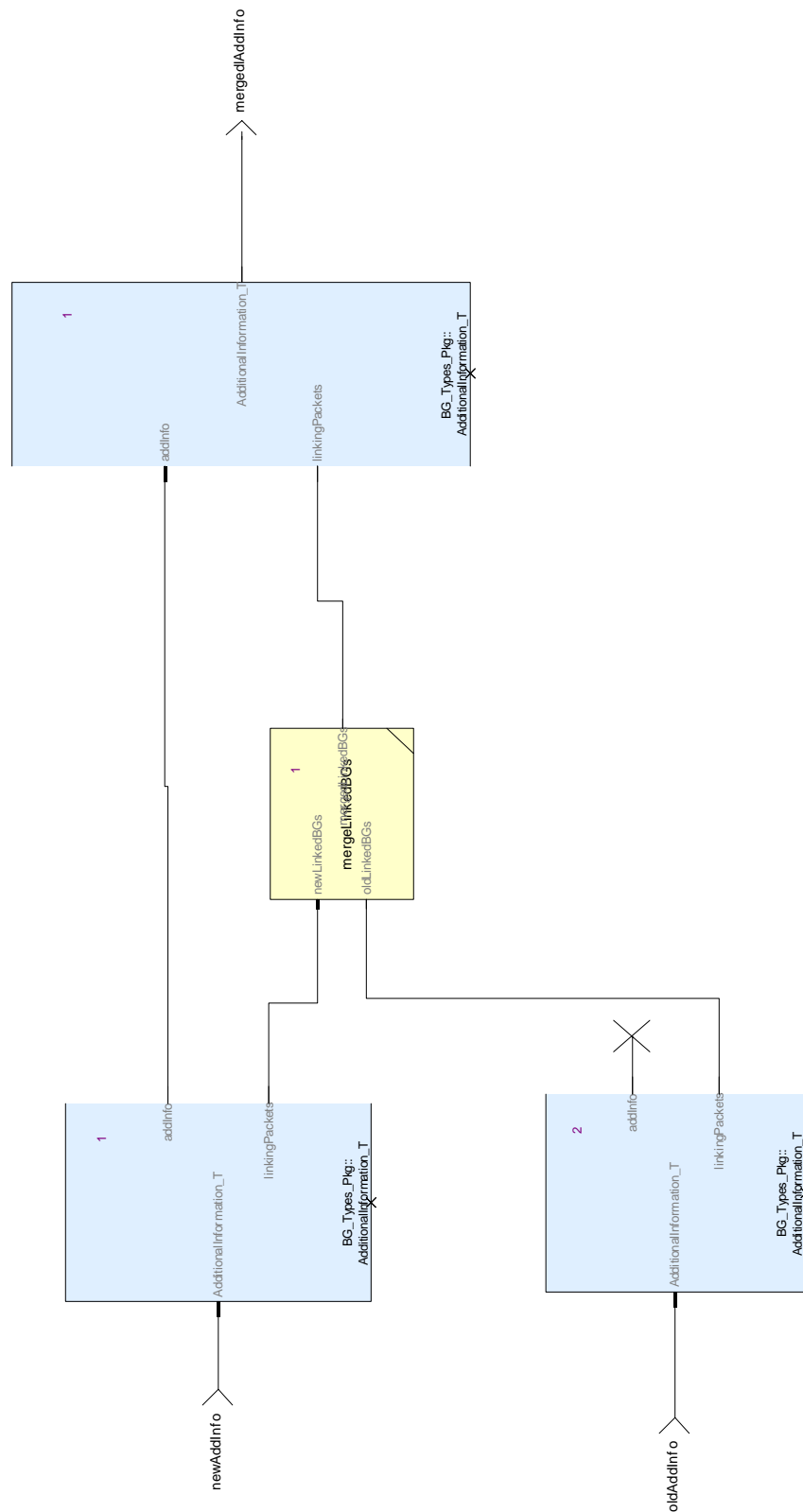


Figure 13: View of diagram_mergeAddInfo_1 (mergeAddInfo)

7.2.5. mergeLinkedBGs Operator

Declared as **public function**

7.2.5.1. Comments and Information

mergeLinkedBGs Comments:

- This information is made up of the linking packet (5) of the btm
- The linking is a list of variable size.
- According to my understanding of the standard the package only appears once in a message and is not allowed to be split across telegrams.
- Therefore, no special procedure for copying is needed.
- (only replace whole list if already received entry is not valid).

7.2.5.2. Interface

Table 50: Inputs of mergeLinkedBGs

Name	Type	Comments and Information
newLinkedBGs	BG_Types_Pkg::LinkedBGs_T	
oldLinkedBGs	BG_Types_Pkg::LinkedBGs_T	

Table 51: Outputs of mergeLinkedBGs

Name	Type	Comments and Information
mergedLinkedBGs	BG_Types_Pkg::LinkedBGs_T	

7.2.5.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_mergeLinkedBGs_1

7.2.5.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.2.5.4.1. View of diagram_mergeLinkedBGs_1 (mergeLinkedBGs)

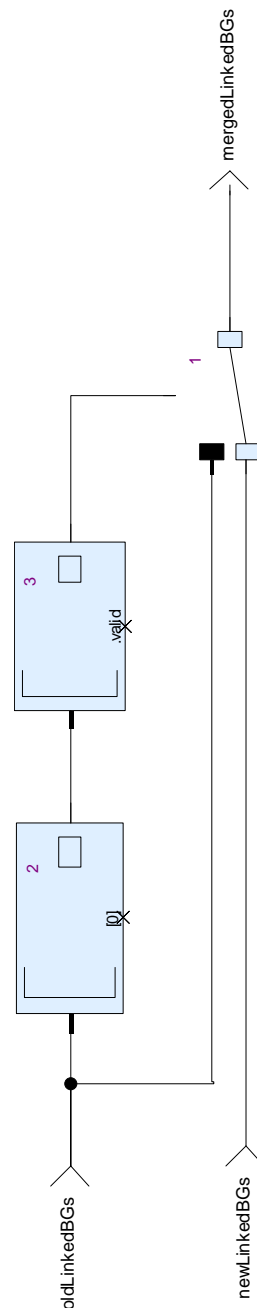


Figure 14: View of diagram_mergeLinkedBGs_1 (mergeLinkedBGs)

7.2.6. setFirstFree Operator

Declared as **public function**

7.2.6.1. Interface

Table 52: Inputs of setFirstFree

Name	Type	Comments and Information
newTelegram	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderFlag_T	

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGTelegrams	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderFlag_T	

Table 53: Outputs of setFirstFree

Name	Type	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
outTelegrams	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderFlag_T	

7.2.6.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_setFirstFree_1

7.2.6.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.2.6.3.1. View of diagram_setFirstFree_1 (setFirstFree)

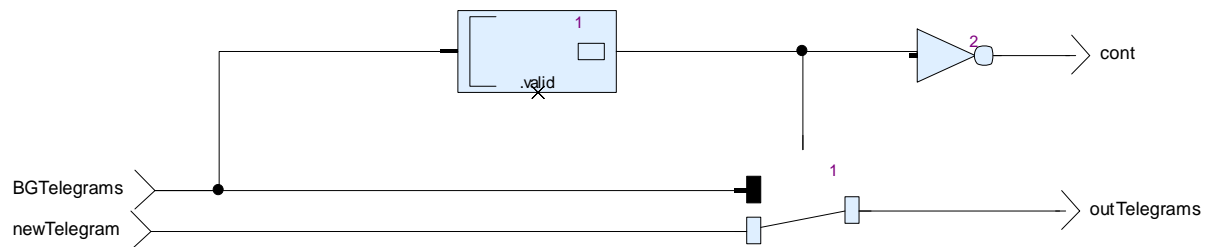


Figure 15: View of diagram_setFirstFree_1 (setFirstFree)

7.2.7. simpleTelegramCheck Operator

Declared as **public function**

7.2.7.1. Interface

Table 54: Inputs of simpleTelegramCheck

Name	Type	Comments and Information
iteratorIndex	int	
accu	bool	
telegram	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderFlag_T	
which_pig	N_PIG	

Table 55: Outputs of simpleTelegramCheck

Name	Type	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
found	bool	

7.2.7.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_simpleTelegramCheck_1

7.2.7.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

7.2.7.3.1. View of diagram_simpleTelegramCheck_1 (simpleTelegramCheck)

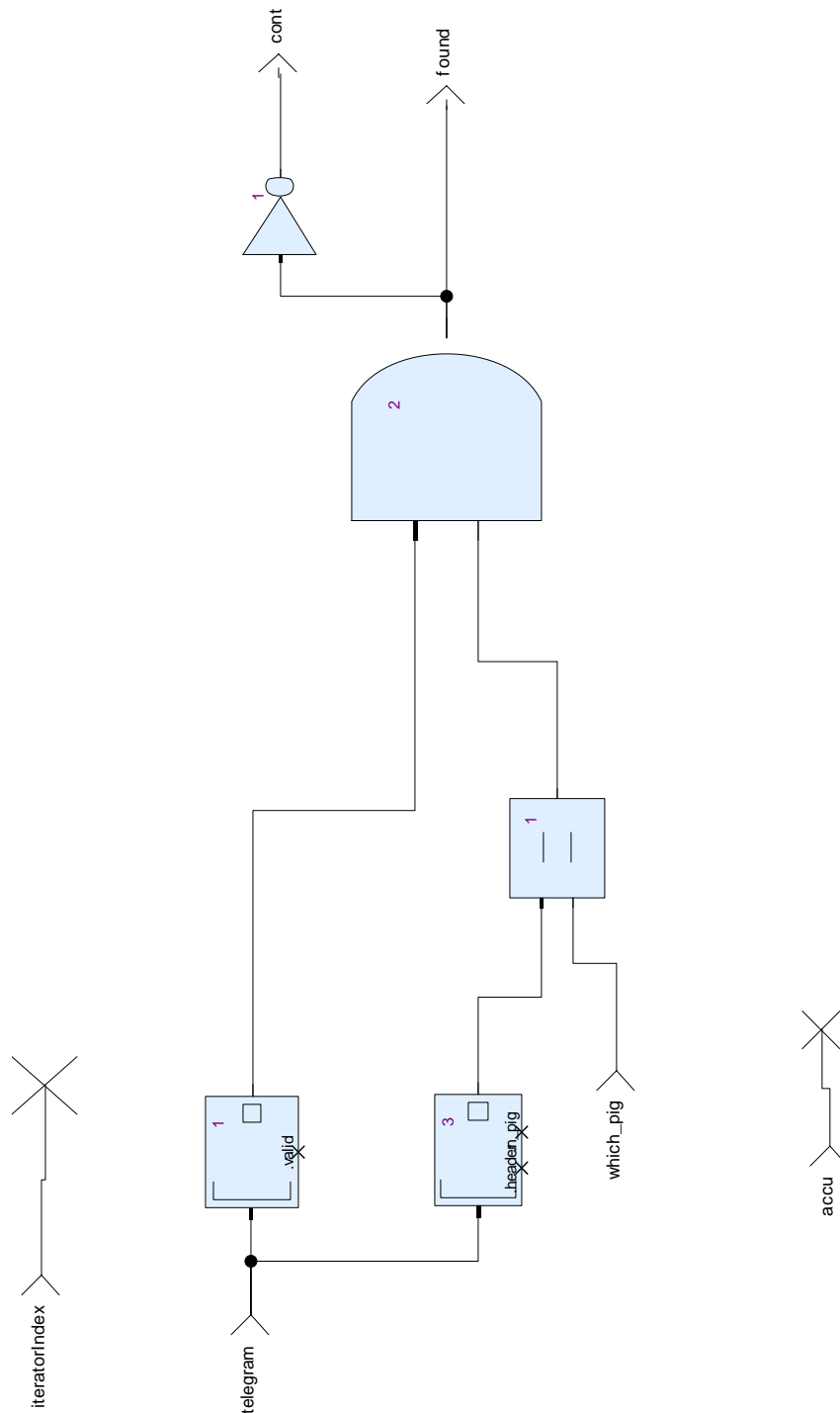


Figure 16: View of diagram_simpleTelegramCheck_1 (simpleTelegramCheck)

8. Project Library: TrainPosition_Types

8.1. TrainPosition_Types_Pck Package

8.1.1. Comments and Information

TrainPosition_Types_Pck Comments:

- This library provides the data type definitions used in train position calculations

Table 56: TrainPosition_Types_Pck Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-06-03
	Version	00.03.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Description : Determines the index of BG in BGs - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke</p> <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

8.1.2. Types

Table 57: Public Types of TrainPosition_Types_Pck

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
infoFromLinking_T	<pre>{ valid : bool, nid_bg_fromLinkingBG : NID_BG, nid_c_fromLinkingBG : NID_C, expectedLocation : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_ T, d_link : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_ T, linkingInfo : BG_Types_Pkg::LinkedBG_T }</pre>	<p>Comments: Describes a linked BG as announced from the linking BG. Mainly, this information is taken from the linking packet. nid_bg_fromLinkingBG Comments: ID of the BG, where the linking information originates from expectedLocation Comments: Location, where the BG is expected to be found, calculated from announced linking distance. d_link Comments: Linking distance with inaccuracies, converted from Q_SCALE, D_LINK, Q_LOCACC of the linking packet. linkingInfo Comments: Linking info as announced from the linking BG, where this BG.</p>
linkedBGs_asPositionedBGs_T	<pre>TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedB G_T ^BG_Types_Pkg::cMaxNoOfLinkedBG s</pre>	<p>Comments: Array of linked balises groups in the format of positioned BGs</p>
positionedBG_T	<pre>{ valid : bool, nid_c : NID_C, nid_bg : NID_BG, q_link : Q_LINK, location : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_ T, seqNoOnTrack : int, infoFromLinking : TrainPosition_Types_Pck::infoFromLin king_T, infoFromPassing : BG_Types_Pkg::passedBG_T }</pre>	<p>location Comments: The best known location calculated from linking and from passing information seqNoOnTrack Comments: Sequence number: specifies the order of the BG passed or expected to be passed infoFromLinking Comments: If linked, this is the BG info as announced from a linked BG. Most of the data is taken from the linking information. infoFromPassing Comments: If the balise group was passed, this is the relevant information received from the BG.</p>
positionedBGs_T	<pre>TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedB G_T ^cMaxNoOfStoredBGs</pre>	<p>Comments: All balise groups stored for train position calculation</p>
positionErrors_T	<pre>{ outOfMemSpace : bool, passedBG_notFoundWhereExpected : bool, positionCalculation_inconsistent : bool }</pre>	<p>outOfMemSpace Comments: Memory overrun: a passed or announced BG could not be stored passedBG_notFoundWhereExpected Comments: The currently passed linked BG location does not match the expected location positionCalculation_inconsistent Comments: A consistency problem arised during position calculation</p>

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
trainPosition_T	<pre> {valid : bool, timestamp : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::T_internal_Type, trainPositionIsUnknown : bool, noCoordinateSystemHasBeenAssigned : bool, trainPosition : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T, estimatedFrontEndPosition : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::Location_T, minSafeFrontEndPosition : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::Location_T, maxSafeFrontEndPosition : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::Location_T, nid_LRBG : NID_BG, nid_PrivLRB : NID_PRIVLRBG, nominalOrReverseToLRBG : Q_DLRBG, trainOrientationToLRBG : Q_DIRLRBG, trainRunningDirectionToLRBG : Q_DIRTRAIN, speed : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::Speed_T} </pre>	<p>Comments:</p> <p>3.6.1.3 trainPositionIsUnknown</p> <p>Comments:</p> <p>3.6.3.1.3.1 noCoordinateSystemHasBeenAssigned</p> <p>Comments:</p> <p>3.4.2, 3.6.3.1.4: Every balise group has its own co-ordinate system</p> <p>trainPosition Comments:</p> <p>The calculated train position with inaccuracies.#</p> <p>estimatedFrontEndPosition</p> <p>Comments:</p> <p>3.6.4.4 a): Absolute train front end position since system start</p> <p>minSafeFrontEndPosition</p> <p>Comments:</p> <p>3.6.4.4 c) :Minimum safe front end position</p> <p>maxSafeFrontEndPosition</p> <p>Comments:</p> <p>3.6.4.4.b) :Maximum safe front end position</p> <p>nid_LRBG Comments:</p> <p>Identity of last relevant balise group</p> <p>nid_PrivLRB Comments:</p> <p>Identity of previous LRBG (7.4.3.2, 7.5.1.94), for position report based on 2 balise groups</p> <p>nominalOrReverseToLRBG</p> <p>Comments:</p> <p>7.5.1.106: Q_DLRBG: Qualifier telling on which side of the LRBG the estimated front end is</p> <p>trainOrientationToLRBG</p> <p>Comments:</p> <p>3.6.1.3: Orientation of the train in relation to the direction of the LRBG</p> <p>trainRunningDirectionToLRBG</p> <p>Comments:</p> <p>3.6.1.3: Direction of train movement in relation to the LRBG orientation</p> <p>speed Comments:</p> <p>Actual train speed</p>

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
trainPositionInfo_T	{valid : bool, timestamp : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::T_internal_Type, trainPosition : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T, trainPositionDerivedFromLastLinkedBG : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T, trainPositionDerivedFromLastUnlinkedBG : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T, lastPassedLinkedBG : TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T, lastPassedUnlinkedBG : TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T, speed : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::Speed_T}	trainPosition Comments: The best known train position trainPositionDerivedFromLastLinkedBG Comments: The train position measured by odometry behind the position of the last passed linked BG trainPositionDerivedFromLastUnlinkedBG Comments: The train position measured by odometry behind the position of the last passed unlinked BG lastPassedLinkedBG Comments: The last passed linked BG lastPassedUnlinkedBG Comments: The last passed unlinked BG speed Comments: Actual train speed
trainProperties_T	{nid_engine : NID_ENGINE, nid_operational : NID_OPERATIONAL, l_train : L_TRAIN, d_baliseAntenna_2_frontend : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T, d_frontend_2_rearend : Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T}	Comments: Static train properties necessary for train position calculation. nid_engine Comments: 7.5.1.88, Onboard ETCS identity. nid_operational Comments: 7.5.1.92, Train Running Number l_train Comments: 7.5.1.56, train length d_baliseAntenna_2_frontend Comments: Distance from the trains balise antenna to the trains front end. d_frontend_2_rearend Comments: Distance from the trains front end to rear end

8.1.3. Constants

Table 58: Public Constants of TrainPosition_Types_Pck

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cMaxNoOfStoredBGs	int	2 * BG_Types_Pkg::cMaxNoOfLinkedBGs	Comments: Max. number of balise groups stored for position calculation
cQ_SCALE_10_cm_resolution	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::Location_T	10	Comments: 7.5.1.129: Resolution of Q_SCALE::10cm: = 10 cm (Location_Type in cm)
cQ_SCALE_10_m_resolution	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::Location_T	1000	Comments: 7.5.1.129: Resolution of Q_SCALE::10 m: = 1000 cm (Location_Type in cm)
cQ_SCALE_1_m_resolution	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::Location_T	100	Comments: 7.5.1.129: Resolution of Q_SCALE::1 m: = 100 cm (Location_Type in cm)

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cQLOCACC_resolution	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::Location_T	100	Comments: 7.5.1.115: Resolution of Q_LOCACC is in m = 100 cm (Location_Type in cm)

9. Project Library: BasicLocationFunctions

9.1. BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg Package

9.1.1. Comments and Information

BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg Comments:

- This component provides basic position calculation functions as specified in https://github.com/openETCS/SRS-Analysis/blob/master/System%20Analysis/WorkingRepository/Group4/SUBSET_26_3-6/DetermineTrainLocationProcedures.docx while taking inaccuracies into account.
- ---
- Basic calculation functions for position determination of train and track elements
 - - Name: BasicLocationFunctions.etp
 - - Description: Basic calculation functions for position determination of train and track elements
 - - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014
 - - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (<http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl>)
 - - Gist URL: ---
 - - Cryptography: No
 - - Author(s): Uwe Steinke
- The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications.
- It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss.
- THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.

Table 59: BasicLocationFunctions_Pkg Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True

Note Name	Attribute	Value
Remark_1	Description	<p>Basic calculation functions for position determination of train and track elements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Name: BasicLocationFunctions.etp - Description: Basic calculation functions for position determination of train and track elements - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss.</p> <p>THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

9.1.2. add_2_Distances Operator

Declared as **public function**

9.1.2.1. Comments and Information

add_2_Distances Comments:

- Calculates the sum of 2 distances $\text{dist}_2 + \text{dist}_1$

Table 60: add_2_Distances Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True

Note Name	Attribute	Value
Remark_1	Description	<p>Calculates the sum of 2 distances</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

9.1.2.2. Interface

Table 61: Inputs of add_2_Distances

Name	Type	Comments and Information
dist_2	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	
dist_1	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	

Table 62: Outputs of add_2_Distances

Name	Type	Comments and Information
distance	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	

9.1.2.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_add_2_Distances_1

9.1.2.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

9.1.2.4.1. View of diagram_add_2_Distances_1 (add_2_Distances)

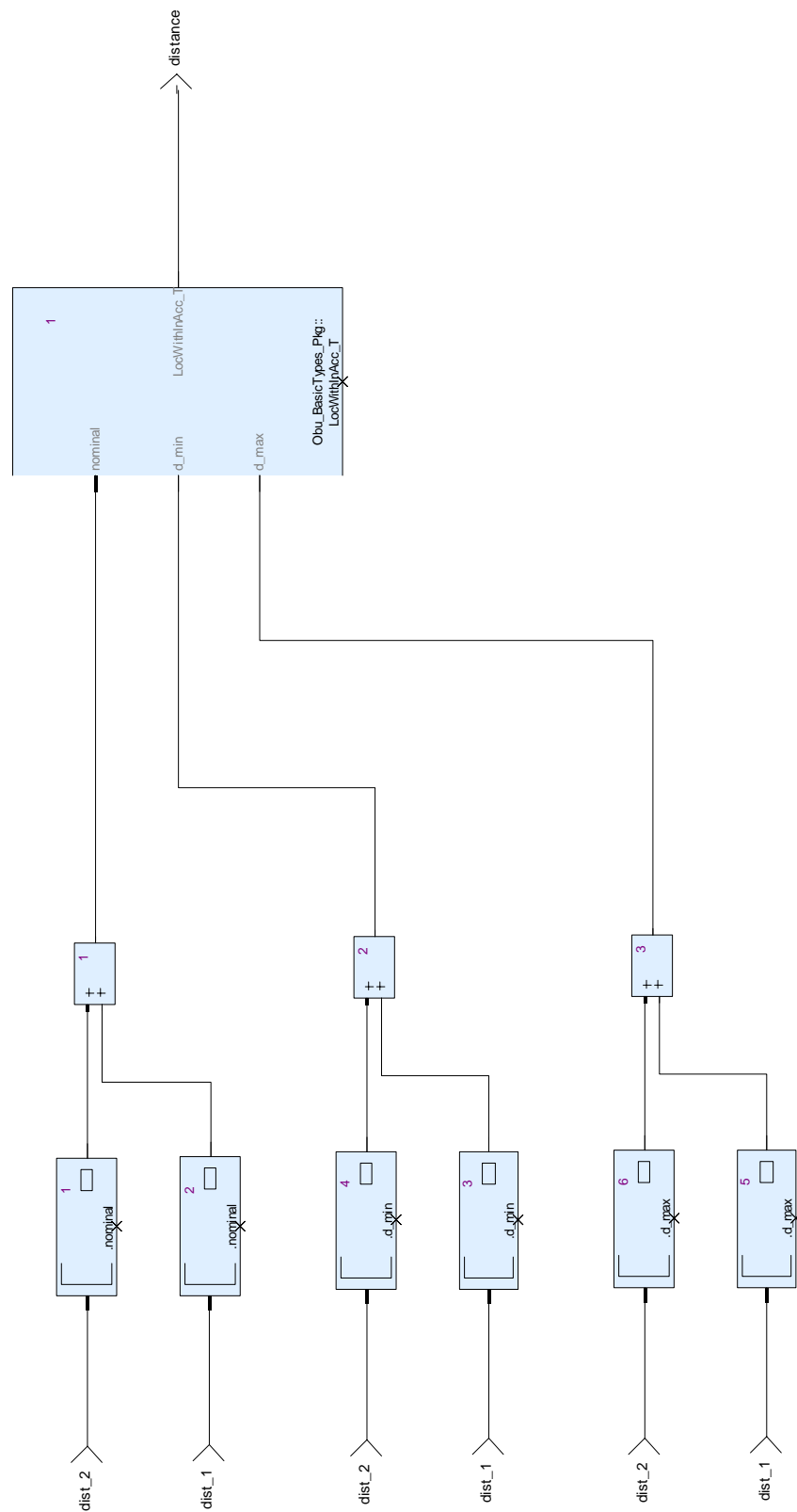


Figure 17: View of diagram_add_2_Distances_1 (add_2_Distances)

9.1.3. add_odo_2_Location Operator

Declared as **public function**

9.1.3.1. Comments and Information

add_odo_2_Location Comments:

- Calculates the target location after a reference location measured by the odometry:
- $\text{location} = \text{refLocation} + (\text{odoValue} - \text{refOdoValue})$.
- Applicable, if a reference location is given and a travel distance behind it is measured with the odometry.

Table 63: add_odo_2_Location Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Calculates the target location after a reference location measured by the odometry</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

9.1.3.2. Interface

Table 64: Inputs of add_odo_2_Location

Name	Type	Comments and Information
refLocation	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: The reference location
refOdoValue	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::OdometryLocations_T	Comments: The odometry value at refLocation
odoValue	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::OdometryLocations_T	Comments: The odometry value at the target location "location"

Table 65: Outputs of add_odo_2_Location

Name	Type	Comments and Information
location	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: The target location

9.1.3.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_add_odo_2_Location_1

9.1.3.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

9.1.3.4.1. View of diagram_add_odo_2_Location_1 (add_odo_2_Location)

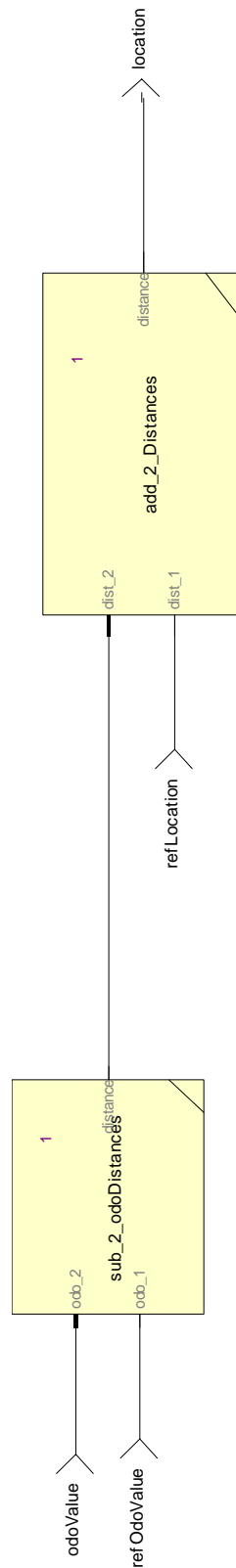


Figure 18: View of diagram_add_odo_2_Location_1 (add_odo_2_Location)

9.1.4. addDistances Operator

Declared as **public function**

9.1.4.1. Comments and Information

addDistances Comments:

- Calculates the sum of an array of distances

Table 66: addDistances Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Calculates the sum of an array of distances</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

9.1.4.2. Interface

Table 67: Inputs of addDistances

Name	Type	Comments and Information
distances	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T ^noOfSummands	

Table 68: Outputs of addDistances

Name	Type	Comments and Information
sum	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	

Name	Comments and Information
noOfSummands	Comments: Number of summands

9.1.5. addDistancesBetwLinkedElements Operator

Declared as **public function**

9.1.5.1. Comments and Information

addDistancesBetwLinkedElements Comments:

- Calculates the distance between linked elements like linked balise groups by adding their distances,
- Linked elements like balises are – as specified in Subset 026-3.6 – thought to be positioned on an absolutely correct nominal position with a known min/max accuracy around the nominal position.
- The distances of elements not needed in the calculation must be set to 0.

Table 70: addDistancesBetwLinkedElements Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Calculates the distance between linked elements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

9.1.5.2. Interface

Table 71: Inputs of addDistancesBetwLinkedElements

Name	Type	Comments and Information
distances	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T ^noOfLinkedElements	

Table 72: Outputs of addDistancesBetwLinkedElements

Name	Type	Comments and Information
sumOfDistances	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	

Table 73: Size Parameters of addDistancesBetwLinkedElements

Name	Comments and Information
noOfLinkedElements	

9.1.5.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_distanceBetweenLinkedElements_1

9.1.5.4.1. View of diagram_distanceBetweenLinkedElements_1
(addDistancesBetwLinkedElements)

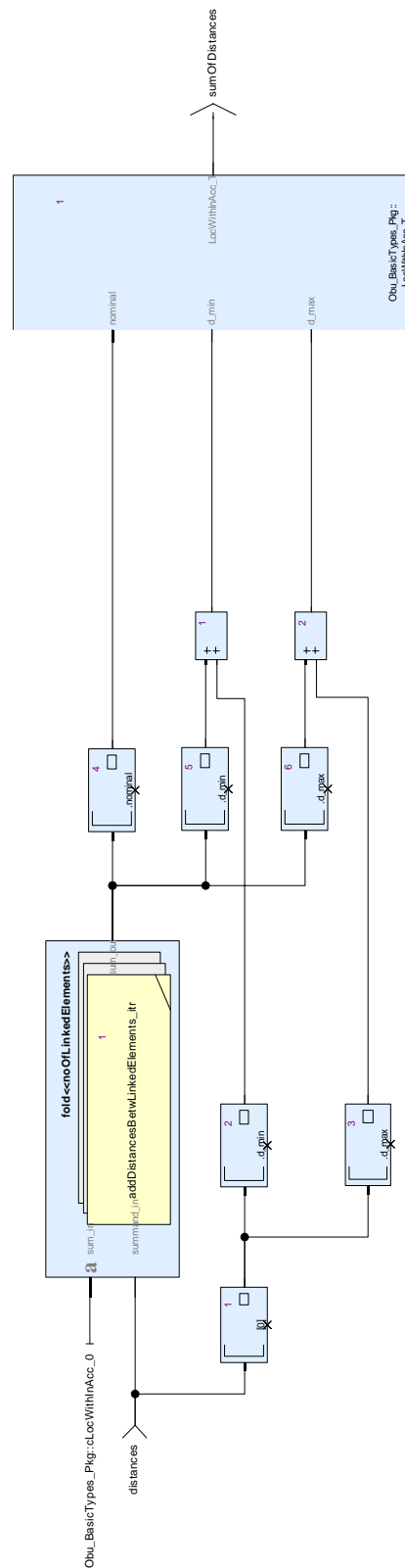


Figure 20: View of diagram_distanceBetweenLinkedElements_1 (addDistancesBetwLinkedElements)

9.1.6. addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

9.1.6.1. Comments and Information

addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr Comments:

- distanceBetweenLinkedElements_itr is the iterated function for the distance calculation between linked elements.
- The nominal distances are added.
- d_min and d_max are taken from the summand, if it is $< > 0$ and from the previous sum_in, if $== 0$.
- This assures that the inaccuracies from the last element in the iteration $< > 0$ are forward even if not all iterations are filled with valid data.

Table 74: addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>iterated function for the distance calculation between linked elements</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

9.1.6.2. Interface

Table 75: Inputs of addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
sum_in	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	
summand_in	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	

Table 76: Outputs of addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
sum_out	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	

9.1.6.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr_1

9.1.6.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

9.1.6.4.1. View of diagram_addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr_1 (addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr)

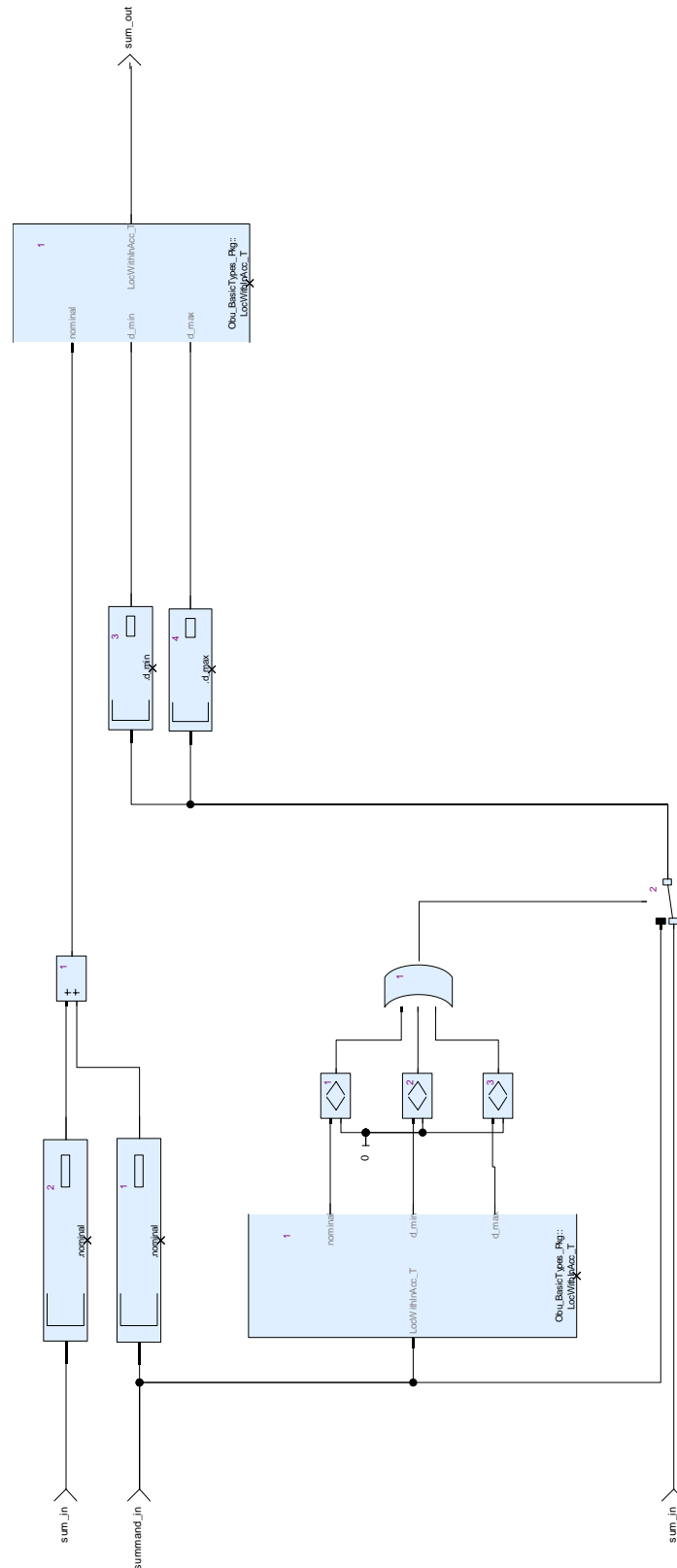


Figure 21: View of diagram_addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr_1
(addDistancesBetwLinkedElements_itr)

9.1.7. checkMaxAbsOdoDistance Operator

Declared as **public function**

9.1.7.1. Comments and Information

checkMaxAbsOdoDistance Comments:

- Determines, if the distance between odometry positions `odo_2` and `odo_1` is less than or equal `maxDelta`.
- Please consider the applicable rules for odometry value calculations!

9.1.7.2. Interface

Table 77: Inputs of checkMaxAbsOdoDistance

Name	Type	Comments and Information
<code>odo_2</code>	<code>Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::OdometryLocations_T</code>	
<code>odo_1</code>	<code>Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::OdometryLocations_T</code>	
<code>maxDelta</code>	<code>Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::OdometryLocations_T</code>	

Table 78: Outputs of checkMaxAbsOdoDistance

Name	Type	Comments and Information
<code>isLessThanOrEqual</code>	<code>bool</code>	

9.1.7.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : `diagram_checkMaxAbsOdoDistance_1`

9.1.7.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

9.1.7.4.1. View of diagram_checkMaxAbsOdoDistance_1 (checkMaxAbsOdoDistance)

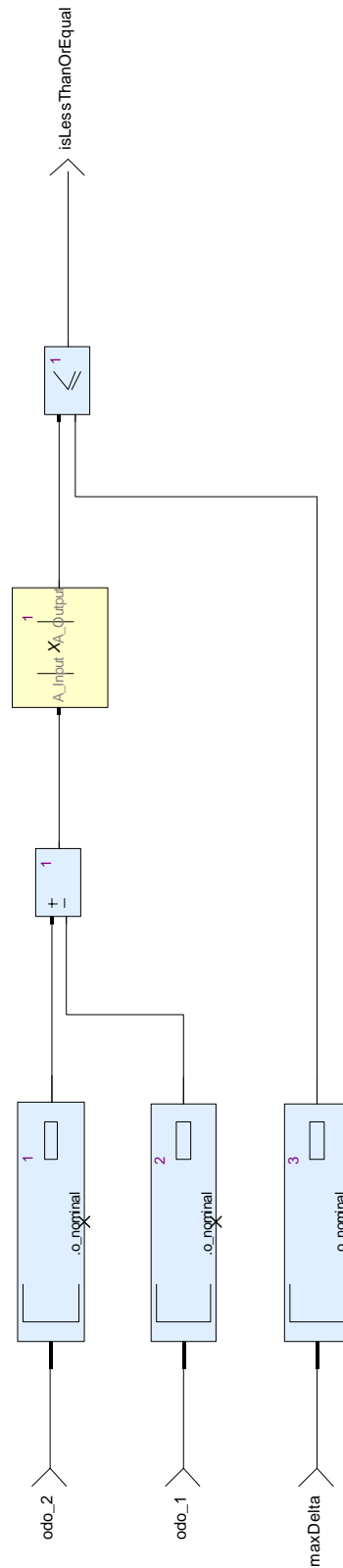


Figure 22: View of diagram_checkMaxAbsOdoDistance_1 (checkMaxAbsOdoDistance)

9.1.8. dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG Operator

Declared as **public function**

9.1.8.1. Comments and Information

dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG Comments:

- Calculates the distance from the actual train position to a track element, that is linked with a previously passed unlinked BG.
- Remark:
- There is no need to determine the distance via a second calculation with reference to the following linked balise group.
- Instead, the input loc_unlinkedBG should be fed via the odoLoc_2_refLocations function, based on two different reference calculations.

Table 79: dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Distance from the actual train position to a track element</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

9.1.8.2. Interface

Table 80: Inputs of dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
dLink_unlinkedBG2Trackelem	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: Linking distance from a previously passed unlinked balise group to the track element
loc_unlinkedBG	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: Location of a previously passed unlinked balise group

Name	Type	Comments and Information
odo_unlinkedBG	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: OdometryLocations_T	Comments: Odometry value at the previously passed unlinked balise group
actOdo_train	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: OdometryLocations_T	Comments: Odometry value at the actual train position

Table 81: Outputs of dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
dTrain2Trackelem	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: Distance from the actual train position to the track element in front

9.1.8.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG_1

9.1.8.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

9.1.8.4.1. View of diagram_dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG_1 (dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG)

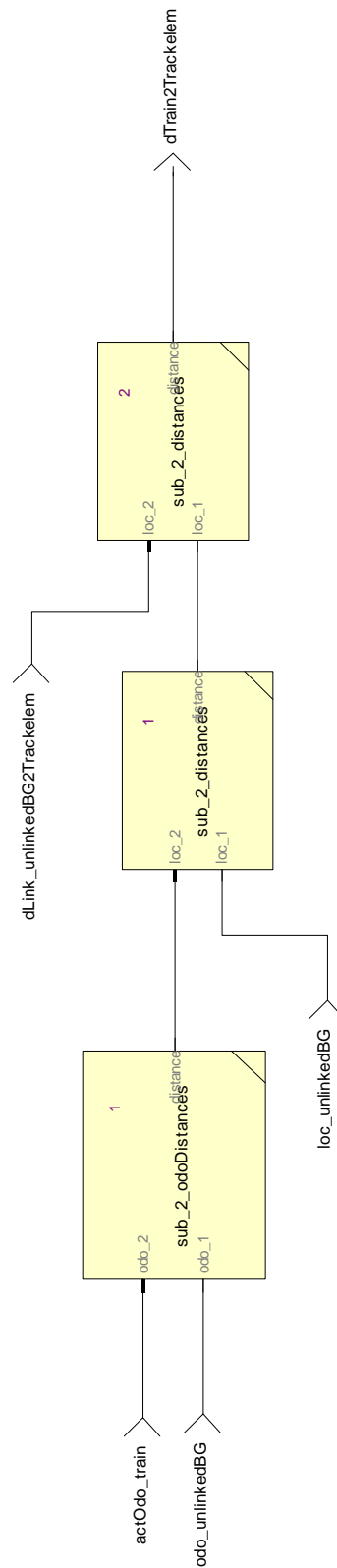


Figure 23: View of diagram_dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG_1 (dTrain2Trackelem_unlinkedBG)

9.1.9. odoLoc_2_refLocations Operator

Declared as **public function**

9.1.9.1. Comments and Information

odoLoc_2_refLocations Comments:

- Determines the location of an element, measured by odometry, with reference to 2 different known reference locations.
- The location of the element can, but must not be necessarily between the two reference locations.
- If the locations, calculated internally from refLoc2 and refLoc1 don't overlap, the resulting location will be selected from refLoc1 alone.
- This function can be used to calculate the location of an unlinked balise group between 2 linked balise groups.

Table 82: odoLoc_2_refLocations Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Determines the location of an element, measured by odometry, with reference to 2 different known reference locations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

9.1.9.2. Interface

Table 83: Inputs of odoLoc_2_refLocations

Name	Type	Comments and Information
refLoc_2	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: Reference location 2
refLoc_1	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: Reference location 1

Name	Type	Comments and Information
refOdo_2	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: OdometryLocations_T	Comments: Odometry value at reference location 2
refOdo_1	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: OdometryLocations_T	Comments: Odometry value at reference location 1
odo	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: OdometryLocations_T	Comments: Odometry value at the location to be determined

Table 84: Outputs of odoLoc_2_refLocations

Name	Type	Comments and Information
location	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithinAcc_T	Comments: The resulting location to be determined

9.1.9.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_odoLoc_2_refLocations_1

9.1.9.4.1. View of diagram_odoLoc_2_refLocations_1 (odoLoc_2_refLocations)

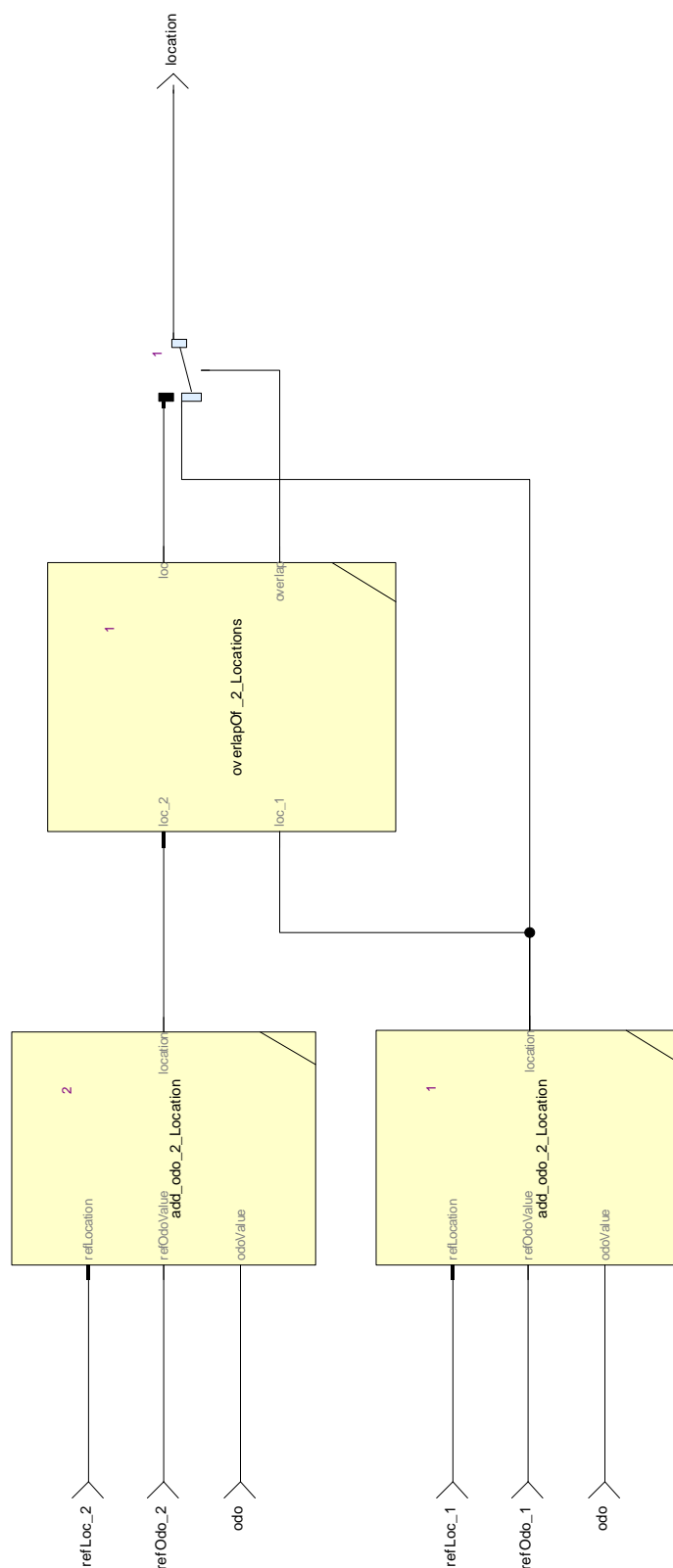


Figure 24: View of diagram_odoLoc_2_refLocations_1 (odoLoc_2_refLocations)

9.1.10. overlapOf_2_Locations Operator

Declared as **public function**

9.1.10.1. Comments and Information

overlapOf_2_Locations Comments:

- Determines the overlapping section of 2 locations, i. e. a more precise location ("best of") than each of the 2 input locations.
- The nominal value of the resulting location is set to the middle of the overlapping section.
- The overlap output is set to true, if an overlapping part exists.
- The overlapping section is seen as the mostAccurateValueOf both locations.

Table 85: overlapOf_2_Locations Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Determines the overlapping section of 2 locations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

9.1.10.2. Interface

Table 86: Inputs of overlapOf_2_Locations

Name	Type	Comments and Information
loc_2	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	
loc_1	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	

Table 87: Outputs of overlapOf_2_Locations

Name	Type	Comments and Information
loc	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg:: LocWithInAcc_T	
overlap	bool	

9.1.10.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_overlapOf_2_Locations_1

9.1.10.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

9.1.10.4.1. View of diagram_overlapOf_2_Locations_1 (overlapOf_2_Locations)

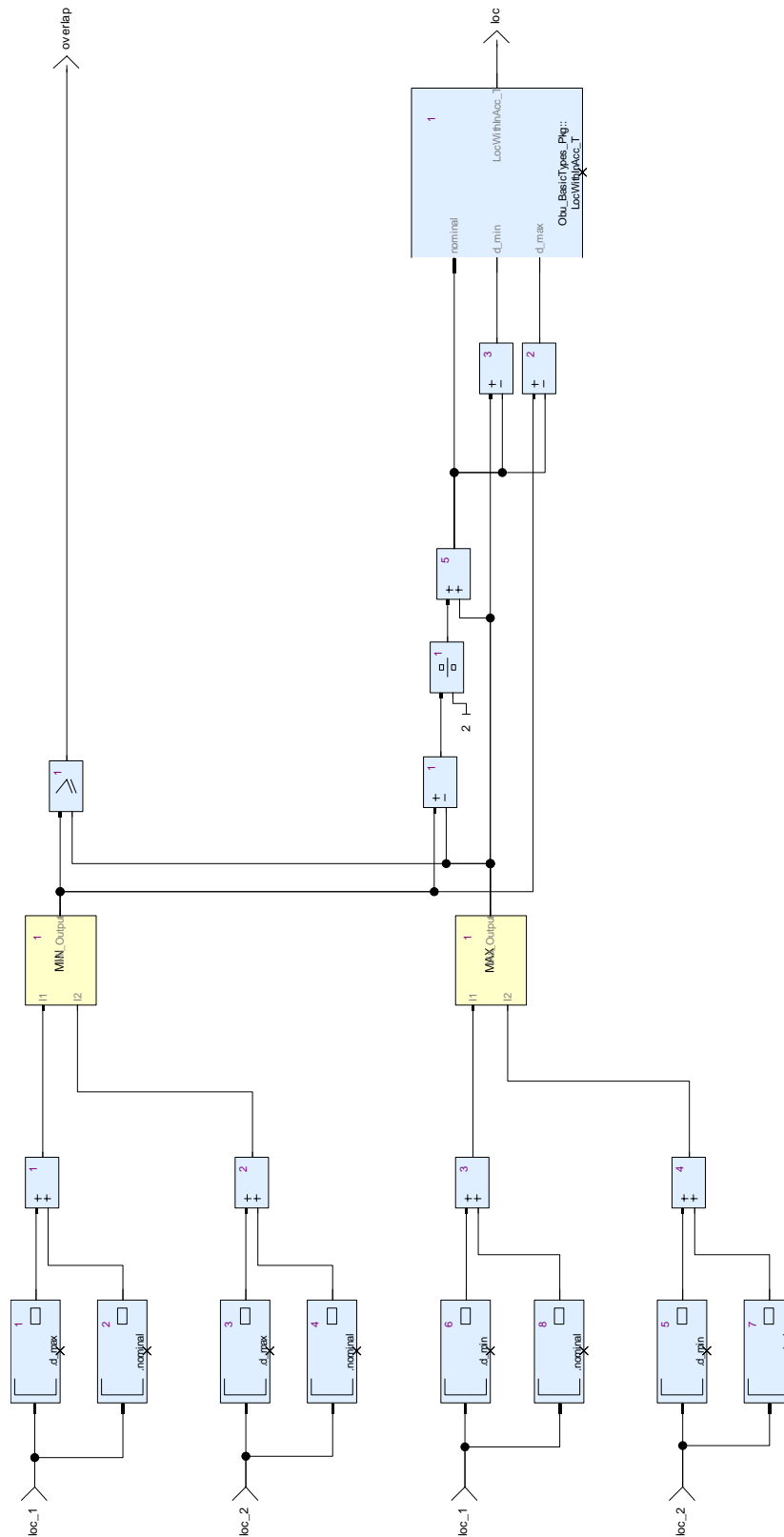


Figure 25: View of diagram_overlapOf_2_Locations_1 (overlapOf_2_Locations)

9.1.11. scaledDLINK_2_dlink Operator

Declared as **public function**

9.1.11.1. Comments and Information

scaledDLINK_2_dlink Comments:

- Converts the linking distance variables into the uniform distance type.

Table 88: scaledDLINK_2_dlink Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Converts the linking distance variables into the uniform distance type</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

9.1.11.2. Interface

Table 89: Inputs of scaledDLINK_2_dlink

Name	Type	Comments and Information
q_scale	Q_SCALE	
d_link	D_LINK	
q_locacc	Q_LOCACC	

Table 90: Outputs of scaledDLINK_2_dlink

Name	Type	Comments and Information
distance	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	

9.1.11.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_scaledDLINK_2_dlink_1

9.1.11.4.1. View of diagram_scaledDLINK_2_dlink_1 (scaledDLINK_2_dlink)

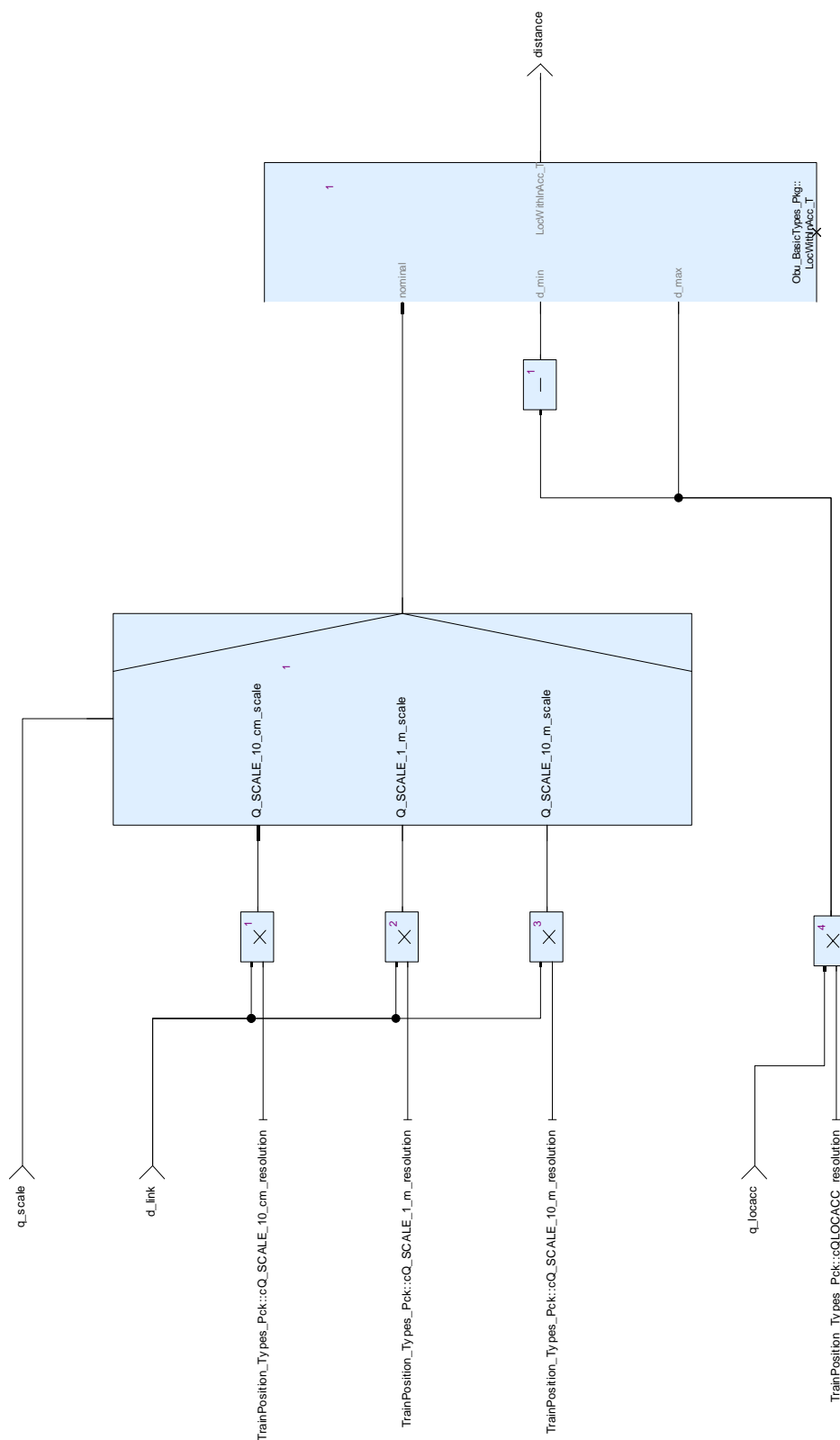


Figure 26: View of diagram_scaledDLINK_2_dlink_1 (scaledDLINK_2_dlink)

9.1.12. sub_2_distances Operator

Declared as **public function**

9.1.12.1. Comments and Information

sub_2_distances Comments:

- Calculates the distance loc_2 - loc_1 between two locations

Table 91: sub_2_distances Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Calculates the distance loc_2 - loc_1 between two locations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

9.1.12.2. Interface

Table 92: Inputs of sub_2_distances

Name	Type	Comments and Information
loc_2	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	
loc_1	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	

Table 93: Outputs of sub_2_distances

Name	Type	Comments and Information
distance	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	

9.1.12.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_sub_2_distances_1

9.1.12.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

9.1.12.4.1. View of diagram_sub_2_distances_1 (sub_2_distances)

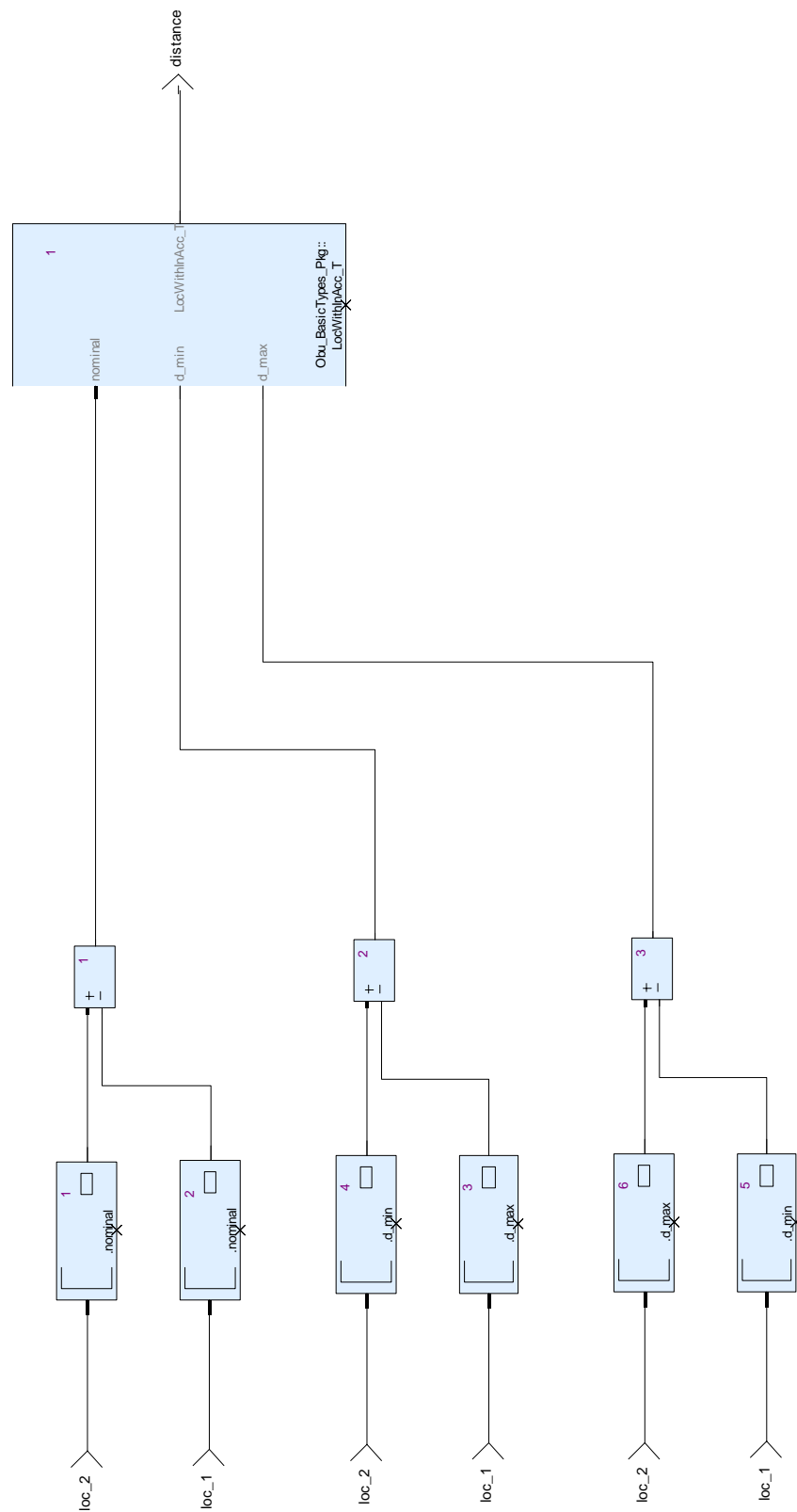


Figure 27: View of diagram_sub_2_distances_1 (sub_2_distances)

9.1.13. sub_2_odoDistances Operator

Declared as **public function**

9.1.13.1. Comments and Information

sub_2_odoDistances Comments:

- Calculates the distance o2 - o1 based on odometry data

Table 94: sub_2_odoDistances Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Calculates the distance o2 - o1 based on odometry data</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

9.1.13.2. Interface

Table 95: Inputs of sub_2_odoDistances

Name	Type	Comments and Information
odo_2	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::OdometryLocations_T	
odo_1	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::OdometryLocations_T	

Table 96: Outputs of sub_2_odoDistances

Name	Type	Comments and Information
distance	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	

9.1.13.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_sub_2_odoDistances_1

9.1.13.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

9.1.13.4.1. View of diagram_sub_2_odoDistances_1 (sub_2_odoDistances)

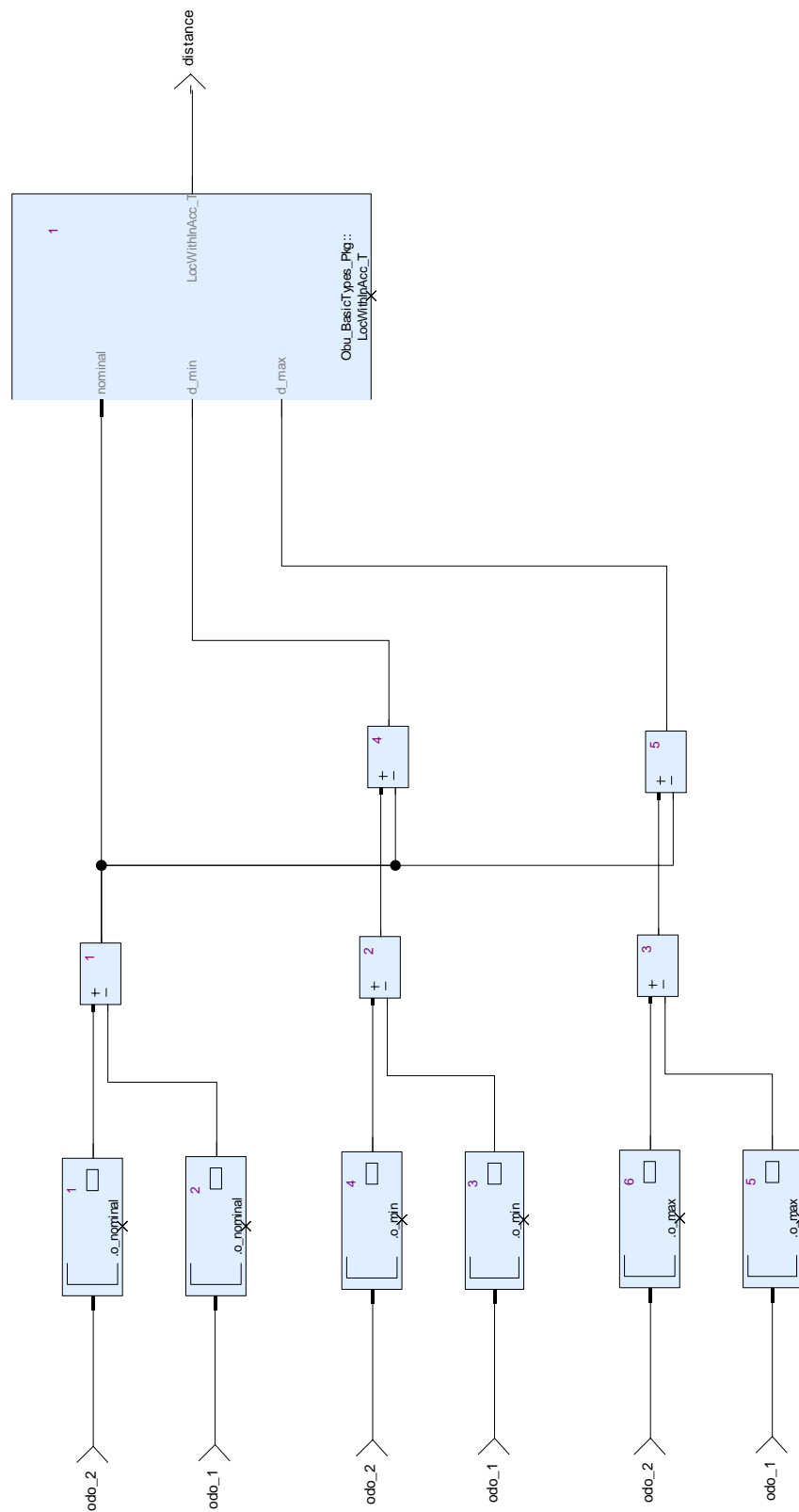


Figure 28: View of diagram_sub_2_odoDistances_1 (sub_2_odoDistances)

10. Project Library: CheckBGConsistency

10.1. CheckBGConsistency_Pkg Package

10.1.1. Constants

Table 97: Public Constants of CheckBGConsistency_Pkg

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
theTelegramFitsWithAll	int	255	
theTelegramNeverFitsAnyMessage	int	254	

10.1.2. CheckBGConsistency Operator

Declared as **public function**

10.1.2.1. Interface

Table 98: Inputs of CheckBGConsistency

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG_Message_in	BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Message_T	
linkingInUse	bool	
currentMode	M_MODE	

Table 99: Outputs of CheckBGConsistency

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG_Message_out	BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Message_T	

10.1.2.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_CheckBGConsistency_1

10.1.2.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

10.1.2.3.1. View of diagram_CheckBGConsistency_1 (CheckBGConsistency)

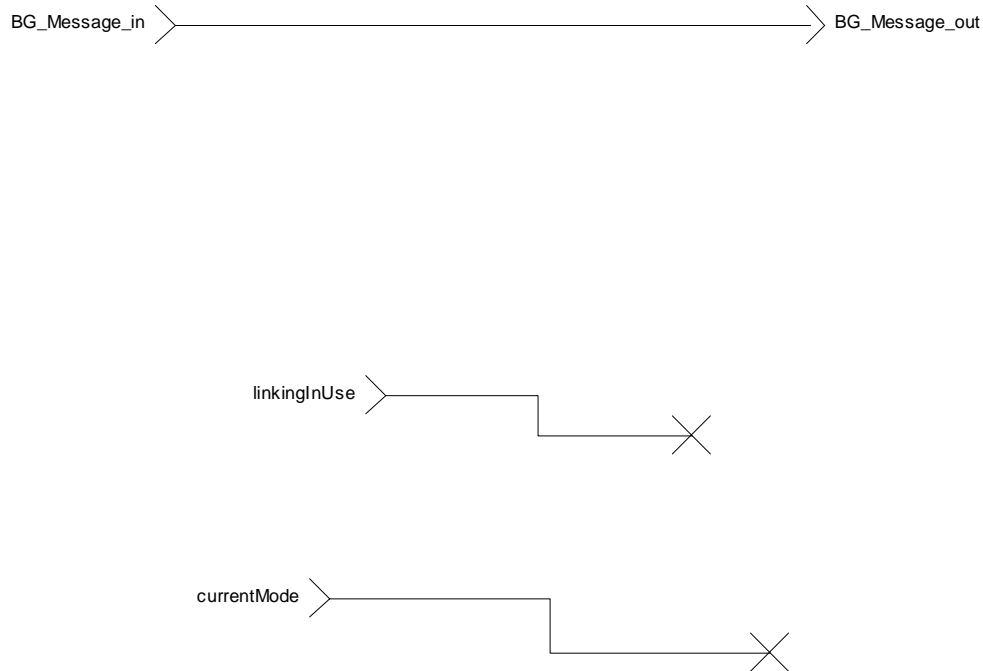


Figure 29: View of diagram_CheckBGConsistency_1 (CheckBGConsistency)

10.1.3. CheckCompleteness Operator

Declared as **public function**

10.1.3.1. Interface

Table 100: Inputs of CheckCompleteness

Name	Type	Comments and Information
acc_in	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderFlag_T	
reverseBG	bool	
telegramHeaderFlag_in	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderFlag_T	

Table 101: Outputs of CheckCompleteness

Name	Type	Comments and Information
go_on	bool	
acc_out	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderFlag_T	

10.1.3.2. Locals

Table 102: Locals of CheckCompleteness

Name	Type	Comments and Information
diff	int	
diff1	bool	
diff2	bool	
diff3	bool	

Name	Type	Comments and Information
m_dup_Acc	M_DUP	
m_dup_input	M_DUP	
validcheck	bool	

10.1.3.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_CheckCompleteness_1

activate if : IfBlock1

 branch : then

 branch : else

 branch : then

 branch : else

 branch : then

 branch : else

10.1.3.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

10.1.3.4.1. View of diagram_CheckCompleteness_1 (CheckCompleteness)

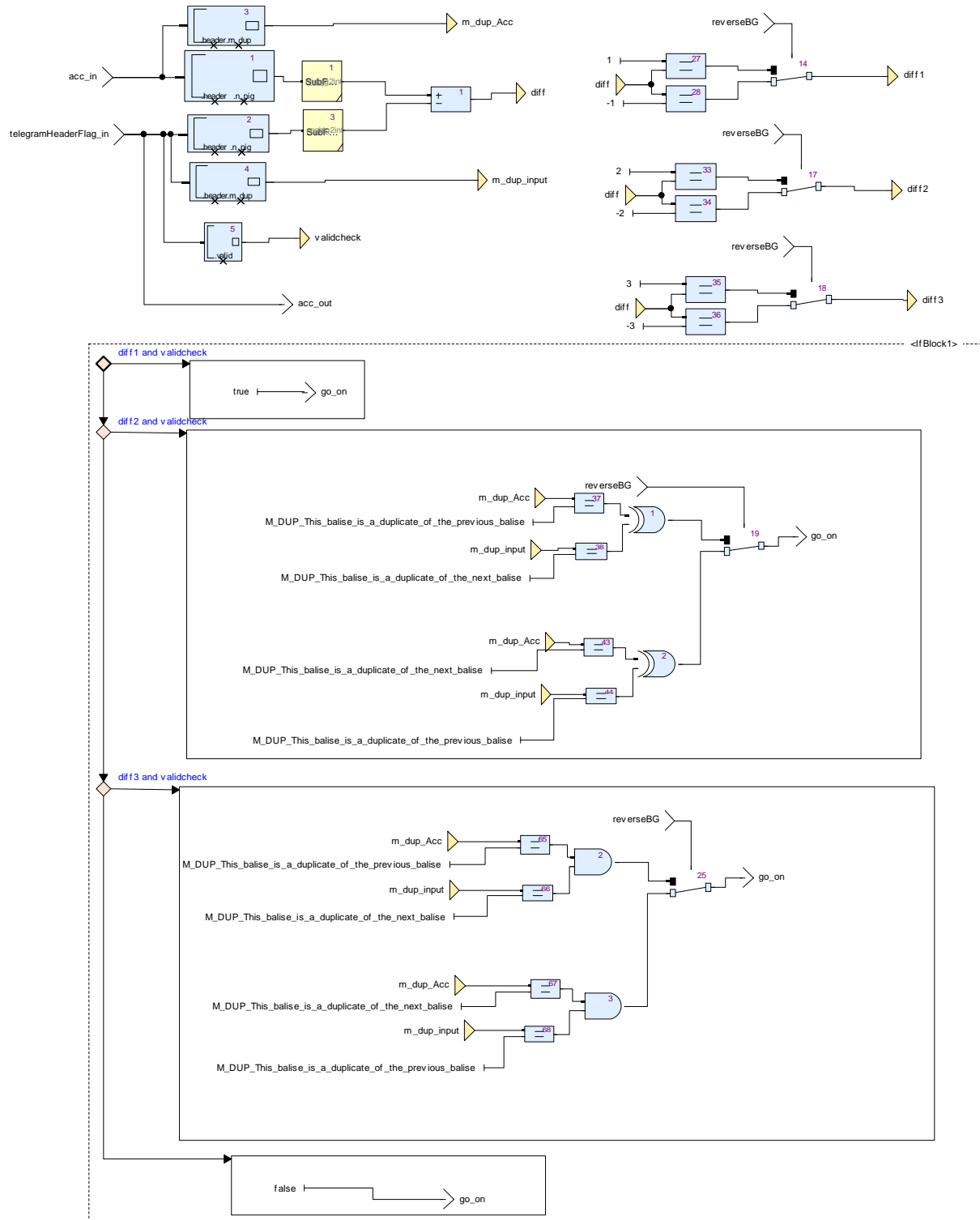


Figure 30: View of diagram_CheckCompleteness_1 (CheckCompleteness)

Table 103: Conditional Blocks of diagram_CheckCompleteness_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 104: Actions of diagram_CheckCompleteness_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1: then	
IfBlock1: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: else	

10.1.4. CheckCompleteness_iter Operator

Declared as **public node**

10.1.4.1. Comments and Information

CheckCompleteness_iter Comments:

- here is not checked if m_dup = 11

10.1.4.2. Interface

Table 105: Inputs of CheckCompleteness_iter

Name	Type	Comments and Information
bg_message_in	BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Message_T	

Table 106: Outputs of CheckCompleteness_iter

Name	Type	Comments and Information
valid	bool	

10.1.4.3. Locals

Table 107: Locals of CheckCompleteness_iter

Name	Type	Comments and Information
Local3	bool	
reverseBG	bool	

10.1.4.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_CheckCompleteness_iter_1

activate if : IfBlock1

 branch : then

 branch : else

10.1.4.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

10.1.4.5.1. View of diagram_CheckCompleteness_iter_1 (CheckCompleteness_iter)

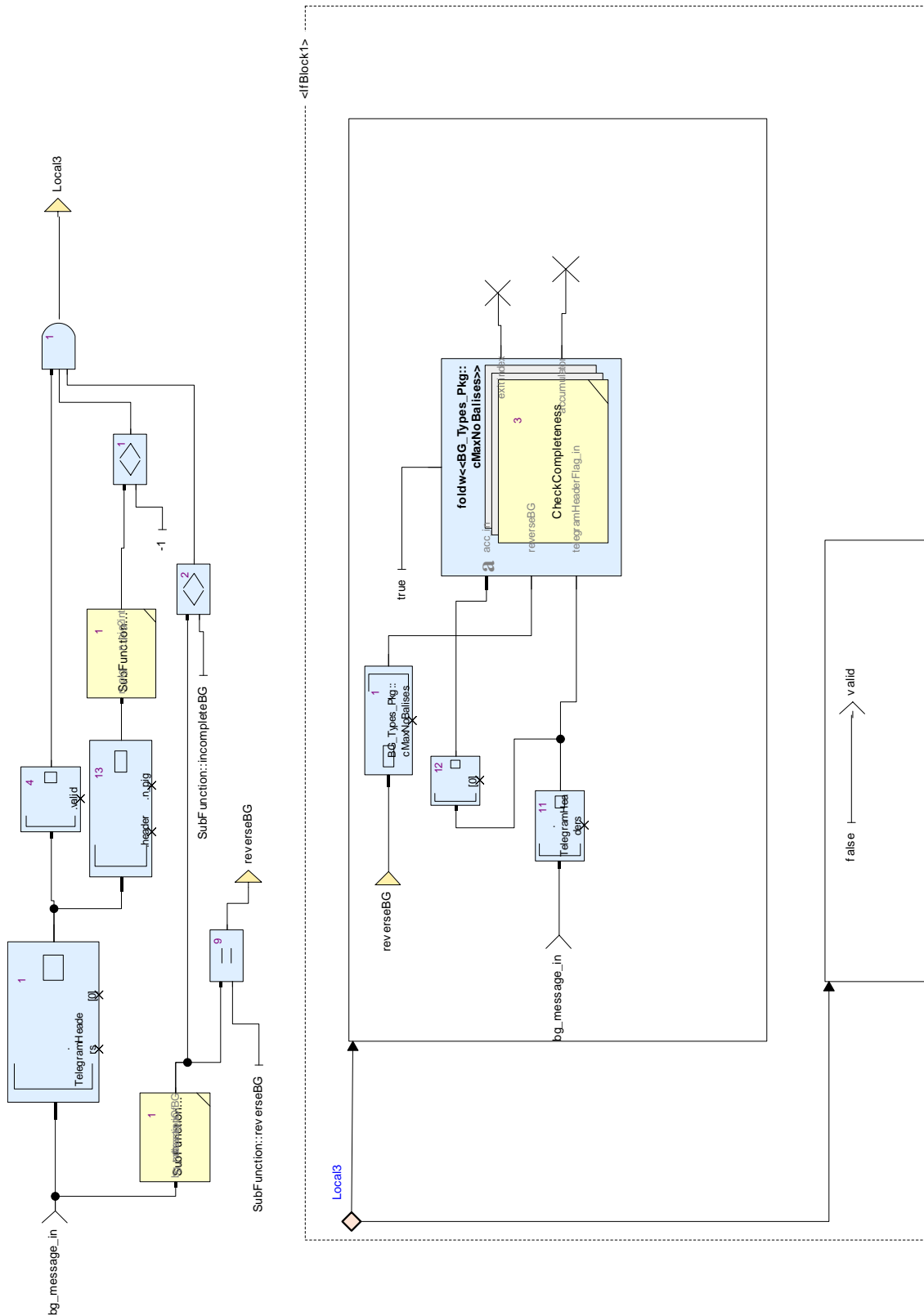


Figure 31: View of diagram_CheckCompleteness_iter_1 (CheckCompleteness_iter)

diagram_CheckCompleteness_iter_1 Comments:

- here is not checked if $m_dup == 11$

Table 108: Conditional Blocks of diagram_CheckCompleteness_iter_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 109: Actions of diagram_CheckCompleteness_iter_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1:then	
IfBlock1:else	

10.1.5. CheckLinkingConsistency Operator

Declared as **public function**

10.1.5.1. Interface

Table 110: Inputs of CheckLinkingConsistency

Name	Type	Comments and Information
currentMode	M_MODE	

Table 111: Outputs of CheckLinkingConsistency

Name	Type	Comments and Information
LinkingConsistencyIsActive_out	bool	

10.1.5.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_CheckLinkingConsistency_1

10.1.5.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

10.1.5.3.1. View of diagram_CheckLinkingConsistency_1 (CheckLinkingConsistency)

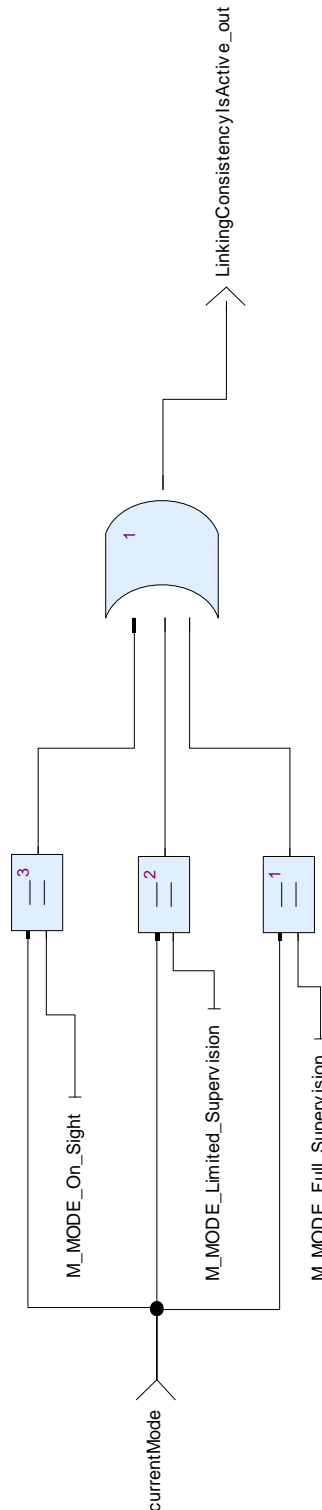


Figure 32: View of diagram_CheckLinkingConsistency_1 (CheckLinkingConsistency)

10.1.6. CheckMCounter Operator

Declared as **public function**

10.1.6.1. Interface

Table 112: Inputs of CheckMCounter

Name	Type	Comments and Information
ACC	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderFlag_T	
telegramHeaderFlag_in	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderFlag_T	

Table 113: Outputs of CheckMCounter

Name	Type	Comments and Information
go_on	bool	
ACC_out	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderFlag_T	

10.1.6.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_CheckMCounter_1

10.1.6.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

10.1.6.3.1. View of diagram_CheckMCounter_1 (CheckMCounter)

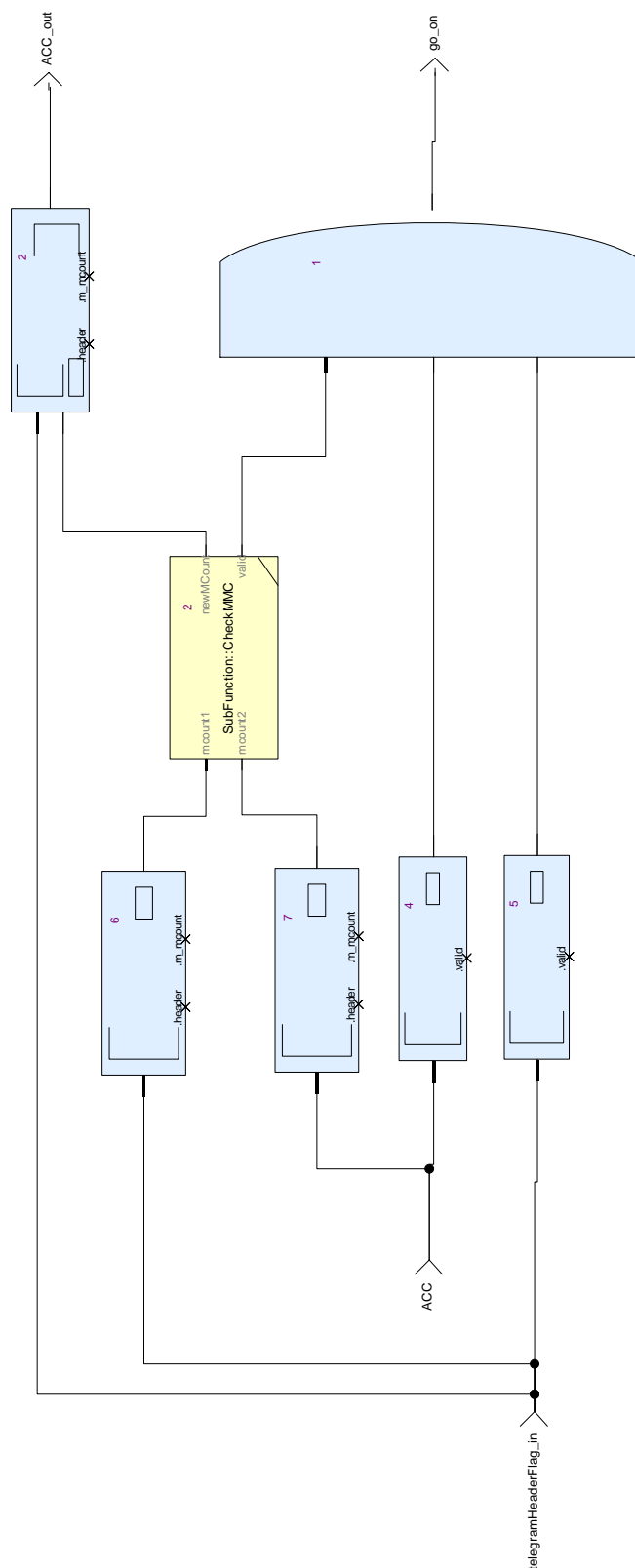


Figure 33: View of diagram_CheckMCounter_1 (CheckMCounter)

10.1.7. CheckMCounter_iter Operator

Declared as **public function**

10.1.7.1. Interface

Table 114: Inputs of CheckMCounter_iter

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG_Message_in	BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Message_T	

Table 115: Outputs of CheckMCounter_iter

Name	Type	Comments and Information
MCountIsChecked	bool	
index	int	

10.1.7.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_CheckMCounter_iter_1

10.1.7.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

10.1.7.3.1. View of diagram_CheckMCounter_iter_1 (CheckMCounter_iter)

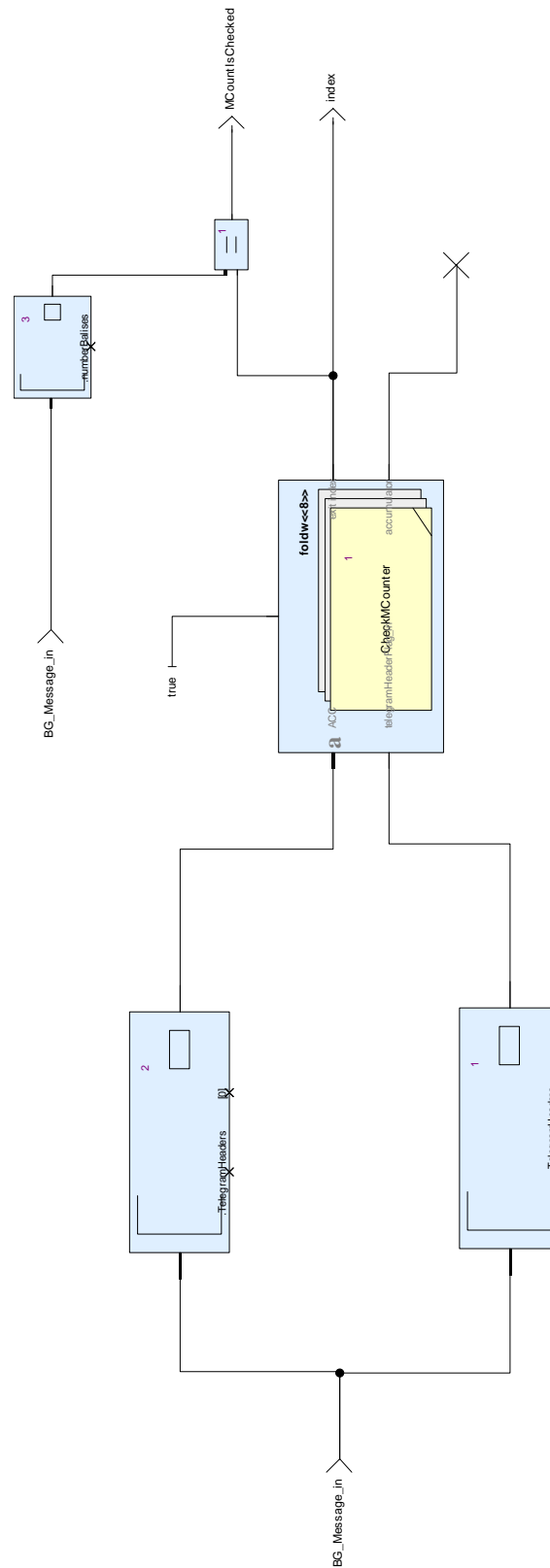


Figure 34: View of diagram_CheckMCounter_iter_1 (CheckMCounter_iter)

10.1.8. CheckMode Operator

Declared as **public function**

10.1.8.1. Interface

Table 116: Inputs of CheckMode

Name	Type	Comments and Information
currentMode	M_MODE	
LinkingConsistencyIsChecked_in	bool	

Table 117: Outputs of CheckMode

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGConsistencyIsActive	bool	

10.1.8.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_CheckMode_1

10.1.8.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

10.1.8.3.1. View of diagram_CheckMode_1 (CheckMode)

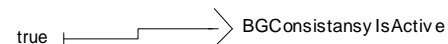


Figure 35: View of diagram_CheckMode_1 (CheckMode)

10.2. CheckBGConsistency_Pkg: SubFunction Package

10.2.1. Types

Table 118: Public Types of SubFunction

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
bg_direction_T	enum {reverseBG, incompleteBG, nominalBG, undifined_direction}	

10.2.2. CheckDirectionBG Operator

Declared as **public function**

10.2.2.1. Interface

Table 119: Inputs of CheckDirectionBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
bg_messag_in	BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Message_T	

Table 120: Outputs of CheckDirectionBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
directionOfBG	CheckBGConsistency_Pkg::SubFunction::bg_direction_T	

10.2.2.2. Locals

Table 121: Locals of CheckDirectionBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
first_n_pig	N_PIG	
first_n_total	N_TOTAL	
no_bt_recived	bool	
numerOfRecivedBalises	int	

10.2.2.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_CheckDirectionBG_1

activate if : IfBlock1

branch : then

branch : else

branch : then

branch : else

branch : then

branch : else

branch : then

branch : else

branch : then

branch : else

branch : then

branch : else

branch : then

branch : else

branch : then

branch : else

branch : then

branch : else

branch : then

branch : else

10.2.2.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

10.2.2.4.1. View of diagram_CheckDirectionBG_1 (CheckDirectionBG)

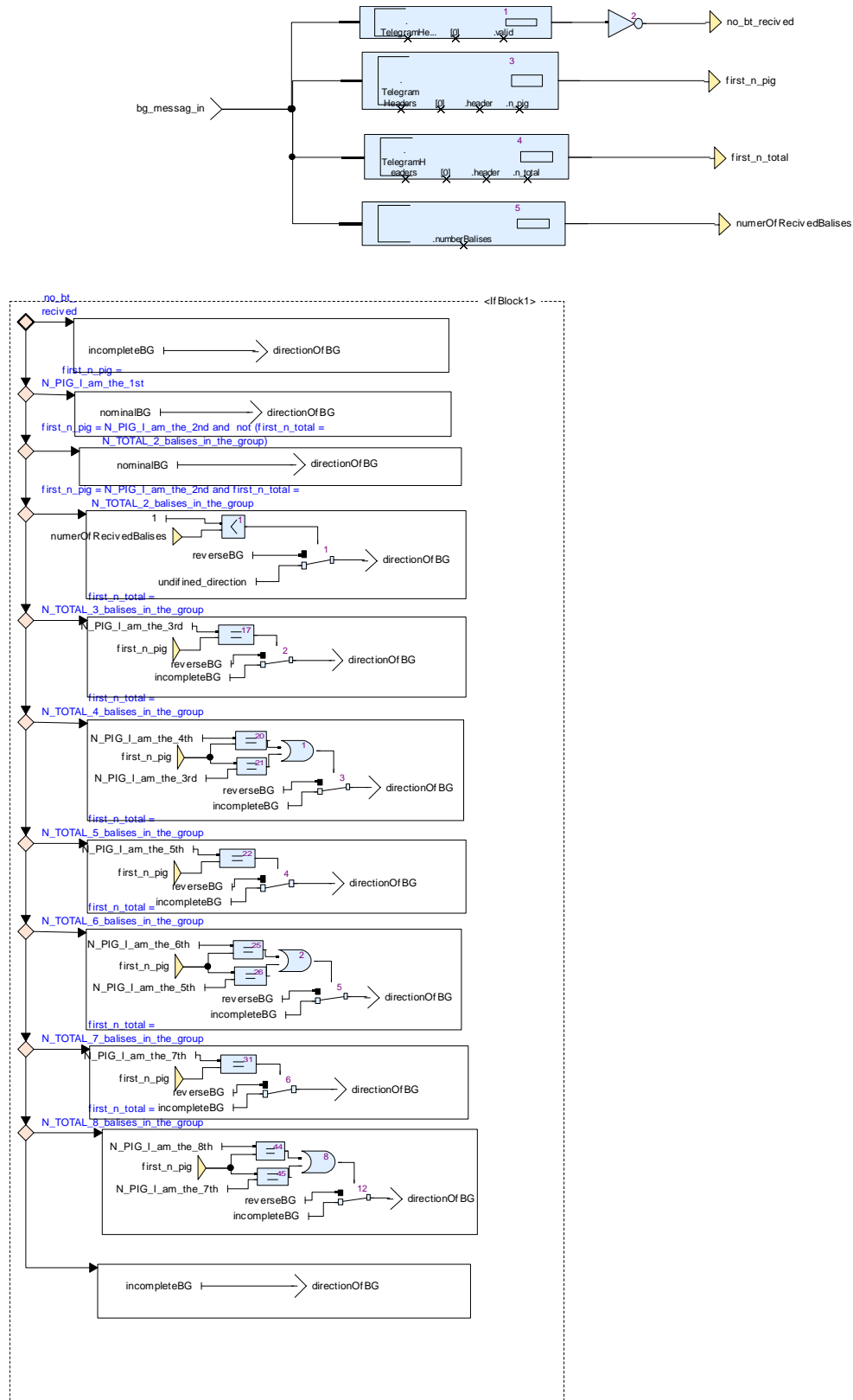


Figure 36: View of diagram_CheckDirectionBG_1 (CheckDirectionBG)

Table 122: Conditional Blocks of diagram_CheckDirectionBG_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 123: Actions of diagram_CheckDirectionBG_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1: then	
IfBlock1: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: else: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: else: else: else: the n	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: else: else: else: else : then	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: else: else: else: else : else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: else: else: else: else : else: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: else: else: else: else : else: else: else	

10.2.3. CheckDup Operator

Declared as **public function**

10.2.3.1. Interface

Table 124: Inputs of CheckDup

Name	Type	Comments and Information
telegramheader_input	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeader_T	

Table 125: Outputs of CheckDup

Name	Type	Comments and Information
is_dup	bool	
is_valid	bool	

10.2.3.2. Locals

Table 126: Locals of CheckDup

Name	Type	Comments and Information
case_1	bool	
case_2	bool	
case_3	bool	
m_dup	M_DUP	
n_pig	N_PIG	

10.2.3.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_CheckDup_1

activate if : IfBlock1

branch : then

branch : else

branch : then

branch : else

branch : then

branch : else

10.2.3.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

10.2.3.4.1. View of diagram_CheckDup_1 (CheckDup)

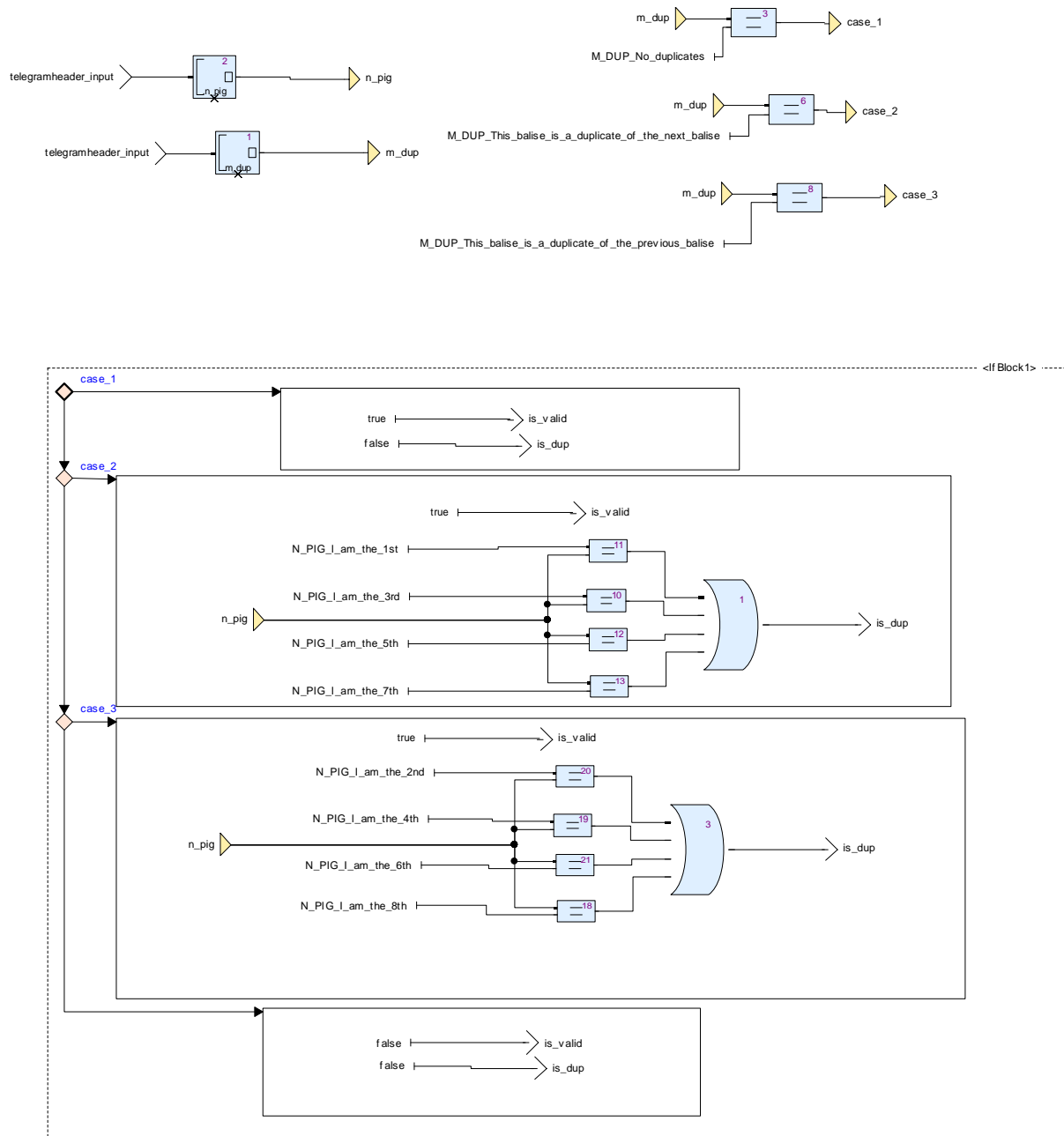


Figure 37: View of diagram_CheckDup_1 (CheckDup)

Table 127: Conditional Blocks of diagram_CheckDup_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 128: Actions of diagram_CheckDup_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1: then	
IfBlock1: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: else	

10.2.4. CheckMMC Operator

Declared as **public function**

10.2.4.1. Comments and Information

CheckMMC Comments:

- comparison two m_mcount values with each other and with 255 and 254

10.2.4.2. Interface

Table 129: Inputs of CheckMMC

Name	Type	Comments and Information
mcount1	int	
mcount2	int	

Table 130: Outputs of CheckMMC

Name	Type	Comments and Information
newMCount	int	
valid	bool	

10.2.4.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_CheckMMC_1

10.2.4.4.1. View of diagram_CheckMMC_1 (CheckMMC)

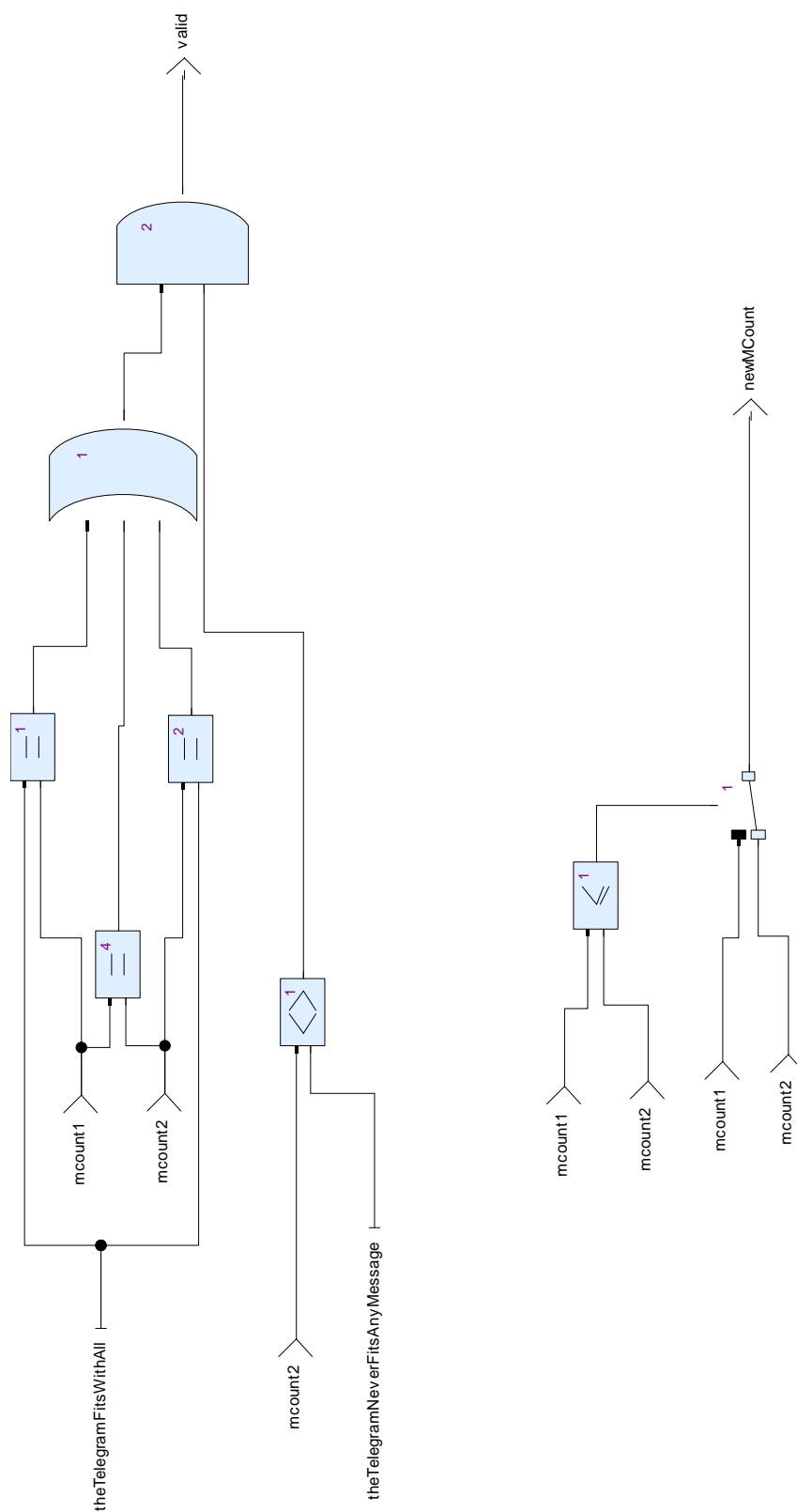


Figure 38: View of diagram_CheckMMC_1 (CheckMMC)

10.2.5. GiveFirstIndexOfValidTelegram Operator

Declared as **public function**

10.2.5.1. Interface

Table 131: Inputs of GiveFirstIndexOfValidTelegram

Name	Type	Comments and Information
ACC_in	bool	
telegramHeaderFlag_in	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeaderFlag_T	

Table 132: Outputs of GiveFirstIndexOfValidTelegram

Name	Type	Comments and Information
go_on	bool	
ACC_out	bool	

10.2.5.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_GiveFirstIndexOfValidTelegram_1

10.2.5.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

10.2.5.3.1. View of diagram_GiveFirstIndexOfValidTelegram_1 (GiveFirstIndexOfValidTelegram)

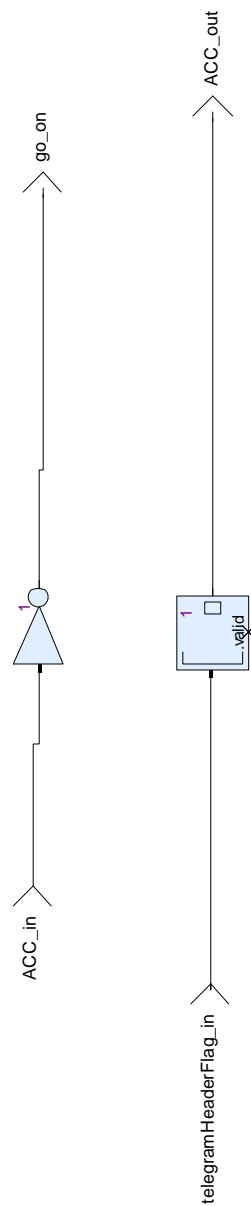


Figure 39: View of diagram_GiveFirstIndexOfValidTelegram_1 (GiveFirstIndexOfValidTelegram)

10.2.6. GiveFirstIndexOfValidTelegram_iter Operator

Declared as **public function**

10.2.6.1. Interface

Table 133: Inputs of GiveFirstIndexOfValidTelegram_iter

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG_Message_in	BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Message_T	

Table 134: Outputs of GiveFirstIndexOfValidTelegram_iter

Name	Type	Comments and Information
located	bool	
index	int	

10.2.6.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_GiveFirstIndexOfValidTelegram_iter_1

10.2.6.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

10.2.6.3.1. View of diagram_GiveFirstIndexOfValidTelegram_iter_1 (GiveFirstIndexOfValidTelegram_iter)

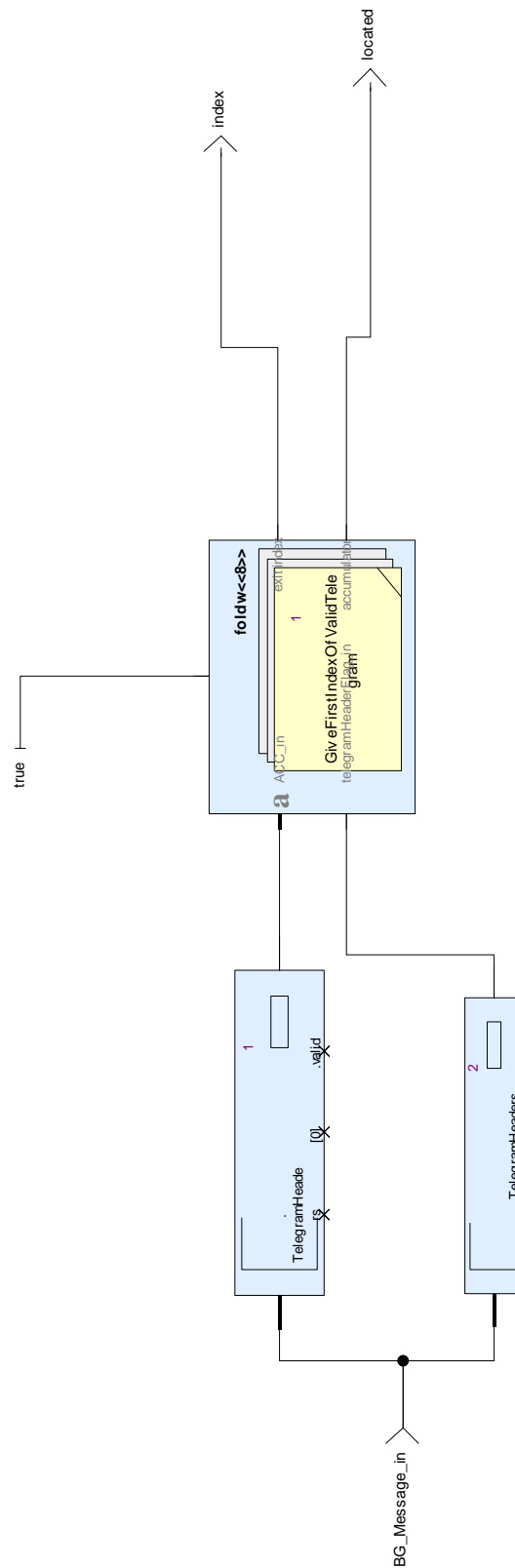


Figure 40: View of diagram_GiveFirstIndexOfValidTelegram_iter_1
(GiveFirstIndexOfValidTelegram_iter)

10.2.7. Npig2Int Operator

Declared as **public function**

10.2.7.1. Interface

Table 135: Inputs of Npig2Int

Name	Type	Comments and Information
n_pig	N_PIG	

Table 136: Outputs of Npig2Int

Name	Type	Comments and Information
n_pig2int	int	

10.2.7.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_Npig2Int_1

activate if : IfBlock1

 branch : then

 branch : else

 branch : then

 branch : else

 branch : then

 branch : else

 branch : then

 branch : else

 branch : then

 branch : else

 branch : then

 branch : else

 branch : then

 branch : else

 branch : then

 branch : else

10.2.7.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

10.2.7.3.1. View of diagram_Npig2Int_1 (Npig2Int)

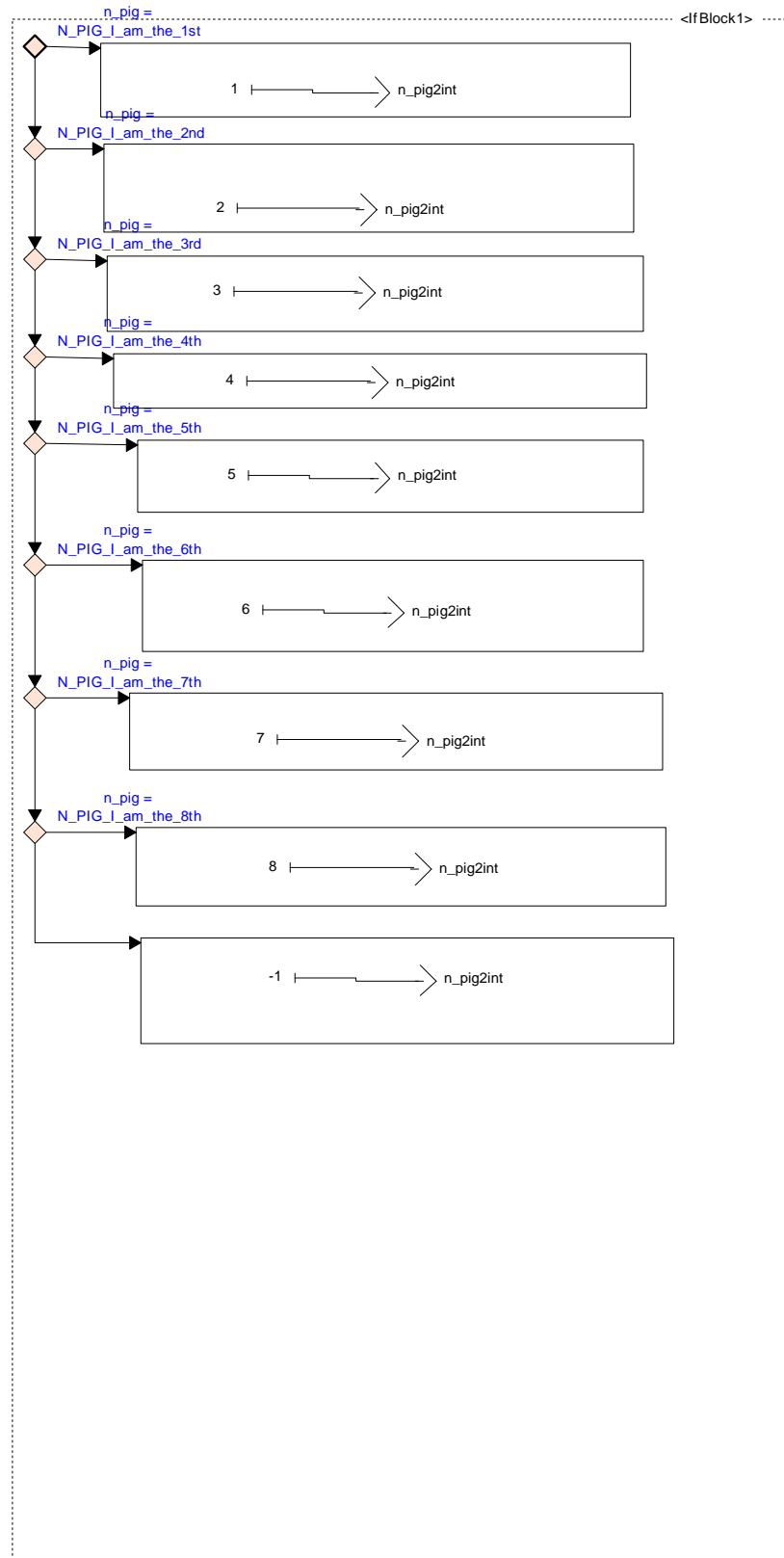


Figure 41: View of diagram_Npig2Int_1 (Npig2Int)

Table 137: Conditional Blocks of diagram_Npig2Int_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 138: Actions of diagram_Npig2Int_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1: then	
IfBlock1: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: else: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: else: else: else: the n	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: else: else: else: else : then	
IfBlock1: else: else: else: else: else: else: else : else	

11. Project Library: DetermineBG_Orientation_and_LRBG

11.1. DetermineBGOrientation_LRBG Package

11.1.1. Constants

Table 139: Public Constants of DetermineBGOrientation_LRBG

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cRBCReports	Radio_TrainToTrack ::Train_Position_Report	{NID_MESSAGE : 0, L_MESSAGE : 0, T_TRAIN : 0.0, NID_ENGINE : 0, PADDING3 : 0, Train_Position_Report_OptionalPackets : 0}	

11.1.2. ArrCheck Operator

Declared as **public function**

11.1.2.1. Comments and Information

ArrCheck Comments:

- Gets the orientation of the Balise Group from the position in group parameter of the first valid balise
- The check is valid if the bg is not a single bg.

11.1.2.2. Interface

Table 140: Inputs of ArrCheck

Name	Type	Comments and Information
inPIG	N_PIG	Comments: Position in Group

Table 141: Outputs of ArrCheck

Name	Type	Comments and Information
outOrientation	BG_Types_Pkg::Orientation_T	

11.1.2.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_ArrCheck_1

11.1.2.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

11.1.2.4.1. View of diagram_ArrCheck_1 (ArrCheck)

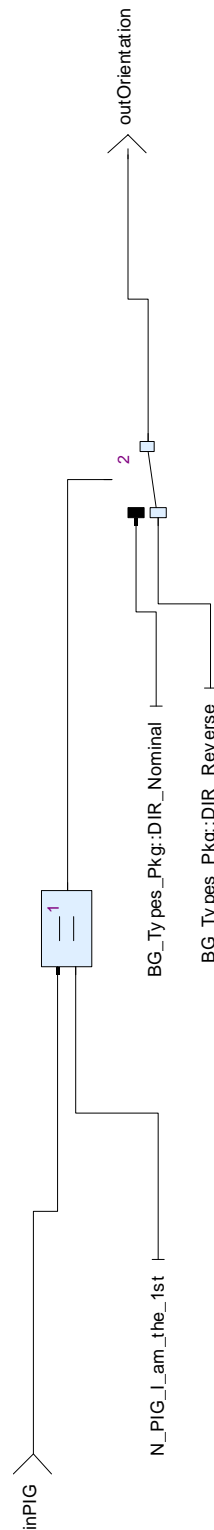


Figure 42: View of diagram_ArrCheck_1 (ArrCheck)

11.1.3. CheckBaliseGroup Operator

Declared as **public function**

11.1.3.1. Interface

Table 142: Inputs of CheckBaliseGroup

Name	Type	Comments and Information
CurrentLRBG_	BG_Types_Pkg::CurrentLRBG	
ListOfBGs_	BG_Types_Pkg::ListOfBG	
TrainInfo_	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainToTrackStatus_T	
BGOrientationAndType_	BG_Types_Pkg::Orientation_T	

Table 143: Outputs of CheckBaliseGroup

Name	Type	Comments and Information
Orientation_	Q_DIRTRAIN	

11.1.3.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_internal_structure

11.1.3.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

11.1.3.3.1. View of diagram_internal_structure (CheckBaliseGroup)

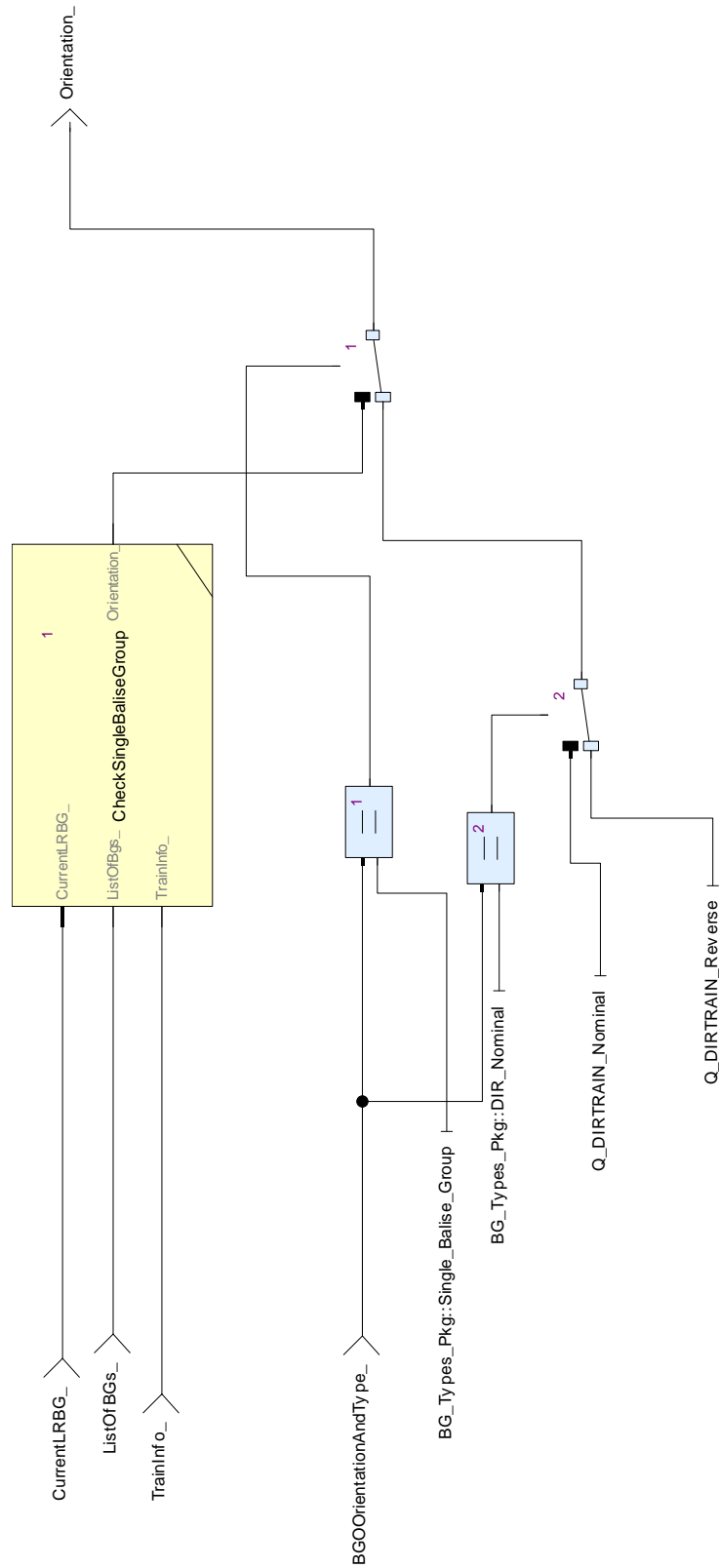


Figure 43: View of diagram_internal_structure (CheckBaliseGroup)

11.1.4. CheckSingleBaliseGroup Operator

Declared as **public function**

11.1.4.1. Interface

Table 144: Inputs of CheckSingleBaliseGroup

Name	Type	Comments and Information
CurrentLRBG_	BG_Types_Pkg::CurrentLRBG	
ListOfBgs_	BG_Types_Pkg::ListOfBG	
TrainInfo_	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainToTrackStatus_T	

Table 145: Outputs of CheckSingleBaliseGroup

Name	Type	Comments and Information
Orientation_	Q_DIRTRAIN	

11.1.4.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_CheckSingleBaliseGroup_1

11.1.4.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

11.1.4.3.1. View of diagram_CheckSingleBaliseGroup_1 (CheckSingleBaliseGroup)

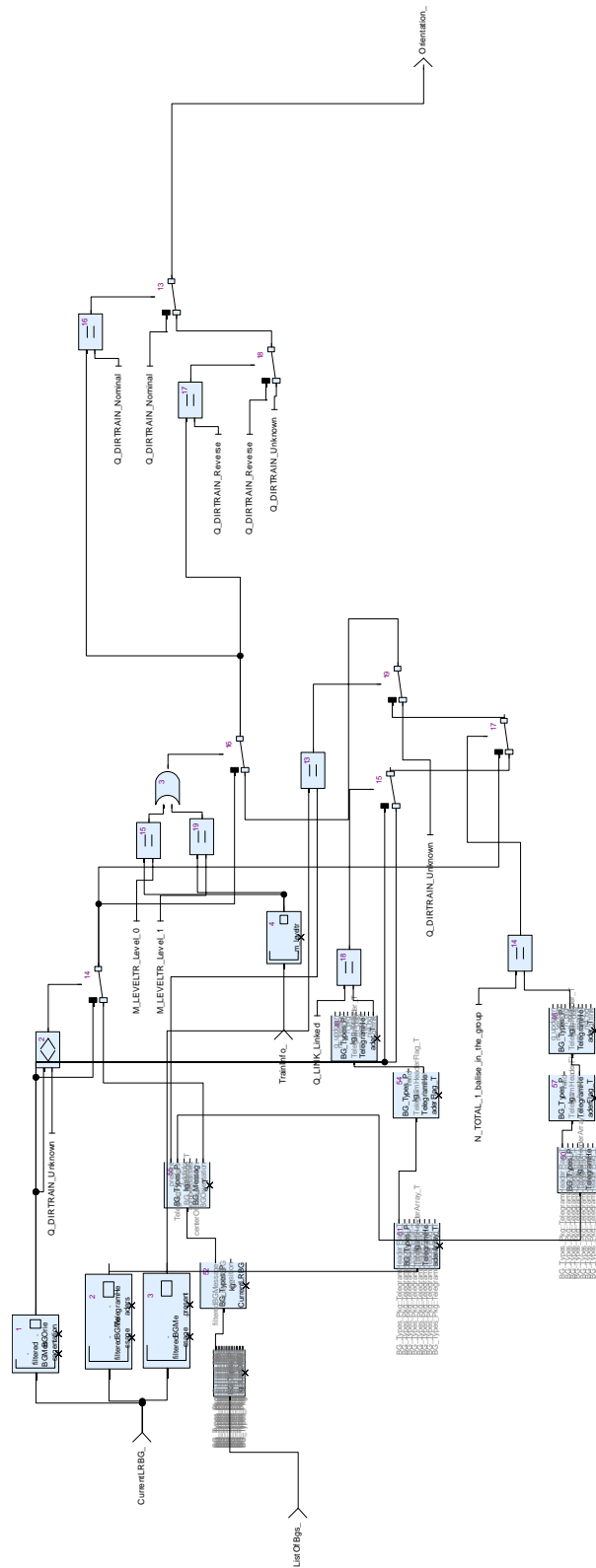


Figure 44: View of diagram_CheckSingleBaliseGroup_1 (CheckSingleBaliseGroup)

11.1.5. DetermineBGOrientation_LRBG Operator

Declared as **public node**

11.1.5.1. Comments and Information

DetermineBGOrientation_LRBG Comments:

- SRS-Subset 26 section 3.4.2: Defines Balise Group Coordinate system.
- Only section related to Level 1 is implemented in this state.

11.1.5.2. Interface

Table 146: Inputs of DetermineBGOrientation_LRBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
CurrentLRBG_	BG_Types_Pkg::CurrentLRBG	
CheckedBGMessage_	BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Message_T	
ListOfBGs_	BG_Types_Pkg::ListOfBG	
TrainInfo_	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainToTrackStatus_T	
RBCOrientationReport_	BG_Types_Pkg::RBCOrientationReport_T	

Table 147: Outputs of DetermineBGOrientation_LRBG

Name	Type	Properties		Comments and Information
FilteredBGMessage_	BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Message_T			
RBCReport_	Radio_TrainToTrack::Train_Position_Report	default	cRBCReports	

11.1.5.3. Locals

Table 148: Locals of DetermineBGOrientation_LRBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
isPresent	bool	

11.1.5.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_internal_structure

activate if : IfBlock1

 branch : then

 branch : else

11.1.5.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

11.1.5.5.1. View of diagram_internal_structure (DetermineBGOrientation_LRBG)

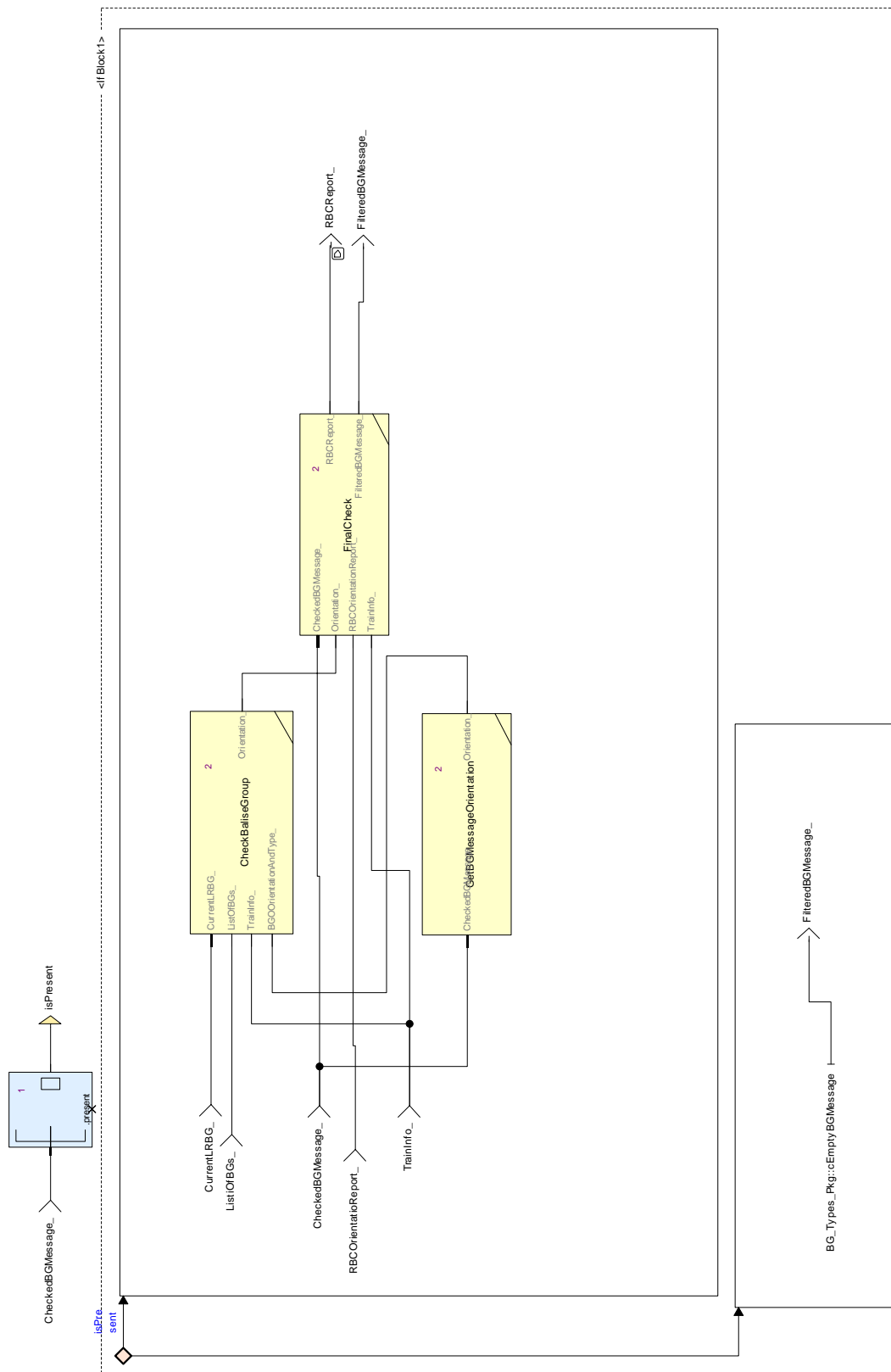


Figure 45: View of diagram_internal_structure (DetermineBGOrientation_LRBG)

Table 149: Conditional Blocks of diagram_internal_structure

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 150: Actions of diagram_internal_structure

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1:then	
IfBlock1:else	

11.1.6. FinalCheck Operator

Declared as **public node**

11.1.6.1. Interface

Table 151: Inputs of FinalCheck

Name	Type	Comments and Information
CheckedBGMessage_	BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Message_T	
Orientation_	Q_DIRTRAIN	
RBCOrientationReport_	BG_Types_Pkg::RBCOrientationReport_T	
TrainInfo_	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainToTrackStatus_T	

Table 152: Outputs of FinalCheck

Name	Type	Properties		Comments and Information
RBCReport_	Radio_TrainToTrack::Train_Position_Report	default	cRBCReports	
		last	cRBCReports	
FilteredBGMessage_	BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Message_T	default	BG_Types_Pkg::cEmptyBGMessage	

11.1.6.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_FinalCheck_1

state-machine : SM1

 state : Initial

 state : Level0or1

 state : Level2or3

state-machine : SM2

 state : Ack

 state : Init

 state : NoAck

Table 153: State Machines of diagram_FinalCheck_1

State Machine	Comments and Information
SM1	
SM1:Level2or3:SM2	

Table 154: States of diagram_FinalCheck_1

State	Comments and Information
SM1:Initial	
SM1:Level0or1	
SM1:Level2or3	
SM1:Level2or3:SM2:Ack	
SM1:Level2or3:SM2:Init	
SM1:Level2or3:SM2:NoAck	

Table 155: Transitions of diagram_FinalCheck_1

Source/Target	#	Conditions/Actions	Comments and Information
Source: SM1:Initial Target: SM1:Level0or1	1	Condition: M_LEVELTR_Level_0 = TrainInfo_.m_leveltr or M_LEVELTR_Level_1 = TrainInfo_.m_leveltr	
Source: SM1:Initial Target: SM1:Level2or3	2	Condition: M_LEVELTR_Level_2 = TrainInfo_.m_leveltr or M_LEVELTR_Level_3 = TrainInfo_.m_leveltr	
Source: SM1:Level2or3:SM2:Init Target: SM1:Level2or3:SM2:Ack	1	Condition: RBCOrientationReport_ .assignment_of_coordi nate_system.M_ACK = 1	
Source: SM1:Level2or3:SM2:Init Target: SM1:Level2or3:SM2:NoAck	2	Condition: RBCOrientationReport_ .assignment_of_coordi nate_system.M_ACK = 0	

11.1.7. GetBGMessageOrientation Operator

Declared as **public function**

11.1.7.1. Interface

Table 156: Inputs of GetBGMessageOrientation

Name	Type	Comments and Information
CheckedBGMessage_	BG_Types_Pkg::BG_M essage_T	

Table 157: Outputs of GetBGMessageOrientation

Name	Type	Comments and Information
Orientation_	BG_Types_Pkg::Orient ation_T	

11.1.7.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_GetBGMessageOrientation

openETCS WP3_InitialArchitecture_DesignDescription

11.1.8. setOrientation Operator

Declared as **public function**

11.1.8.1. Comments and Information

setOrientation Comments:

- Sets the orintation in a BG-Message base on the input

11.1.8.2. Interface

Table 158: Inputs of setOrientation

Name	Type	Comments and Information
inBGMessage	BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Message_T	
inOrientation	Q_DIRTRAIN	

Table 159: Outputs of setOrientation

Name	Type	Comments and Information
outBGMessage	BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Message_T	

11.1.8.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_setOrientation_1

11.1.8.4.1. View of diagram_setOrientation_1 (setOrientation)

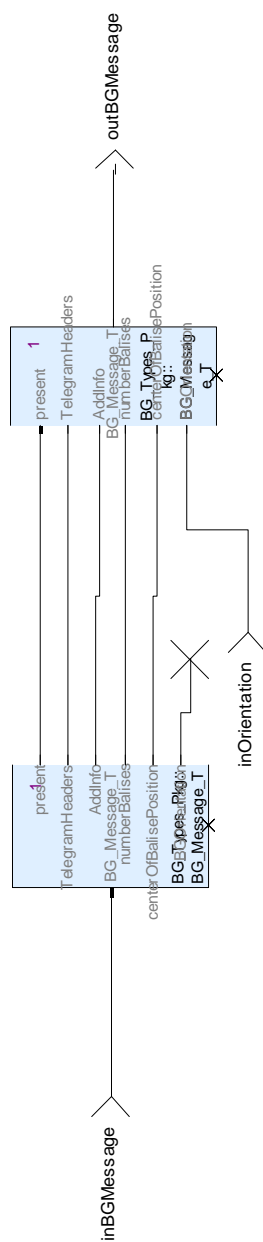


Figure 48: View of diagram_setOrientation_1 (setOrientation)

12. Project Library: ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI

12.1. Root Elements

12.1.1. Types

Table 160: Public Types of ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
API_addInfo_T	{listLinking : BG_Types_Pkg::LinkedBGs_T}	Comments: packet information received via telegram listLinking Comments: Linking information received via packet 5. Information is of variable length.
API_Telegram_T	{present : bool, api_header : BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeader_T, api_packets : API_addInfo_T, api_bad_balise_received : bool, centerOfBalisePosition : BG_Types_Pkg::centerOfBalisePosition_T}	Comments: Telegram as received via the API present Comments: Indicates the presence of new and valid information at the start of the routine api_header Comments: Telegram_Header api_packets Comments: Packets received with this balise api_bad_balise_received Comments: indicates, whether a bad balise has been received. In this scenario, dta are not valid. centerOfBalisePosition Comments: actual odometry of where the telegram has been received

12.1.2. Constants

Table 161: Public Constants of ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
bad_balise_init	BG_Types_Pkg::TelegramHeader_T	{q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Down_link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previous_versions_according_to_e_g_EEIG_SRS_and_UIC_A200_SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig : N_PIG_I_am_the_1st, n_total : N_TOTAL_1_balise_in_the_group, m_dup : M_DUP_No_duplicates, m_mcount : 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : Q_LINK_Unlinked}	

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cEmptyBaliseTelegramInit	BG_Types_Pkg::Telegram_T	{ present : false, valid : false, telegramheader : { q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previous_versions_according_to_e_g_EEIG_SRS_and_UIC_A200_SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig : N_PIG_I_am_the_1st, n_total : N_TOTAL_1_balise_in_the_group, m_dup : M_DUP_No_duplicates, m_mcount : 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : Q_LINK_Unlinked}, packets : { addInfo : 0, linkingPackets : [{ valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_scale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_Same_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follows, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATION_The_balise_group_is_seen_by_the_train_in_reverse_direction, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, { valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_scale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_Same_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follows, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation :	

openETCS WP3_InitialArchitecture_DesignDescription

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cInitDecodedTelegram	BG_Types_Pkg::Telegram_T	{ present : false, valid : false, telegramheader : { q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig : N_PIG_I_am_the_1 st, n_total : N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_dup : M_DUP_No_duplicat es, m_mcount : 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : Q_LINK_Unlinked}, packets : { addInfo : 0, linkingPackets : [{ valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, { valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation :	

cInitDecodedTelegram

BG_Types_Pkg::Tel

egram_T
OpenETCS WP3_InitialArchitecture and Design Description

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
		[{valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country__or__ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, { valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country__or__ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, { valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country__or__ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo	
	openETCS WP3_InitialArchitecture_DesignandDescriptio	: 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATIO	

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cInitEmptyPosition	BG_Types_Pkg::centerOfBalisePosition_T	{ centerOfBalisePosition : { o_nominal : 0, o_min : 0, o_max : 0 }, BG_centerDetectionInaccuracies : { nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0 }, timestamp : 0 }	

12.2. btmSupportPkg Package

12.2.1. transferPackets Operator

Declared as **public function**

12.2.1.1. Interface

Table 162: Inputs of transferPackets

Name	Type	Comments and Information
api_packets	API_addInfo_T	

Table 163: Outputs of transferPackets

Name	Type	Comments and Information
out_AddInfo	BG_Types_Pkg::AdditionalInformation_T	

12.2.1.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_transferPackets_1

12.2.1.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

12.2.1.3.1. View of diagram_transferPackets_1 (transferPackets)

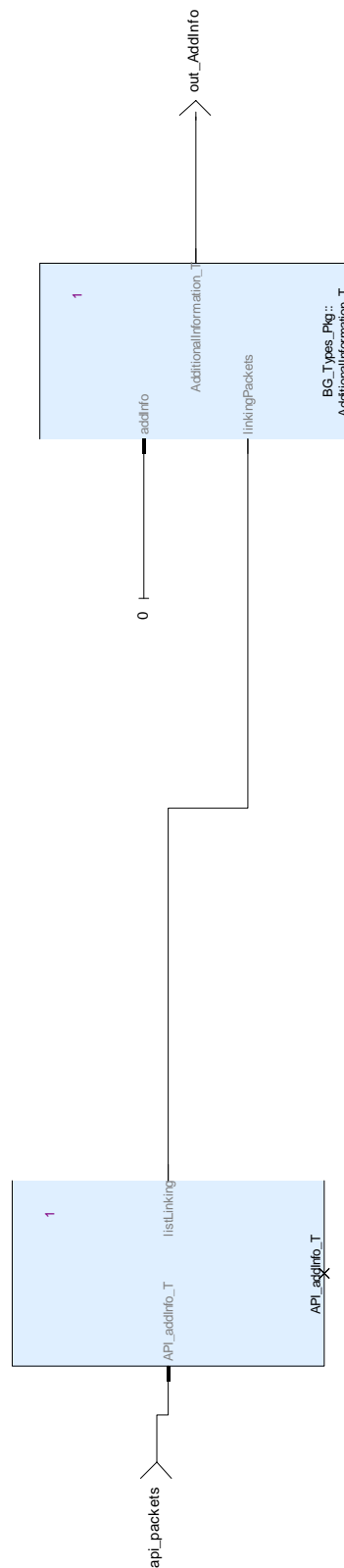


Figure 49: View of diagram_transferPackets_1 (transferPackets)

12.2.2. transferTelegram Operator

Declared as **public function**

12.2.2.1. Interface

Table 164: Inputs of transferTelegram

Name	Type	Comments and Information
API_balise	API_Telegram_T	

Table 165: Outputs of transferTelegram

Name	Type	Comments and Information
outDecodedTelegram	BG_Types_Pkg::Telegram_T	
outCenterOfBalisePosition	BG_Types_Pkg::centerOfBalisePosition_T	

12.2.2.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_transferTelegram_1

12.2.2.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

12.2.2.3.1. View of diagram_transferTelegram_1 (transferTelegram)

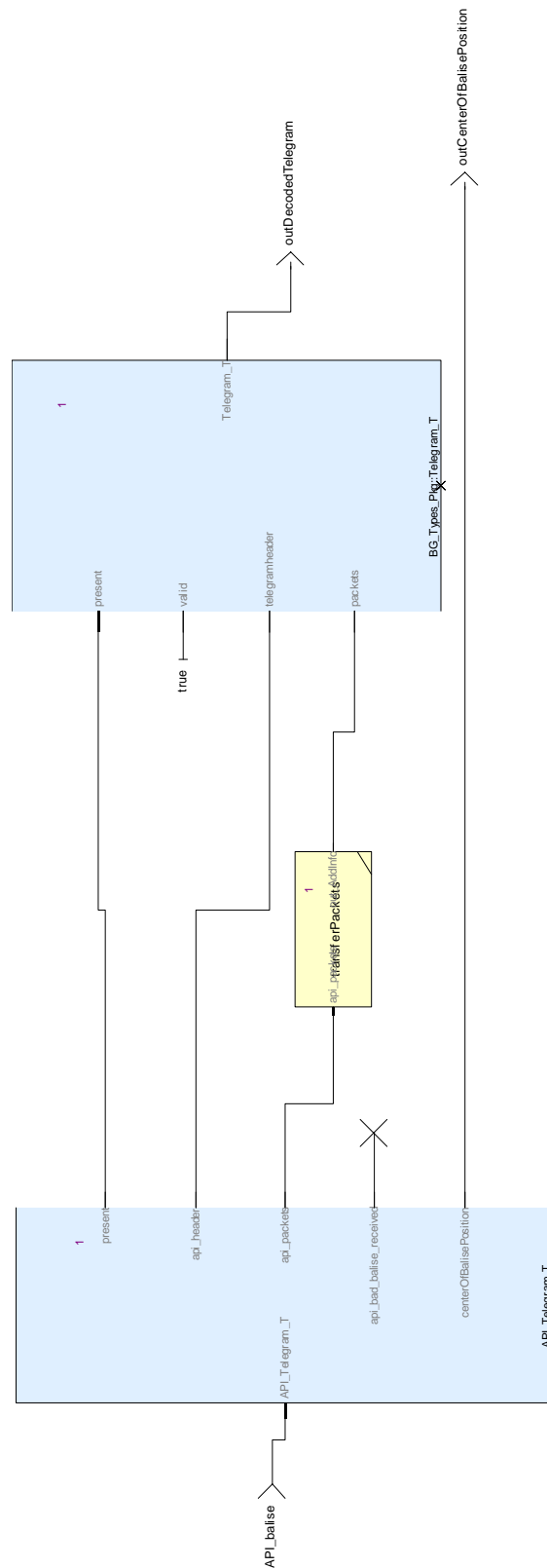


Figure 50: View of diagram_transferTelegram_1 (transferTelegram)

diagram_transferTelegram_1 Comments:

- Transfer of the telegram from api to openETCS model structure.

12.3. ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI_Pkg Package

12.3.1. ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI Operator

Declared as **public function**

12.3.1.1. Comments and Information

ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI Comments:

- This module defines the interface to the API.
- Assumption is we do not perform a decoding in scade. we get proper decoded telegrams from the API.
- Preferred Interface : (Header + Flag + odometry) + addInf

12.3.1.2. Interface

Table 166: Inputs of ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI

Name	Type	Comments and Information
API_balise	API_Telegram_T	

Table 167: Outputs of ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI

Name	Type	Properties	Comments and Information
outDecodedTelegram	BG_Types_Pkg::Telegram_T	default	cInitDecodedTelegram
outcenterOfBalisePosition	BG_Types_Pkg::centerOfBalisePosition_T	default	cInitEmptyPosition

12.3.1.3. Locals

Table 168: Locals of ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI

Name	Type	Comments and Information
bad_balise	bool	
is_present	bool	

12.3.1.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI_1

```

    activate if : is_present_blk
    branch : then
        activate if : has_fresh_data_blk
        branch : then
            diagram : diagram_Then_1
        branch : else
            diagram : diagram_Else_1
    branch : else

```

12.3.1.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

12.3.1.5.1. View of diagram_ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI_1 (ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI)

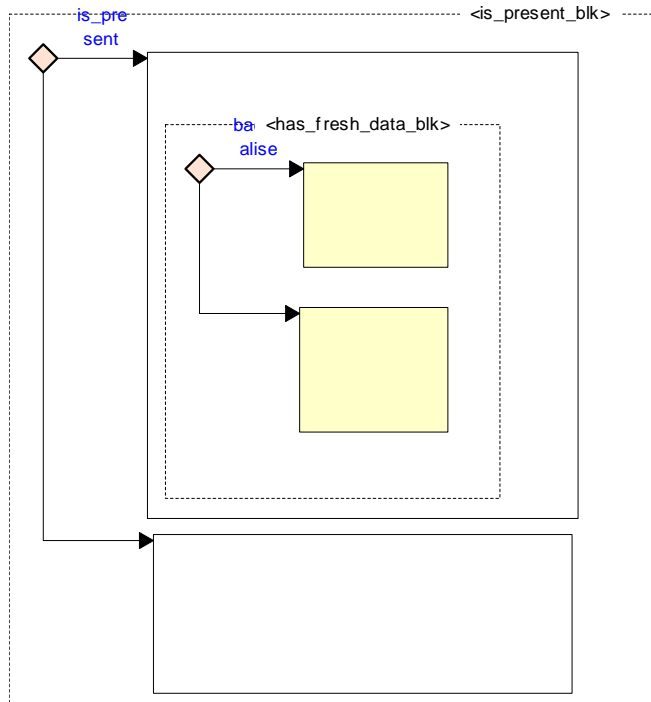
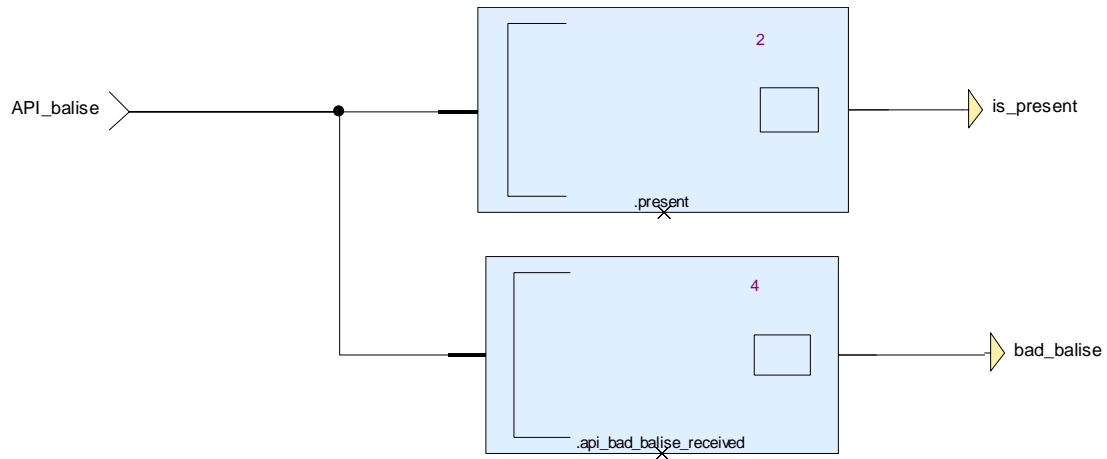


Figure 51: View of diagram_ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI_1 (ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI)

Table 169: Conditional Blocks of diagram_ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
is_present_blk	
is_present_blk: then: has_fresh_data_blk	

Table 170: Actions of diagram_ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
is_present_blk: then	

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
is_present_blk: then: has_fresh_data_blk: then	
is_present_blk: then: has_fresh_data_blk: else	
is_present_blk: else	

12.3.1.5.2. View of diagram_Then_1
(ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI/is_present_blk: then: has_fresh_data_blk: then:)
Owner diagram: diagram_ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI_1



Figure 52: View of diagram_Then_1
(ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI /is_present_blk:then:has_fresh_data_blk:then:)

diagram_Then_1 Comments:

- This path is meant to indicate the situation where a bad balise telegram has been received.

- Information about the balise is not known.
- However, information about the event has to be passed to the bg-message builder

12.3.1.5.3. View of diagram_Else_1

(ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI/is_present_blk:then:has_fresh_data_blk:else:)

Owner diagram: diagram_ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI_1

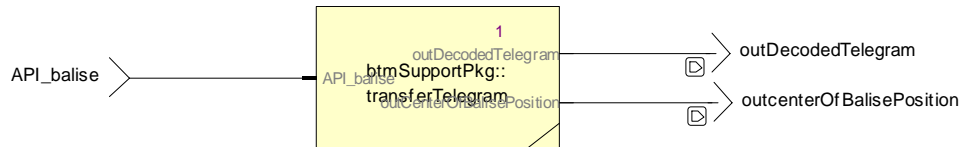


Figure 53: View of diagram_Else_1
(ReceiveEuroBaliseFromAPI/is_present_blk:then:has_fresh_data_blk:else:)

diagram_Else_1 Comments:

- Situation: fresh data have been delivered and balise data are valid.
- In this situation copying of telegram, odometry and packets is to be done.

13. Project Library: SelectUsableInfo

13.1. SelectUsableInfo_Pkg Package

13.1.1. SelectUsableInfo Operator

Declared as **public function**

13.1.1.1. Interface

Table 171: Inputs of SelectUsableInfo

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG_Message_in	BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Message_T	
TrainInfo_	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainToTrackStatus_T	

Table 172: Outputs of SelectUsableInfo

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG_Message_out	BG_Types_Pkg::BG_Message_T	

13.1.1.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_SelectUsableInfo_1

13.1.1.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

13.1.1.3.1. View of diagram_SelectUsableInfo_1 (SelectUsableInfo)

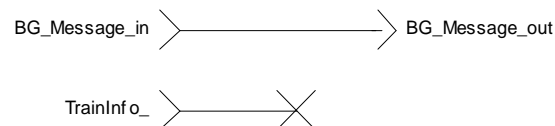


Figure 54: View of diagram_SelectUsableInfo_1 (SelectUsableInfo)

14. Project Library: TrainPosition_Integration

14.1. TrainPosition_Integration_Pkg Package

14.1.1. ManageTrainPosition Operator

Declared as **public node**

14.1.1.1. Interface

Table 173: Inputs of ManageTrainPosition

Name	Type	Comments and Information
currentOdometry	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::odometry_T	Comments: The current odometry values
passedBG	BG_Types_Pkg::passedBG_T	Comments: Input event reporting a balise group during its passage, if there is one.
LRBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The LRBG used for RBC communication.
prevLRBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: A previously used LRBG used in RBC communication.
reset	bool	Comments: Resets all to an initials state and deletes all stored BGs.
systemTime	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::SystemTime_T	
errorMsg	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::ErrorMessage_T	
posRepPara	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::PositionReportParameter_T	
trackInfo	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::TrackInfo_T	
trainProps	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::trainProperties_T	
rcbComm	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::RBC_Communication_T	
train2trackStatus	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainToTrackStatus_T	
linkingInfoUsed	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::LinkingInfoUsedOnBoard	

Table 174: Outputs of ManageTrainPosition

Name	Type	Comments and Information
posRep	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::PositionReport_T	
trainPosition	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::trainPosition_T	
trainPosInfo	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::trainPositionInfo_T	Comments: The resulting train position with reference to the LRBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
trainPosErrors	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionErrors_T	Comments: Errors and inconsistencies detected by the calculation.
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The collection of currently known BGs.

14.1.1.2. Locals

Table 175: Locals of ManageTrainPosition

Name	Type	Properties		Comments and Information
trainPosition_loc	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::trainPosition_T	last	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::cTrainPosition_0	

14.1.1.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_ManageTrainPosition_1

14.1.1.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

14.1.1.4.1. View of diagram_ManageTrainPosition_1 (ManageTrainPosition)

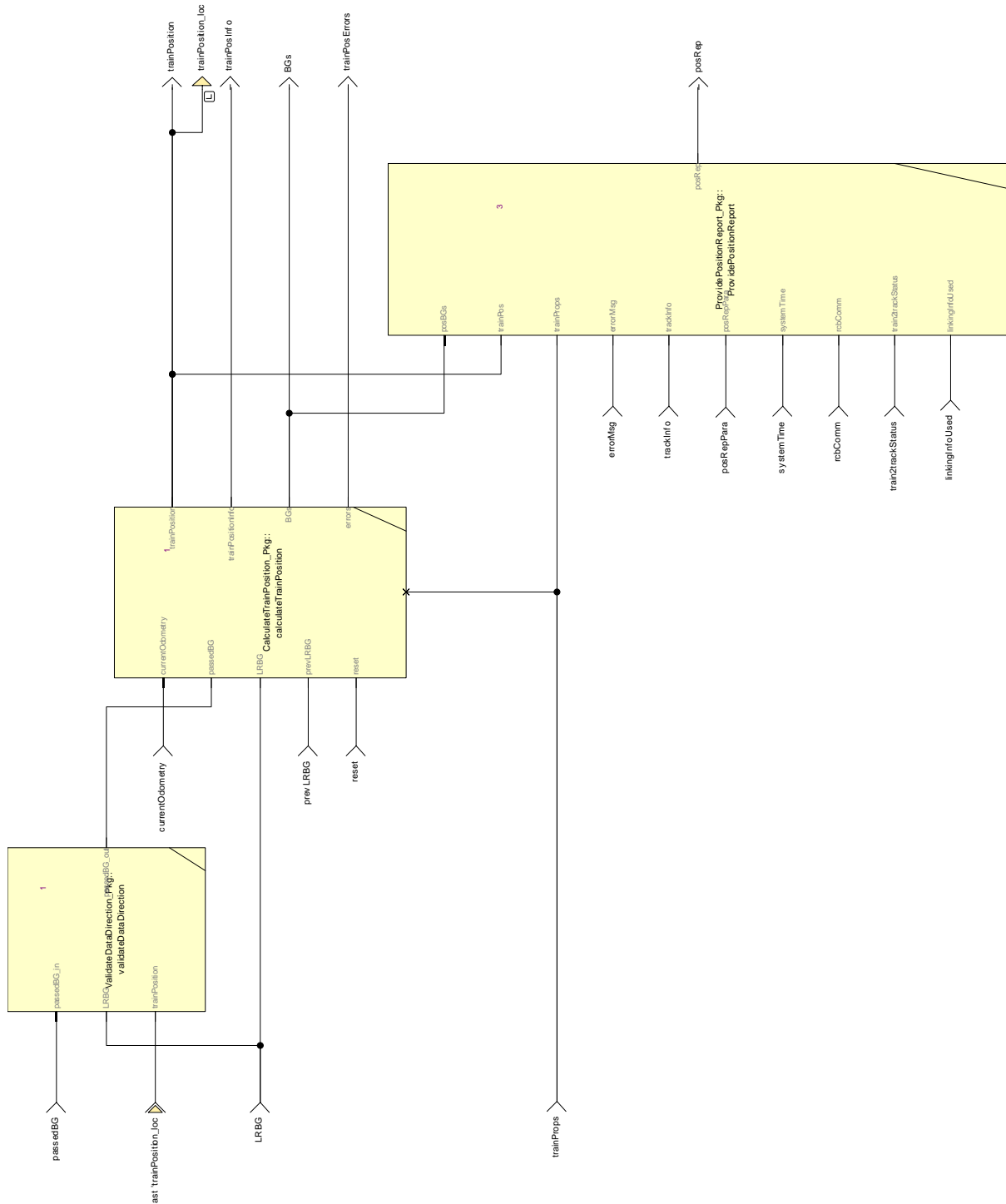


Figure 55: View of diagram_ManageTrainPosition_1 (ManageTrainPosition)

15. Project Library: CalculateTrainPosition

15.1. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg Package

15.1.1. Comments and Information

CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg Comments:

- Incorporates the functions to calculate the balise group locations and the actual train position.

Table 176: CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-09-01
	Version	00.09.0
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>CalculateTrainPosition</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Description: Calculates the actual train position based on passed balise groups - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.1.2. Types

Table 177: Public Types of CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
positionedBGs_w_overrun_T	{BGs : TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T, overrun : bool}	

15.1.3. Constants

Table 178: Public Constants of CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cNoInfoFromLinking	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::infoFromLinking_T	{ valid : false, nid_bg_fromLinkingBG : 0, nid_c_fromLinkingBG : 0, expectedLocation : { nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0 }, d_link : { nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0 }, linkingInfo : { valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_scale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_Same_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follows, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATION_The_balise_group_is_seen_by_the_train_in_reverse_direction, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc : 0 } }	
cNoOfAtLeast_8_LRBGs	int	3	Comments: Covers 3.6.2.2 c): ??? The on-board equipment shall be able to accept information referring to one of at least eight LRBGONB last reported to the RBC.
cNoOfAtLeast_x_unlinkedBGs	int	2	Comments: Covers ????: Min no of unlinked BGs to be memorized

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
		{valid : false, timestamp : 0, odometrystamp : {o_nominal : 0, o_min : 0, o_max : 0}, BG_centerDetection Inaccuracies : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, BG_Header : {q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S RS_and_UIC_A200_ SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig : N_PIG_I_am_the_1 st, n_total : N_TOTAL_1_balise_ in_the_group, m_dup : M_DUP_No_duplicat es, m_mcount : 0, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : Q_LINK_Unlinked}, linkedBGs : [{valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country_or_ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}, { valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S	

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
		<pre>{valid : false, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : Q_LINK_Unlinked, location : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, seqNoOnTrack : 0, infoFromLinking : {valid : false, nid_bg_fromLinkingBG : 0, nid_c_fromLinkingBG : 0, expectedLocation : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, d_link : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, linkingInfo : {valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_scale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_Same_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follows, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATION_The_balise_group_is_seen_by_the_train_in_reverse_direction, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}}, infoFromPassing : {valid : false, timestamp : 0, odometrystamp : {o_nominal : 0, o_min : 0, o_max : 0}, BG_centerDetectionInaccuracies : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, BG_Header : {q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Downlink_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previous_versions_according_to_e_g_EEIG_SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig :</pre>	

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
		<pre>[{ valid : false, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : Q_LINK_Unlinked, location : { nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0 }, seqNoOnTrack : 0, infoFromLinking : { valid : false, nid_bg_fromLinkingBG : 0, nid_c_fromLinkingBG : 0, expectedLocation : { nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0 }, d_link : { nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0 }, linkingInfo : { valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_scale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_Same_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follows, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATION_The_balise_group_is_seen_by_the_train_in_reverse_direction, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc : 0 } }, infoFromPassing : { valid : false, timestamp : 0, odometrystamp : { o_nominal : 0, o_min : 0, o_max : 0 }, BG_centerDetectionInaccuracies : { nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0 }, BG_Header : { q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Down_link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previous_versions_according_to_e_g_EEIG_SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig :</pre>	

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cNoPositionErrors	TrainPosition_Types _Pck::positionErrors _T	{ outOfMemSpace : false, passedBG_notFound WhereExpected : false, positionCalculation_ inconsistent : false}	
cNoValidIndex	int	-1	Comments: An invalid index.
cTrainPosition_0	TrainPosition_Types _Pck::trainPosition_ T	{ valid : false, timestamp : 0, trainPositionIsUnkn own : false, noCoordinateSyste mHasBeenAssigned : false, trainPosition : { nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, estimatedFrontEndP osition : 0, minSafeFrontEndPo sition : 0, maxSafeFrontEndPo sition : 0, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_PrivLRB : 0, nominalOrReverseT oLRBG : Q_DLRBG_Reverse, trainOrientationToL RBG : Q_DIRLRBG_Revers e, trainRunningDirecti onToLRBG : Q_DIRTRAIN_Rever se, speed : 0}	

15.1.4. calculateBGLocations Operator

Declared as **private node**

15.1.4.1. Comments and Information

calculateBGLocations Comments:

- Calculation of the locations of passed and announced BGs

Table 179: calculateBGLocations Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Author : Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-15-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-06-03
	Version	No 00.03.00
	to_c	True

Note Name	Attribute	Value
Remark_1	Description	<p>The main function calculating the actual train position.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Description: Calculates the actual train position based on passed balise groups - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.1.4.2. Interface

Table 180: Inputs of calculateBGLocations

Name	Type	Comments and Information
passedBG	BG_Types_Pkg::passedBG_T	Comments: Input event reporting a balise group during its passage, if there is one.
lastBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The last collection of currently known BGs.
reset	bool	Comments: Resets all to an initial state and deletes all stored BGs.

Table 181: Outputs of calculateBGLocations

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The collection of currently known BGs.
errors	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionErrors_T	

15.1.4.3. Locals

Table 182: Locals of calculateBGLocations

Name	Type	Comments and Information
outOfMemSpace	bool	
passedBG_notFoundWhereExpected	bool	

15.1.4.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_errorReporting

diagram : diagram_passing_a_BG

15.1.4.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.1.4.5.1. View of diagram_errorReporting (calculateBGLocations)

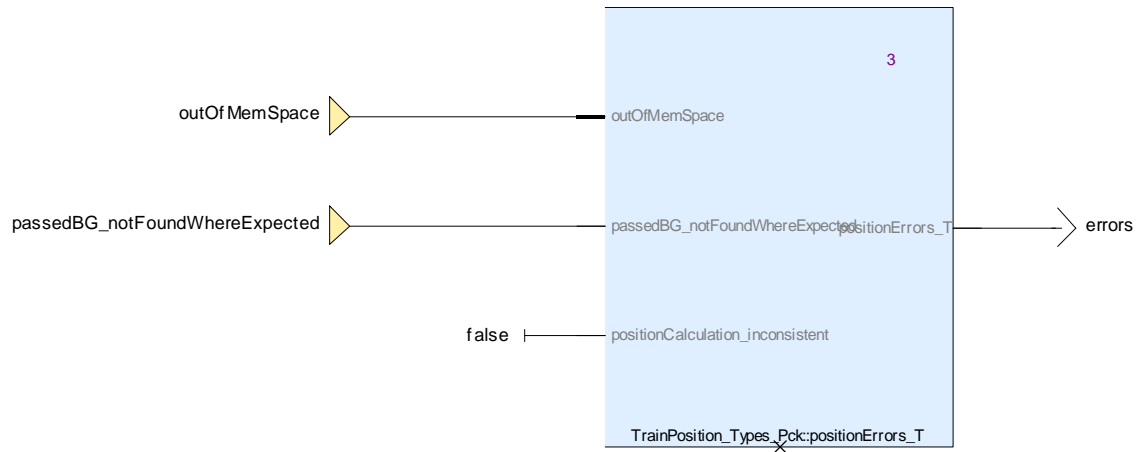


Figure 56: View of diagram_errorReporting (calculateBGLocations)

15.1.4.5.2. View of diagram_passing_a_BG (calculateBGLocations)

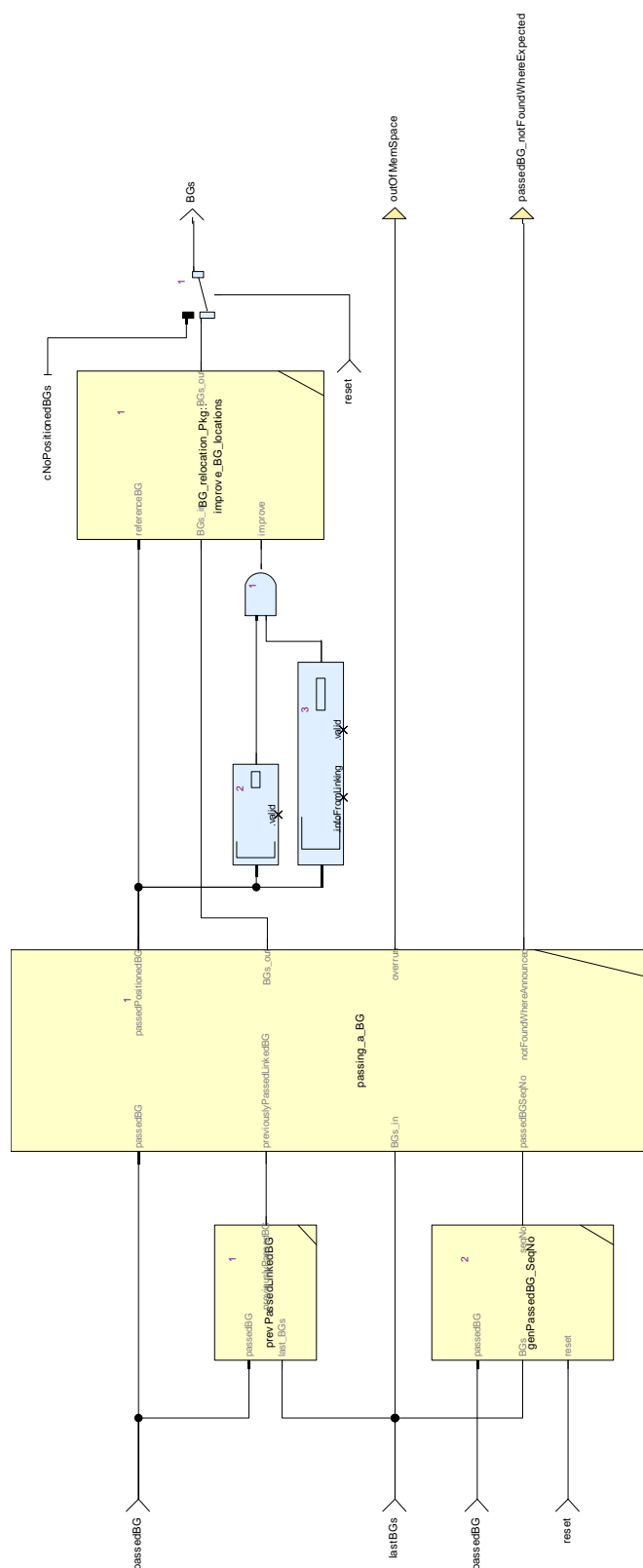


Figure 57: View of diagram_passing_a_BG (calculateBGLocations)

15.1.5. calculateTrainPosition Operator

Declared as **public node**

15.1.5.1. Comments and Information

calculateTrainPosition Comments:

- The main function calculating the locations of balise groups and the actual train position.

Table 183: calculateTrainPosition Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Author : Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-15-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-06-03
	Version	No 00.03.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>The main function calculating the actual train position.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Description: Calculates the actual train position based on passed balise groups - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.1.5.2. Interface

Table 184: Inputs of calculateTrainPosition

Name	Type	Properties	Comments and Information
currentOdometry	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::odometry_T		Comments: The current odometry values
passedBG	BG_Types_Pkg::passedBG_T		Comments: Input event reporting a balise group during its passage, if there is one.
LRBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T		Comments: The LRBG used for RBC communication.
prevLRBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T		Comments: A previously used LRBG used in RBC communication.

Name	Type	Properties	Comments and Information
reset	bool		Comments: Resets all to an initials state and deletes all stored BGs.
trainProperties	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainProperties_T	hidden	Comments: The trains properties required for train position calculation.

Table 185: Outputs of calculateTrainPosition

Name	Type	Comments and Information
trainPosition	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainPosition_T	Comments: The resulting train position with reference to the LRBG
trainPositionInfo	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainPositionInfo_T	Comments: The resulting train position with reference to the known list of balise groups.
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The collection of currently known BGs.
errors	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionErrors_T	Comments: Errors and inconsistencies detected by the calculation.

15.1.5.3. Locals

Table 186: Locals of calculateTrainPosition

Name	Type	Properties	Comments and Information
BGs_loc	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	last cNoPositioned BGs	

15.1.5.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_calculateTrainPosition

15.1.6. calculateTrainpositionAttributes Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.1.6.1. Comments and Information

calculateTrainpositionAttributes Comments:

- Figures out the attributes of the current train position with reference to a given LRBG.

Table 187: calculateTrainpositionAttributes Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Author : Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-15-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-06-03
	Version	No 00.03.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>The main function calculating the actual train position.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Description: Calculates the actual train position based on passed balise groups - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.1.6.2. Interface

Table 188: Inputs of calculateTrainpositionAttributes

Name	Type	Properties	Comments and Information
LRBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T		Comments: The LRBG used for RBC communication.
prevLRBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T		Comments: A previously used LRBG used in RBC communication.
trainPositionInfo	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainPositionInfo_T		Comments: The resulting train position with reference to the known list of balise groups.

Name	Type	Properties	Comments and Information
trainProperties	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainProperties_T	hidden	Comments: The trains properties required for train position calculation.

Table 189: Outputs of calculateTrainpositionAttributes

Name	Type	Comments and Information
trainPosition	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainPosition_T	Comments: The resulting train position with reference to the LRBG

15.1.6.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_calculateTrainpositionAttributes

15.1.6.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.1.6.4.1. View of diagram_calculateTrainpositionAttributes (calculateTrainpositionAttributes)

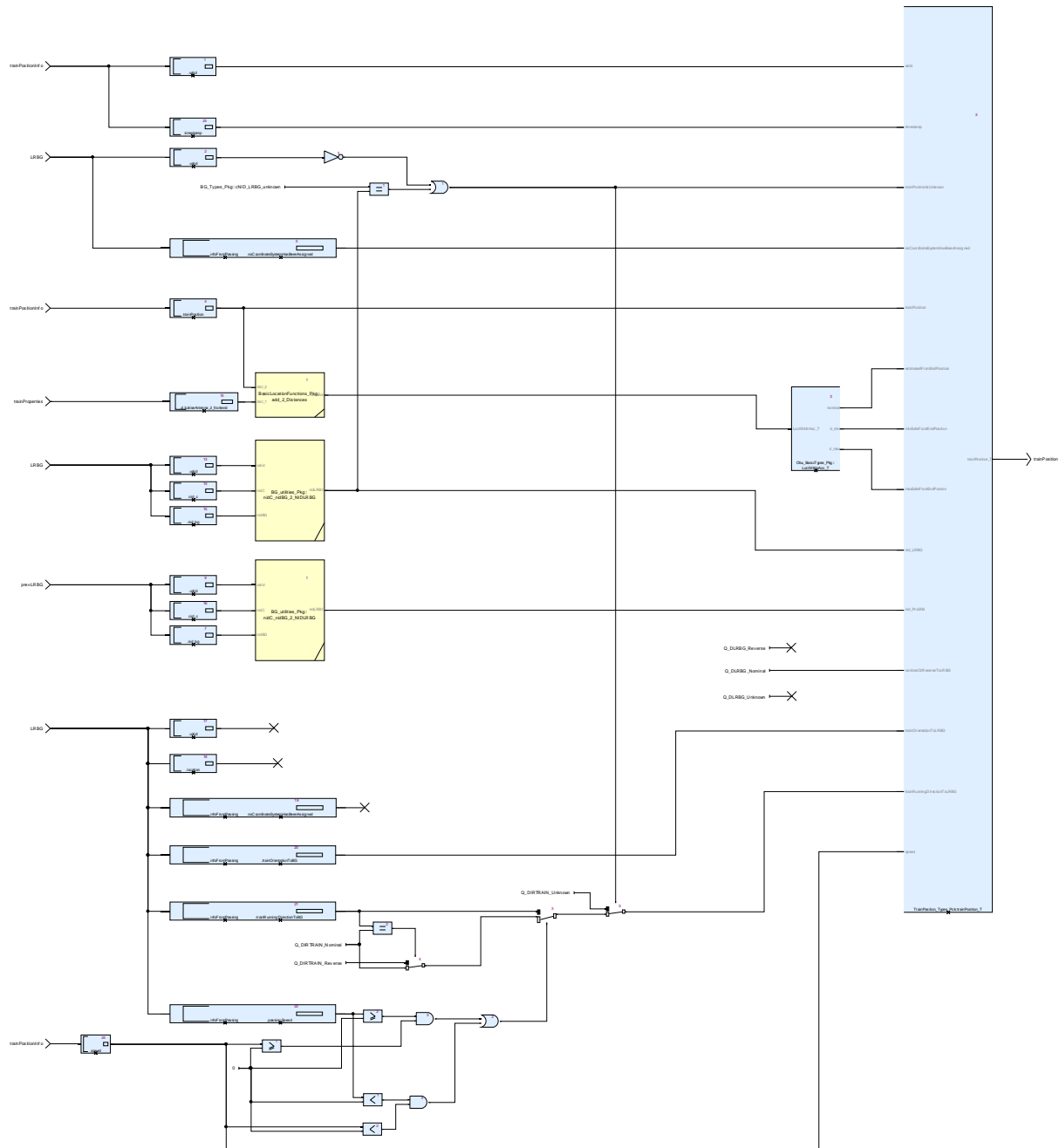


Figure 59: View of diagram_calculateTrainpositionAttributes (calculateTrainpositionAttributes)

15.1.7. calculateTrainPositionInfo Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.1.7.1. Comments and Information

calculateTrainPositionInfo Comments:

- Provides the train position information.

15.1.7.2. Interface

Table 190: Inputs of calculateTrainPositionInfo

Name	Type	Comments and Information
currentOdometry	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::odometry_T	Comments: The current odometry values
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBGs_T	
recalculateBGs	bool	Comments: Triggers the recalculation of the last linked and unlinked BGs.

Table 191: Outputs of calculateTrainPositionInfo

Name	Type	Comments and Information
trainPositionInfo	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::trainPositionInfo_T	Comments: The resulting train position with reference to the known list of balise groups.
positionCalculationNot Consistent	bool	

15.1.7.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_calculateTrainPositionInfo_1

15.1.7.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.1.7.4.1. View of diagram_calculateTrainPositionInfo_1 (calculateTrainPositionInfo)

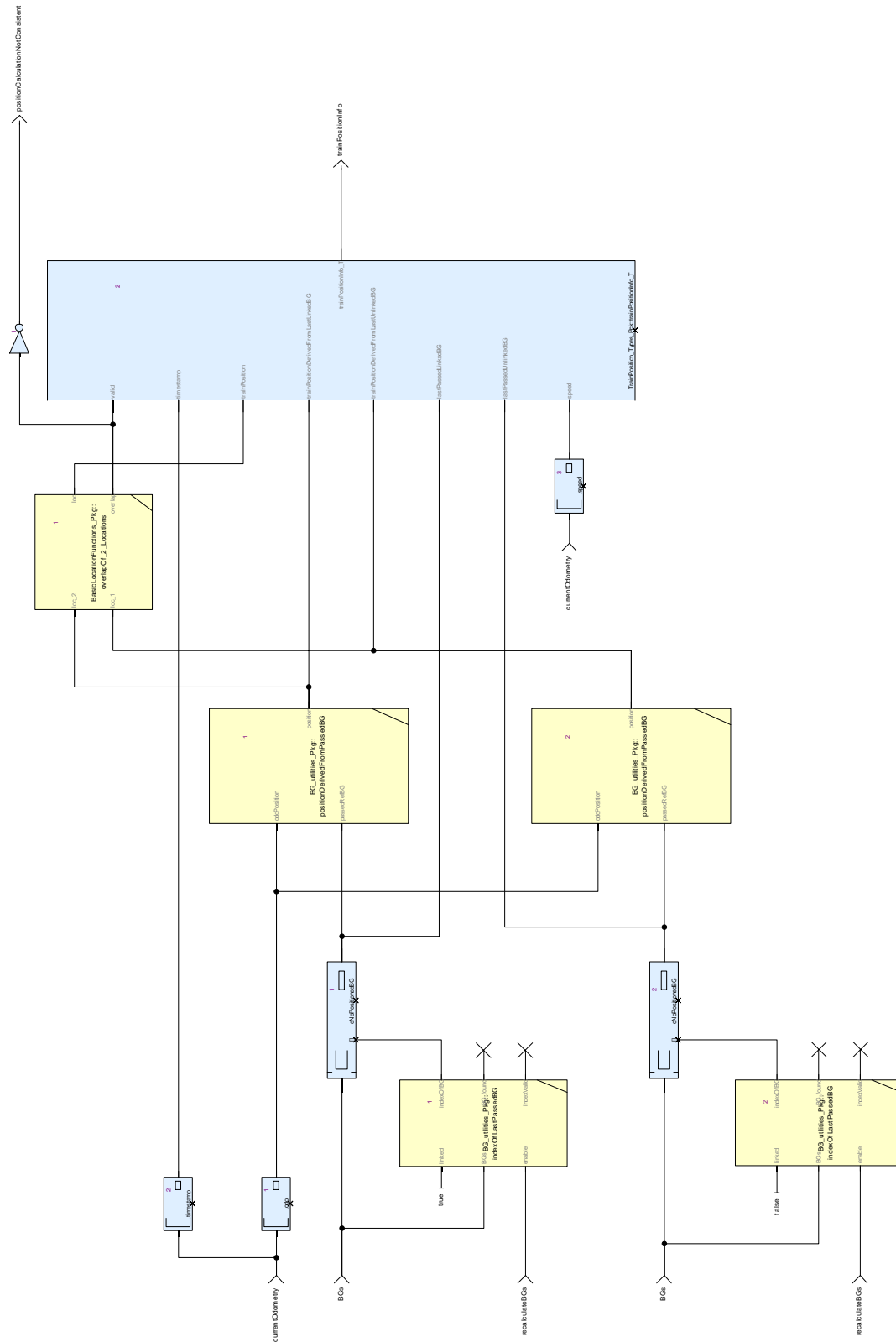


Figure 60: View of diagram_calculateTrainPositionInfo_1 (calculateTrainPositionInfo)

15.1.8. delDispensableBGs Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.1.8.1. Comments and Information

delDispensableBGs Comments:

- Deletes dispensable BGs.
- As dispensable are seen
- - if at least on passed linked BGs exist: all BGs prior to the last cNoOfAtLeast_8_LRBGs linked BGs (covers 3.6.2.2 c)).
- - if no passed linked BGs exist: all BGs prior to the last cNoOfAtLeast_2_unlinkedBGs unlinked BGs.

15.1.8.2. Interface

Table 192: Inputs of delDispensableBGs

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The collection of BGs as known before passedBG was passed.
delete	bool	

Table 193: Outputs of delDispensableBGs

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The collection of BGs as known when passedBG was passed.

15.1.8.3. Locals

Table 194: Locals of delDispensableBGs

Name	Type	Comments and Information
passedLinkedBGsCount	int	
passedUnlinkedBGsCount	int	

15.1.8.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_delDispensableBGs_1

```

activate if : IfBlock1
  branch : then
  branch : else

```


15.1.8.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.1.8.5.1. View of diagram_delDispensableBGs_1 (delDispensableBGs)

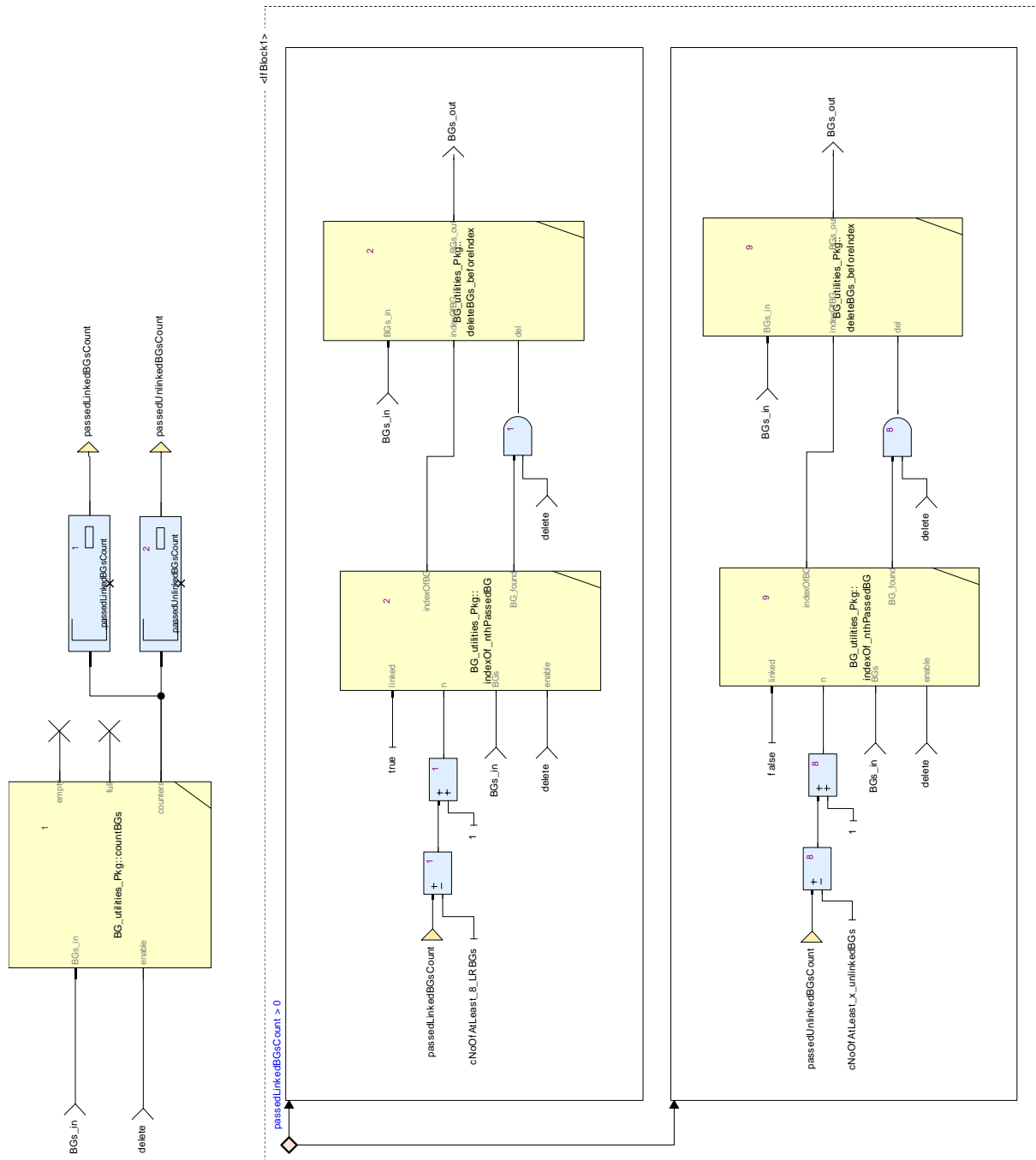


Figure 61: View of diagram_delDispensableBGs_1 (delDispensableBGs)

Table 195: Conditional Blocks of diagram_delDispensableBGs_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 196: Actions of diagram_delDispensableBGs_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1:then	

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1:else	

15.1.9. genPassedBG_SeqNo Operator

Declared as **private node**

15.1.9.1. Comments and Information

genPassedBG_SeqNo Comments:

- Generates a sequence number for every passed BG. The sequence no is intended to be an order criterion for the BGs on the track.
- If a BG was already passed before, it's sequence no is preserved.

15.1.9.2. Interface

Table 197: Inputs of genPassedBG_SeqNo

Name	Type	Comments and Information
passedBG	BG_Types_Pkg::passedBG_T	Comments: Input event reporting a balise group during its passage, if there is one.
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBGs_T	
reset	bool	Comments: Resets all to an initials state and deletes all stored BGs.

Table 198: Outputs of genPassedBG_SeqNo

Name	Type	Comments and Information
seqNo	int	

15.1.9.3. Locals

Table 199: Locals of genPassedBG_SeqNo

Name	Type	Comments and Information
incrPassedBGSeqNo	bool	
keepPassedBGSeqNo	bool	

15.1.9.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_genPassedBG_SeqNo_1

15.1.9.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.1.9.5.1. View of diagram_genPassedBG_SeqNo_1 (genPassedBG_SeqNo)

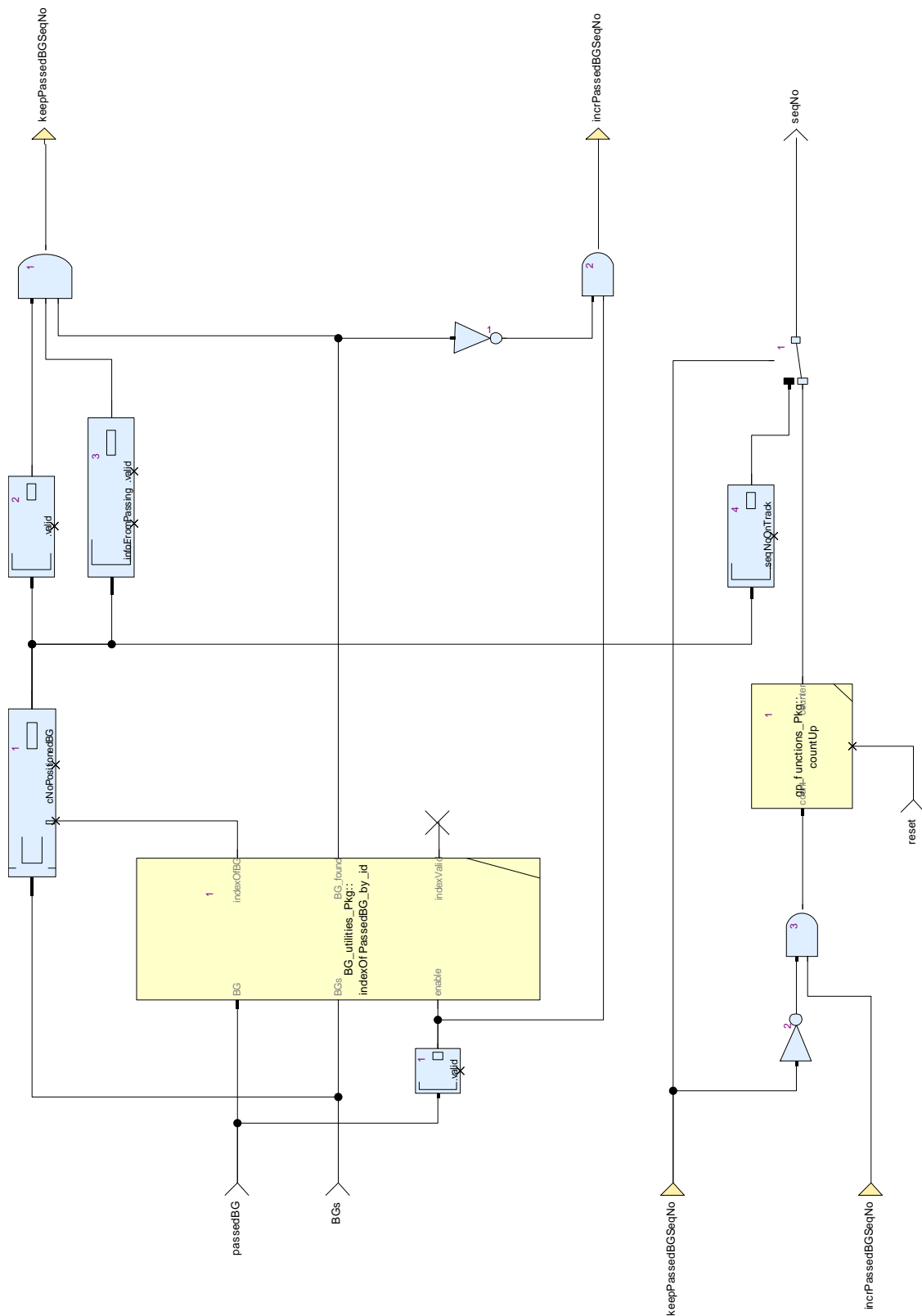


Figure 62: View of diagram_genPassedBG_SeqNo_1 (genPassedBG_SeqNo)

15.1.10. memPassedBG Operator

Declared as **private node**

15.1.10.1. Comments and Information

memPassedBG Comments:

- Memorizes the passed linked and unlinked BG

Table 200: memPassedBG Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Memorizes the passed linked and unlinked BG</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.1.10.2. Interface

Table 201: Inputs of memPassedBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
passedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	
prevPassedLinkedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: The previously passed linked BG as a reference location for improvement of an unlinked BG location.
reset	bool	

Table 202: Outputs of memPassedBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
passedLinkedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	

Name	Type	Comments and Information
passedUnlinkedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	

15.1.10.3. Locals

Table 203: Locals of memPassedBG

Name	Type	Properties		Comments and Information
passedUnlinkedBG_loc	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	last	cNoPositioned BG	

15.1.10.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_memPassedBG_1

15.1.11. passedBG_2_positionedBG Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.1.11.1. Comments and Information

passedBG_2_positionedBG Comments:

- Converts a passed balise group information to a positioned balise group information and calculates the location of the passed BG.

Table 204: passedBG_2_positionedBG Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Converts a passed balise group to a positioned balise group information</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.1.11.2. Interface

Table 205: Inputs of passedBG_2_positionedBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
passedBG	BG_Types_Pkg::passedBG_T	Comments: The balise group as actually passed.
passedBG_asAnnounced	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: If the passed balise group was previously announced, this is the passed BG as known before passing. If the passed balise group was not announced, this input has to be set invalid.
previouslyPassedLinkedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The previously passed linked BG, if there is one. Serves a reference point for location calculation.

Name	Type	Comments and Information
passedBGSeqNo	int	Comments: Sequence no of the just passed BG

Table 206: Outputs of passedBG_2_positionedBG

Name	Type	Properties		Comments and Information
passedPositionedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T			Comments: The passed and positioned balise group. If the BG was announced by linking information previously, the linking and the passing information are merged together. If the BG was not announced before, only the passing information is evaluated.
notFoundWhereAnnounced	bool	default	false	Comments: Indicates that the location of the passed BG does not fit into the range, where it was expected by the linking information.
linkedBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::linkedBGs_asPositionedBGs_T			Comments: The balise groups linked with the passed BG.

15.1.11.3. Locals

Table 207: Locals of passedBG_2_positionedBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG_wasAnnounced	bool	Comments: Indicates, that the BG was previously announced with linking information and the signature is consistent.
location	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	
passedPositionedBG_location	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	

15.1.11.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_calculateDistance

activate if : ifAnnouncedOrABGWasPreviouslyPassed

 branch : then

 branch : else

 branch : then

 branch : else

 branch : then

 branch : else

diagram : diagram_checkAnnouncedInfo

diagram : diagram_passedBG_2_positionedBG

diagram : diagram_positionLinkedBGs

15.1.11.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.1.11.5.1. View of diagram_calculateDistance (passedBG_2_positionedBG)

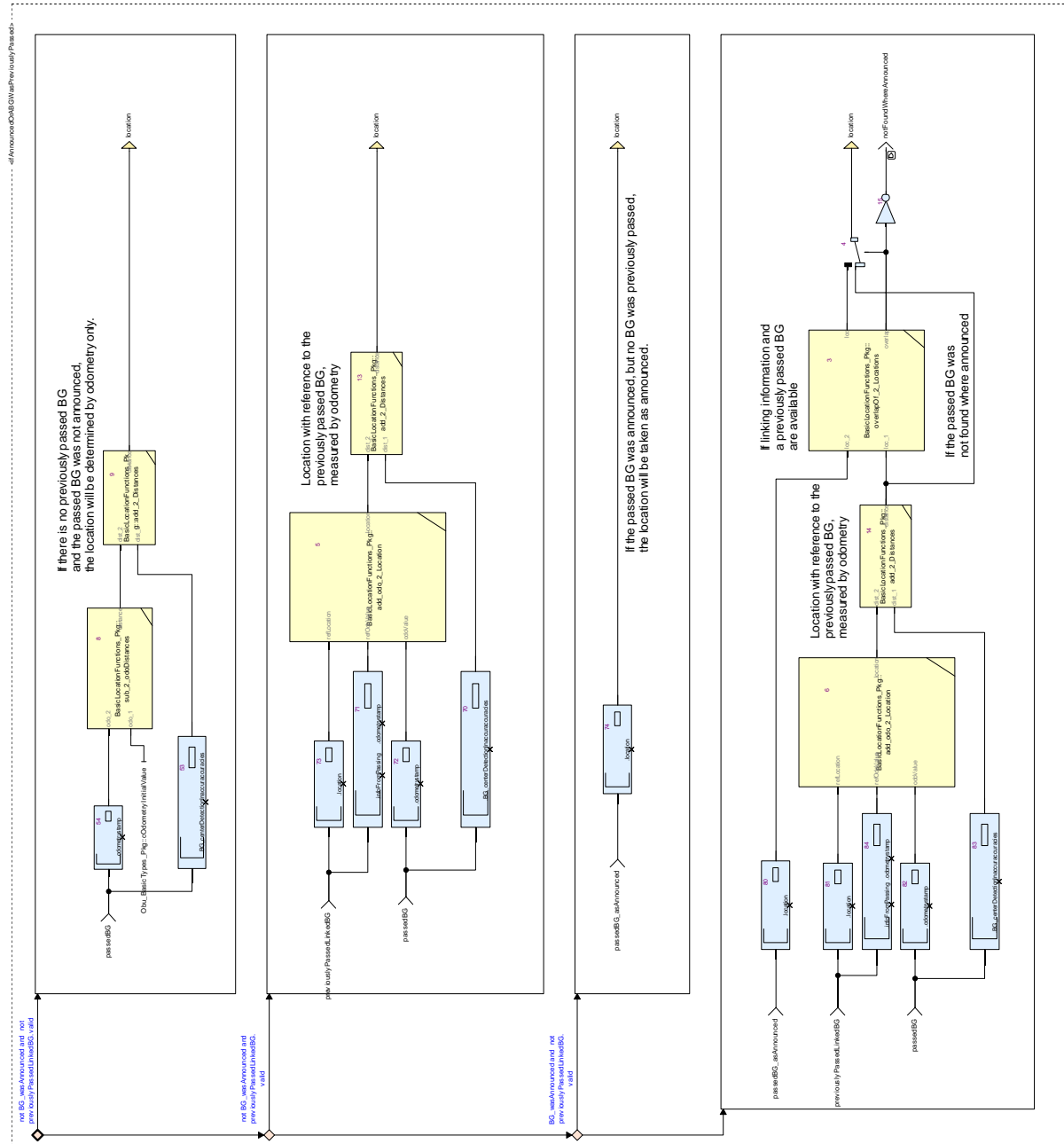


Figure 64: View of diagram_calculateDistance (passedBG_2_positionedBG)

diagram_calculateDistance Comments:

- Calculates the location of the passed balise group, dependant on if it was announced by linking or not and if another BG was previously passed or not.

Table 208: Conditional Blocks of diagram_calculateDistance

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
ifAnnouncedOrABGWasPreviouslyPassed	

Table 209: Actions of diagram_calculateDistance

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
ifAnnouncedOrABGWasPreviouslyPassed: then	
ifAnnouncedOrABGWasPreviouslyPassed: else: then	
ifAnnouncedOrABGWasPreviouslyPassed: else: else: then	
ifAnnouncedOrABGWasPreviouslyPassed: else: else: else	

15.1.11.5.2. View of diagram_checkAnnouncedInfo (passedBG_2_positionedBG)

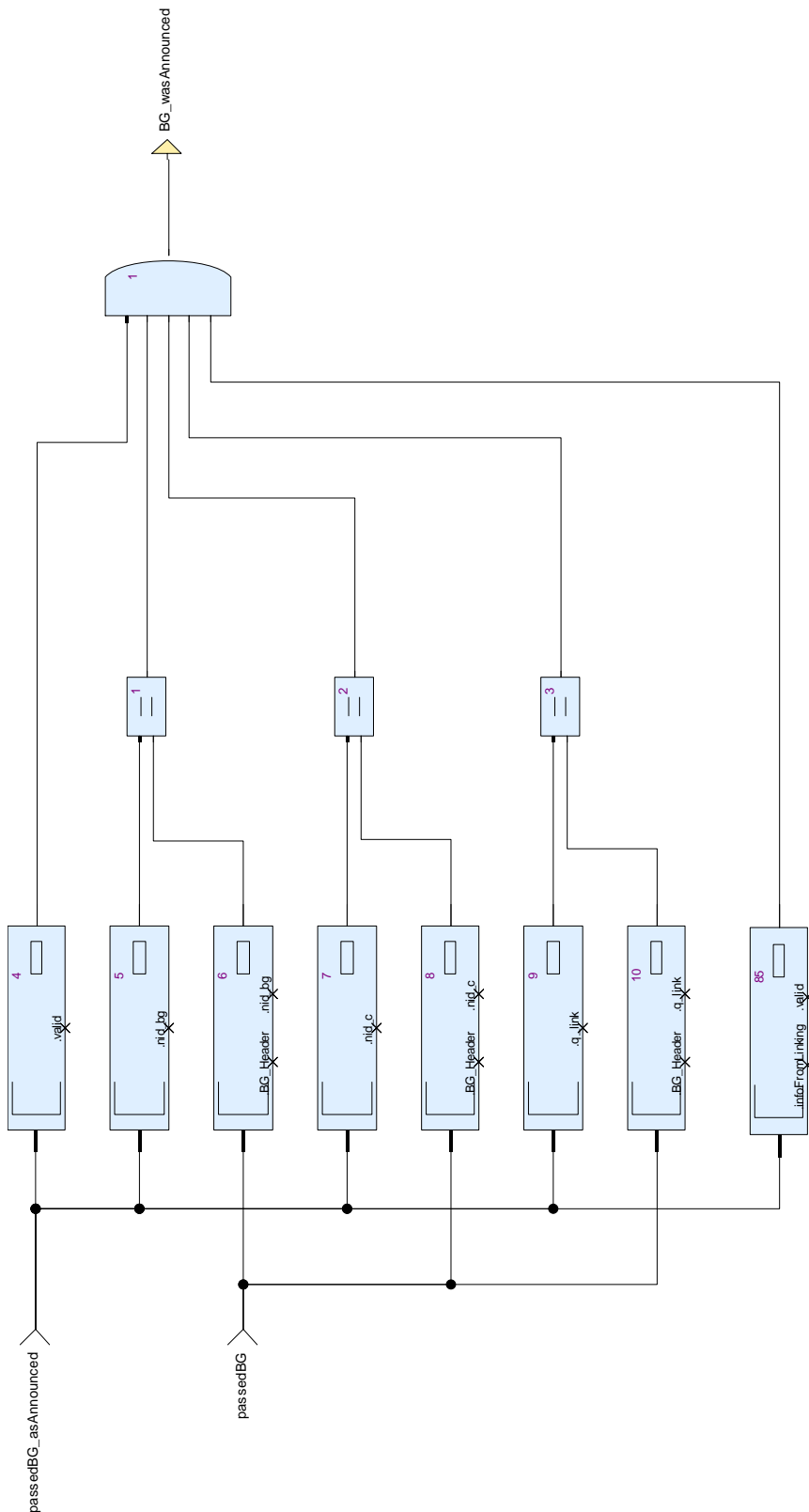


Figure 65: View of diagram_checkAnnouncedInfo (passedBG_2_positionedBG)

diagram_checkAnnouncedInfo Comments:

- Checks if the passed BG was announced with linking information.

15.1.11.5.3. View of diagram_passedBG_2_positionedBG (passedBG_2_positionedBG)

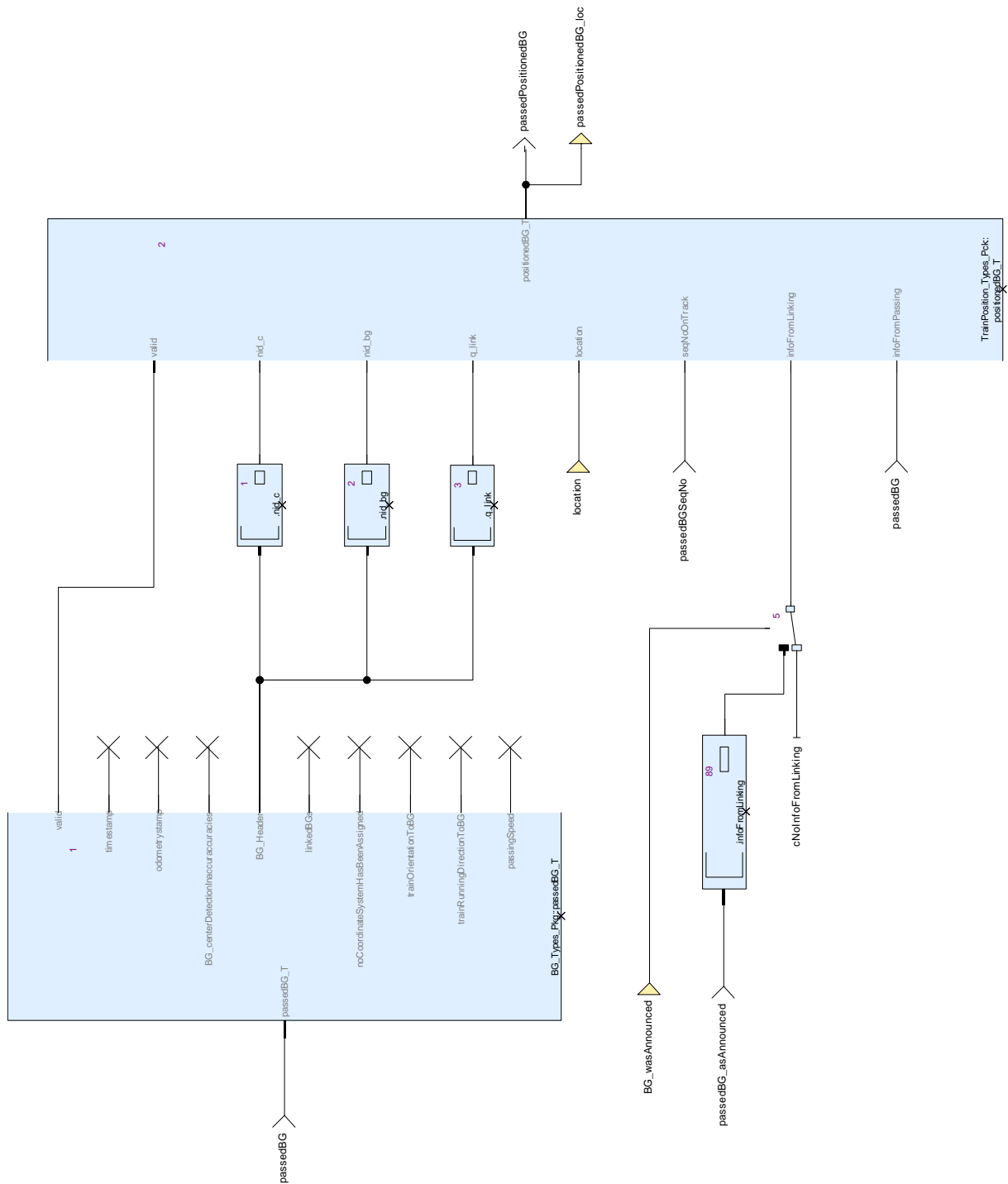


Figure 66: View of diagram_passedBG_2_positionedBG (passedBG_2_positionedBG)

15.1.11.5.4. View of diagram_positionLinkedBGs (passedBG_2_positionedBG)

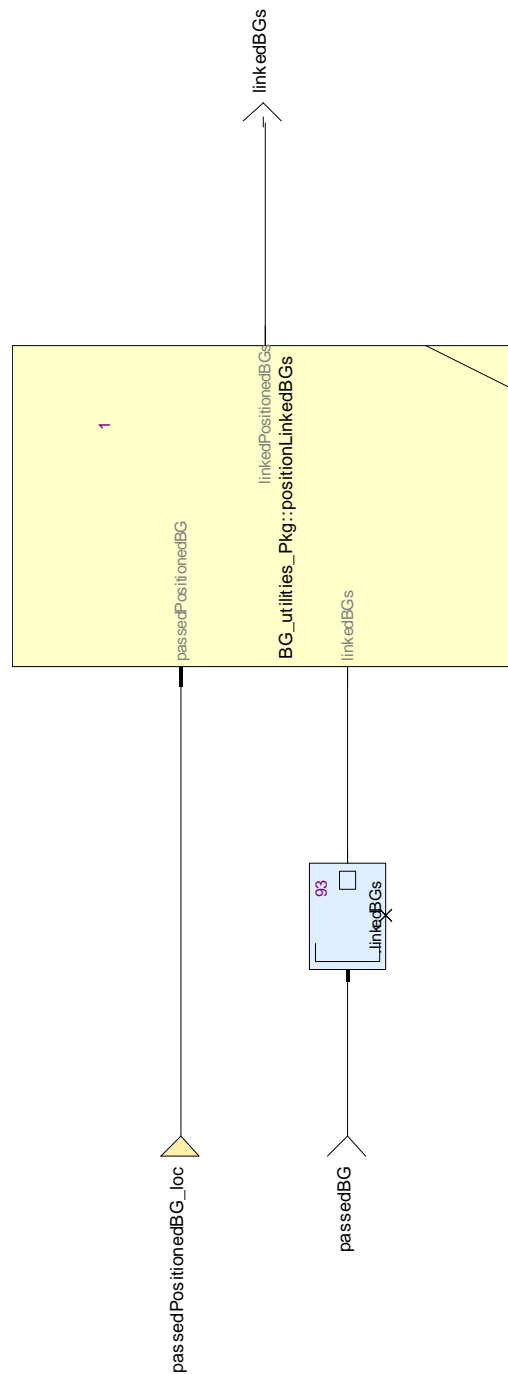


Figure 67: View of diagram_positionLinkedBGs (passedBG_2_positionedBG)

15.1.12. passing_a_BG Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.1.12.1. Comments and Information

passing_a_BG Comments:

- Provides the location calculations while passing a BG

Table 210: passing_a_BG Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Provides the location calculations while passing a BG</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.1.12.2. Interface

Table 211: Inputs of passing_a_BG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
passedBG	BG_Types_Pkg::passedBG_T	
previouslyPassedLinkedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The previously passed linked BG, if there is one. Serves a reference point for location calculation.
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The collection of BGs as known before passedBG was passed.
passedBGSeqNo	int	Comments: Sequence no of the just passed BG

Table 212: Outputs of passing_a_BG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
passedPositionedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The passed and positioned balise group. If the BG was announced by linking information previously, the linking and the passing information are merged together. If the BG was not announced before, only the passing information is evaluated.
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The collection of BGs as known when passedBG was passed.

Name	Type	Comments and Information
overrun	bool	Comments: Indicates, that not all of the elements of BGs_2 could be merged into BGs_out, due to not enough space in BGs_out.
notFoundWhereAnnounced	bool	Comments: Indicates that the location of the passed BG does not fit into the range, where it was expected by the linking information.

15.1.12.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_passing_a_BG_1

15.1.13. prevPassedLinkedBG Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.1.13.1. Comments and Information

prevPassedLinkedBG Comments:

- Memorizes the previously passed BG when a new BG is passed and the IDs are different

Table 213: prevPassedLinkedBG Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Memorizes the previously passed BG when a new BG is passed and the IDs are different.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.1.13.2. Interface

Table 214: Inputs of prevPassedLinkedBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
passedBG	BG_Types_Pkg::passedBG_T	Comments: The currently passed BG
last_BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The current collection of BGs before the passed BG was found.

Table 215: Outputs of prevPassedLinkedBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
previouslyPassedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The previously passed linked BG

15.1.13.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_prevPassedLinkedBG_1

15.1.13.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.1.13.4.1. View of diagram_prevPassedLinkedBG_1 (prevPassedLinkedBG)

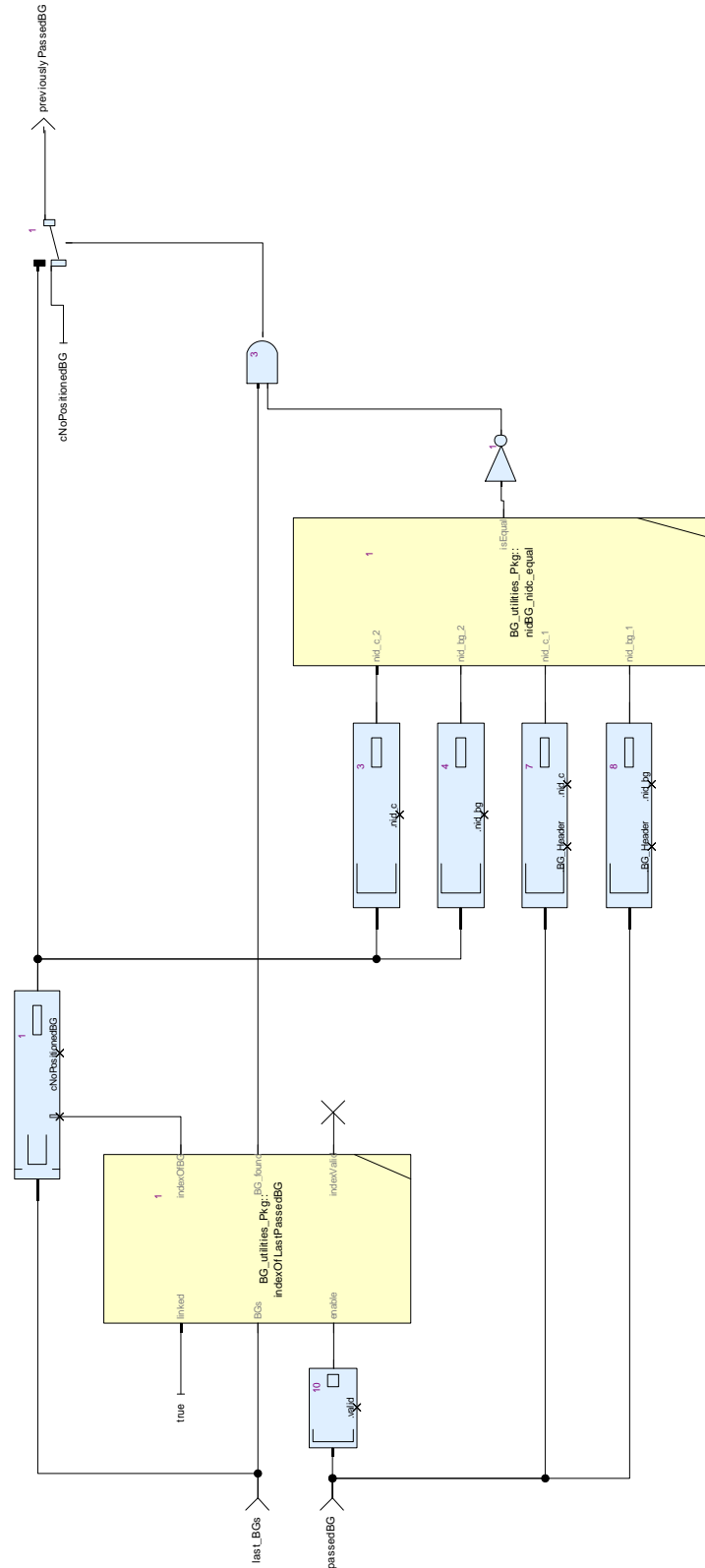


Figure 69: View of diagram_prevPassedLinkedBG_1 (prevPassedLinkedBG)

15.2. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg Package

15.2.1. Types

Table 216: Public Types of BG_relocation_Pkg

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
BGs_forImprovement_T	{prevLinkedBG : TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedB G_T, unlinkedBG : TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedB G_T, indexofUnlinkedBG : int}	Comments: Serves to map and fold through the BGs prevLinkedBG Comments: The previous linked BG in the map and fold chain unlinkedBG Comments: The previous unlinked BG in the map and fold chain indexofUnlinkedBG Comments: Enables the location recalculation for all BGs subsequent to refBG
linkedBG_index_T	{previousLinkedBG_idx : int, currentIndex : int, subsequentLinkedBG_idx : int}	previousLinkedBG_idx Comments: Index of the BG before currentIndex Comments: The current index subsequentLinkedBG_idx Comments: Index of the BG behind
linkedBGs_indices_T	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_reloc ation_Pkg::linkedBG_index_T ^TrainPosition_Types_Pck::cMaxNoOf StoredBGs	
refBGs_T	{refBG : TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedB G_T, prevLinkedBG : TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedB G_T, prevUnlinkedBG : TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedB G_T, recalculate : bool}	Comments: Serves to map and fold through the BGs refBG Comments: The reference BG for the location recalculation. prevLinkedBG Comments: The previous linked BG in the map and fold chain prevUnlinkedBG Comments: The previous unlinked BG in the map and fold chain recalculate Comments: Enables the location recalculation for all BGs subsequent to refBG

15.2.2. Constants

Table 217: Public Constants of BG_relocation_Pkg

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cNoLinkedBG_index	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::linkedBG_index_T	{previousLinkedBG_idx : gp_functions_Pkg::noValidIndex, currentIndex : (-1), subsequentLinkedBG_idx : gp_functions_Pkg::noValidIndex}	

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
		<pre> {refBG : { valid : false, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : Q_LINK_Unlinked, location : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, seqNoOnTrack : 0, infoFromLinking : {valid : false, nid_bg_fromLinking BG : 0, nid_c_fromLinkingB G : 0, expectedLocation : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, d_link : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, linkingInfo : {valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country__or__ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}}, infoFromPassing : {valid : false, timestamp : 0, odometrystamp : {o_nominal : 0, o_min : 0, o_max : 0}, BG_centerDetection Inaccuracies : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, BG_Header : {q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig : </pre>	

15.2.3. findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.2.3.1. Comments and Information

findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr Comments:

- Function for iterating through all BGs in backward direction.
- If BG_in is a linked BG, index_out.subsequentLinkedIndex is set to the current index.
- If not, index_out.subsequentLinkedIndex is taken from the previous iteration.
- index_out.currentIndex is taken from index_in without change.
- index_out.previousLinkedIndex is taken unchanged from index_in.

15.2.3.2. Interface

Table 218: Inputs of findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
index_acc_in	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::linkedBG_index_T	
index_in	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::linkedBG_index_T	
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: The unlinked BG that's location shall be improved

Table 219: Outputs of findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
index_acc_out	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::linkedBG_index_T	
index_out	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::linkedBG_index_T	

15.2.3.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr_1

15.2.3.4.1. View of diagram_findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr_1 (findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr)

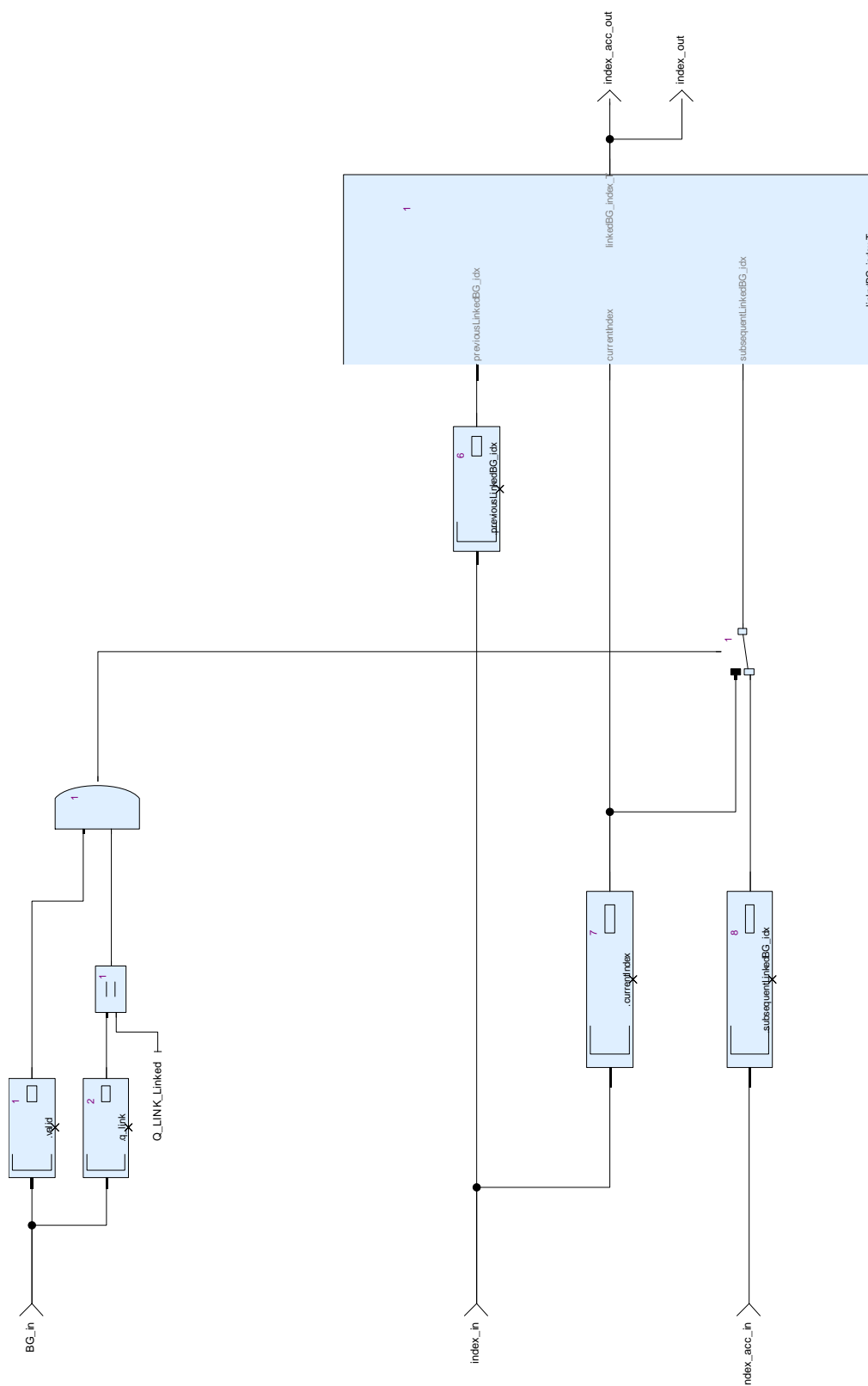


Figure 70: View of diagram_findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr_1 (findLinkedBG_bckwd_itr)

15.2.4. findLinkedBG_fwd_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.2.4.1. Comments and Information

findLinkedBG_fwd_itr Comments:

- Function for iterating through all BGs in forward direction.
- If BG_in is a linked BG, index_out.previousLinked_BG_idx is set to the current index.
- If not, index_out.previousLinked_BG_idx is taken from the previous iteration.
- index_out.currentIndex is generated by incrementing the index from the previous iteration.
- index_out.subsequentLinkedIndex taken unchanged from index_in.

15.2.4.2. Interface

Table 220: Inputs of findLinkedBG_fwd_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
index_in	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::linkedBG_index_T	Comments: Indices for the iteration
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG to be searched for.

Table 221: Outputs of findLinkedBG_fwd_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
index_acc	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::linkedBG_index_T	Comments: The results to be transferred to the next iteration.
index_out	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::linkedBG_index_T	Comments: The resulting indices

15.2.4.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_findLinkedBG_fwd_itr_1

15.2.4.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.2.4.4.1. View of diagram_findLinkedBG_fwd_itr_1 (findLinkedBG_fwd_itr)

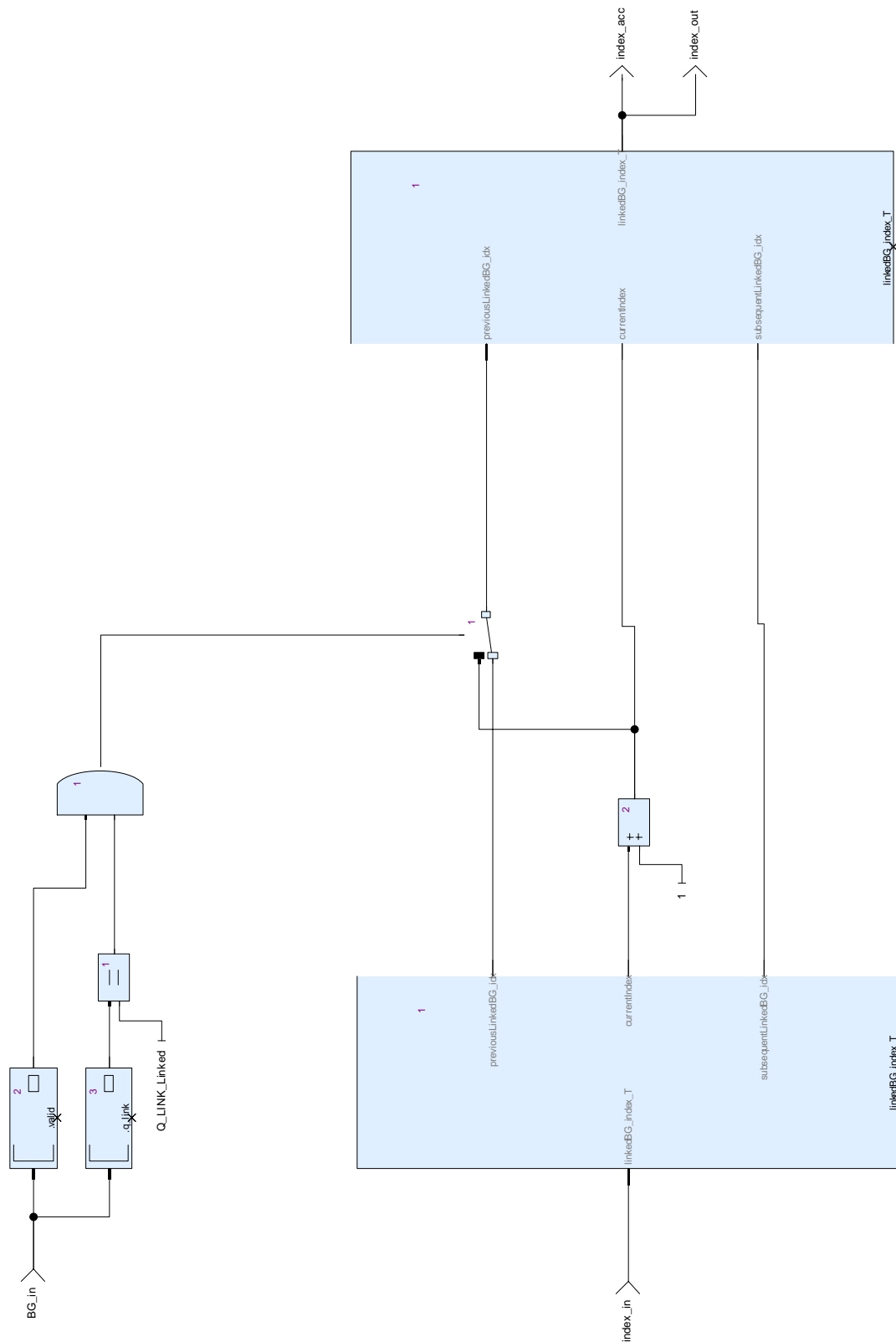


Figure 71: View of diagram_findLinkedBG_fwd_itr_1 (findLinkedBG_fwd_itr)

15.2.5. findLinkedBGs Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.2.5.1. Comments and Information

findLinkedBGs Comments:

- Iterates through BGs_in forward and backward direction and looks for linked BGs.
- The result is an array of indices, where each cell related to an unlinked BG provides the indices of the linked BG before and behind the unlinked BG.

15.2.5.2. Interface

Table 222: Inputs of findLinkedBGs

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The BGs to be analyzed.

Table 223: Outputs of findLinkedBGs

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_indices	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::linkedBGs_indices_T	Comments: The resulting array of indices.

15.2.5.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_findLinkedBGs_1

15.2.5.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.2.5.4.1. View of diagram_findLinkedBGs_1 (findLinkedBGs)

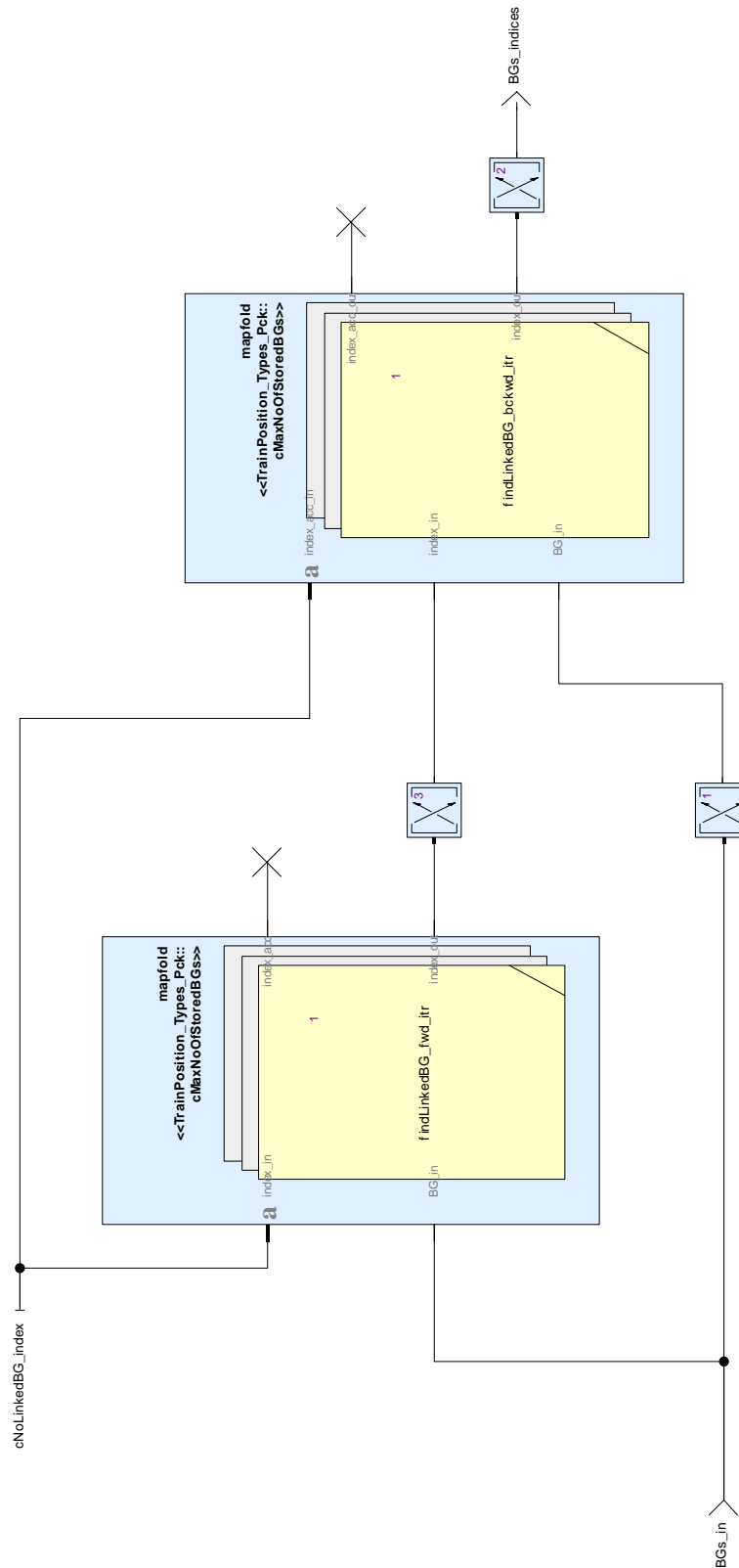


Figure 72: View of diagram_findLinkedBGs_1 (findLinkedBGs)

15.2.6. improve_BG_locations Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.2.6.1. Interface

Table 224: Inputs of improve_BG_locations

Name	Type	Comments and Information
referenceBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: Recalculates the locations of all BGs with reference to referenceBG. Reduces the inaccuracy of referenceBG to a minimum, while the inaccuracies of all BGs in front and behind are growing in both directions.
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	
improve	bool	

Table 225: Outputs of improve_BG_locations

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	

15.2.6.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_recalculate_refBG_location

15.2.6.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.2.6.3.1. View of diagram_recalculate_refBG_location (improve_BG_locations)

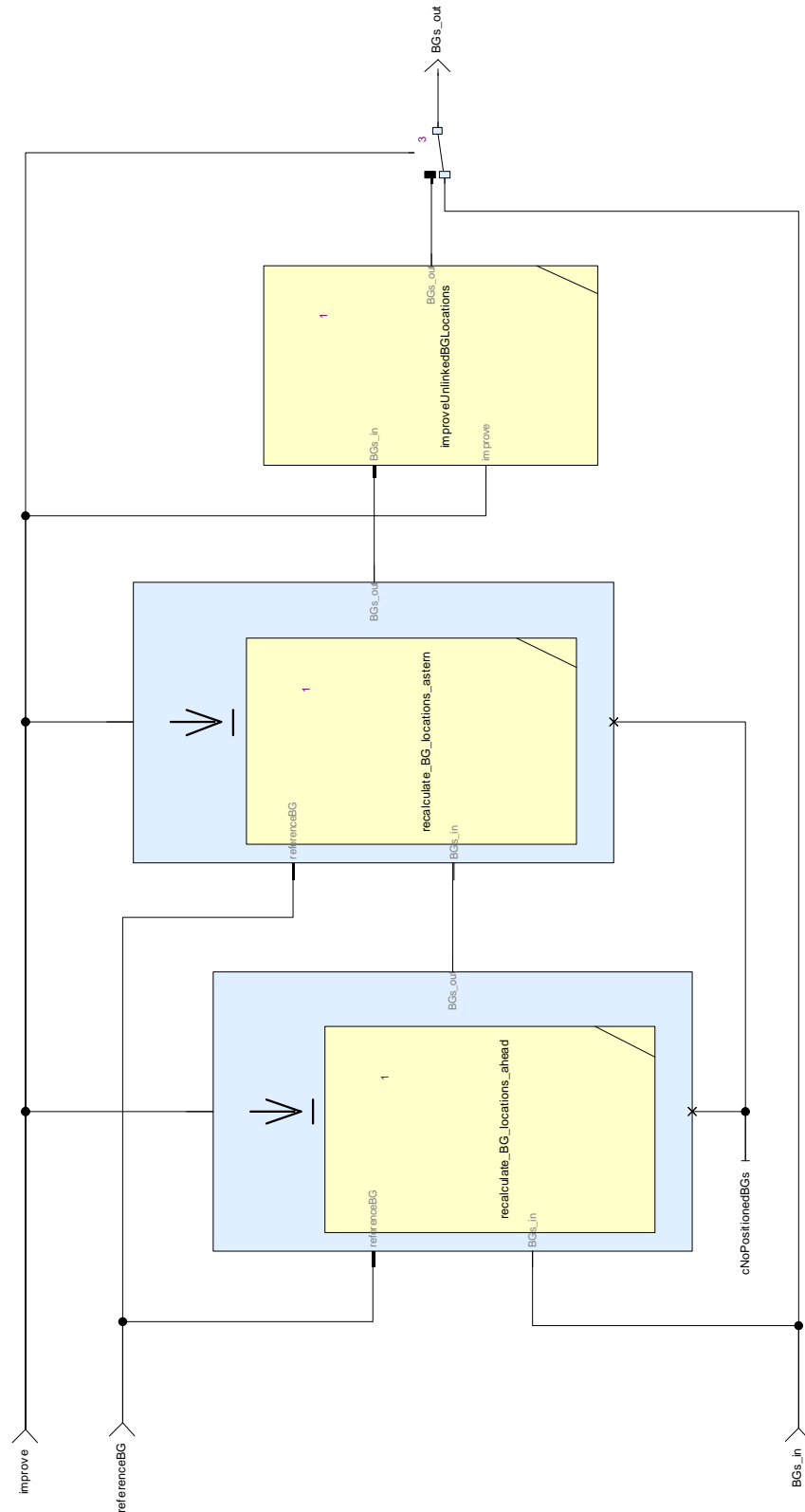


Figure 73: View of diagram_recalculate_refBG_location (improve_BG_locations)

15.2.7. improveUnlinkedBGLocation Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.2.7.1. Comments and Information

improveUnlinkedBGLocation Comments:

- Tries to improve the location of an unlinked BG with reference to two different passed linked BGs.
- If the improvement fails, the location of the unlinked BG will be left unchanged.

15.2.7.2. Interface

Table 226: Inputs of improveUnlinkedBGLocation

Name	Type	Comments and Information
passedLinkedBG_2	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: The second passed linked BG as the second reference location.
passedLinkedBG_1	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: The first passed linked BG as the first reference location.
unlinkedBG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: The unlinked BG that's location shall be improved

Table 227: Outputs of improveUnlinkedBGLocation

Name	Type	Comments and Information
unlinkedBG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: The unlinked BG that's location might have been improved

15.2.7.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_improveUnlinkedBGLocation_1

Table 229: Outputs of improveUnlinkedBGLocations

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	

15.2.8.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_improveUnlinkedBGLocations_1

15.2.9. improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.2.9.1. Interface

Table 230: Inputs of improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG_index_in	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_relocation_Pk g::linkedBG_index_T	Comments: Indices for the iteration
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	

Table 231: Outputs of improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG to be searched for.

15.2.9.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr_1

15.2.9.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.2.9.3.1. View of diagram_improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr_1 (improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr)

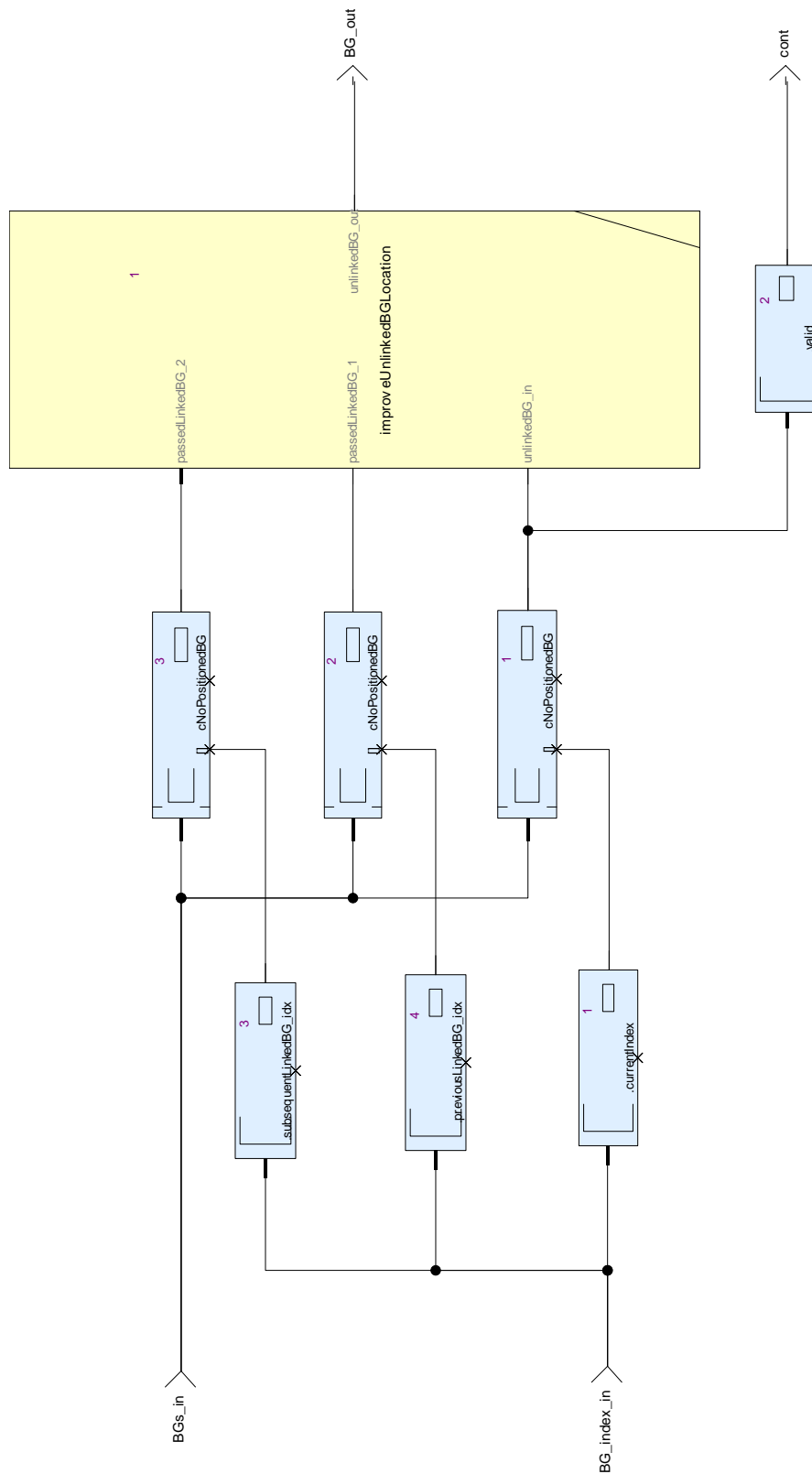


Figure 76: View of diagram_improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr_1 (improveUnlinkedBGLocations_itr)

15.2.10. recalculate_BG_location_ahead Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.2.10.1. Comments and Information

recalculate_BG_location_ahead Comments:

- Recalculates the location of a BG based on the location of a previous BG.
- If prevBG and BG_in are linked BGs, the linking information will be evaluated for location calculation.
- If prevBG is not a linked BG, the BG location will be calculated from odometry only.
- if prevBG is not valid, the location will remain unchanged.
- Preconditions:
 - prevBG must have a location assigned.
 - BG_in and prevBG should have linking and passing information, if appropriate.

15.2.10.2. Interface

Table 232: Inputs of recalculate_BG_location_ahead

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG that's location has to be recalculated
prevBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The previous BG.

Table 233: Outputs of recalculate_BG_location_ahead

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG that's location has been recalculated.

15.2.10.3. Locals

Table 234: Locals of recalculate_BG_location_ahead

Name	Type	Comments and Information
distance	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	
linked	bool	
linkedAndPassed	bool	
linkedPassedOverlapping	bool	
passed	bool	

15.2.10.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_decide_linked_passed

diagram : diagram_recalculate_BG_location

15.2.10.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.2.10.5.1. View of diagram_decide_linked_passed (recalculate_BG_location_ahead)

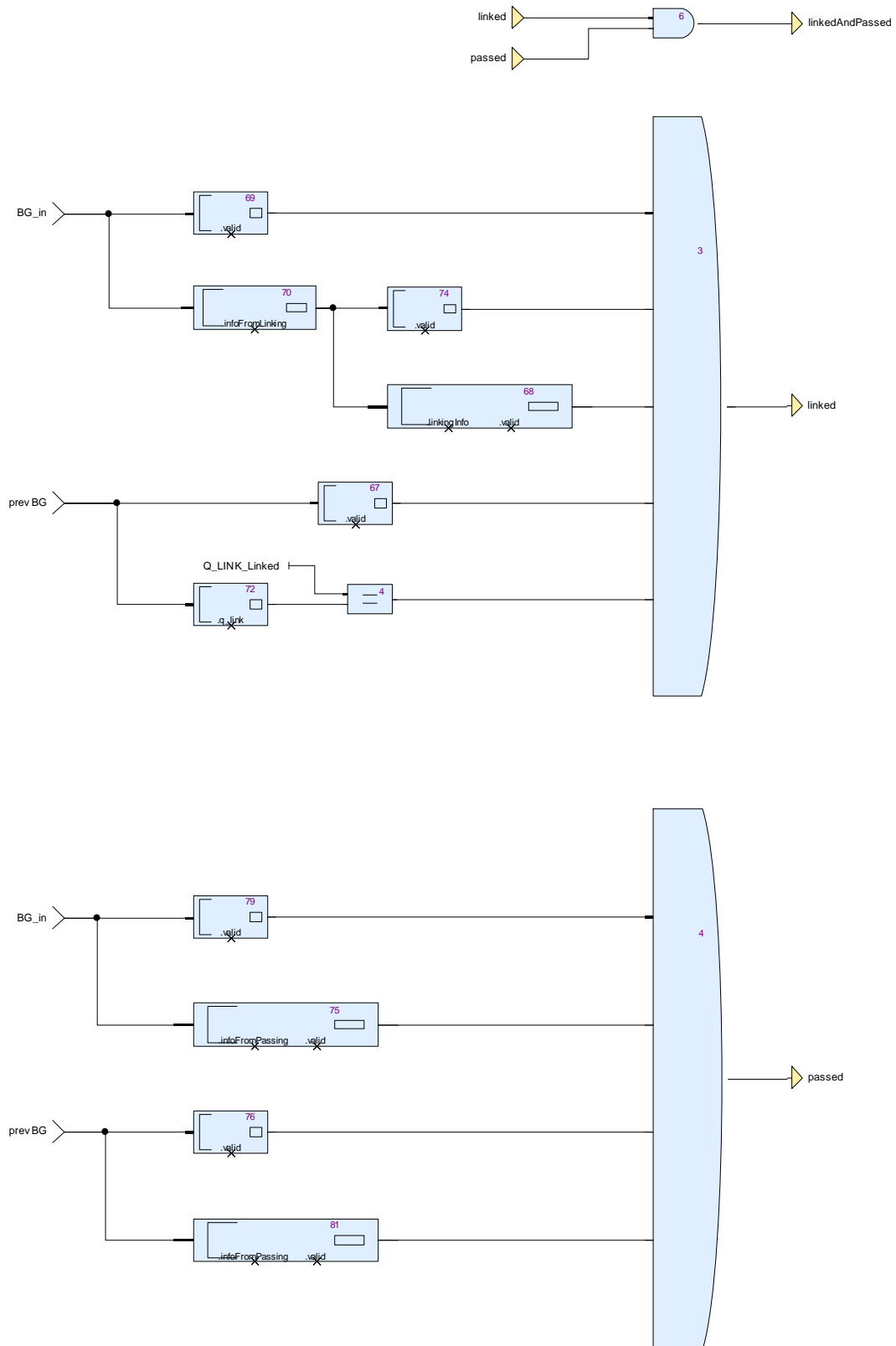


Figure 77: View of diagram_decide_linked_passed (recalculate_BG_location_ahead)

15.2.10.5.2. View of diagram_recalculate_BG_location (recalculate_BG_location_ahed)

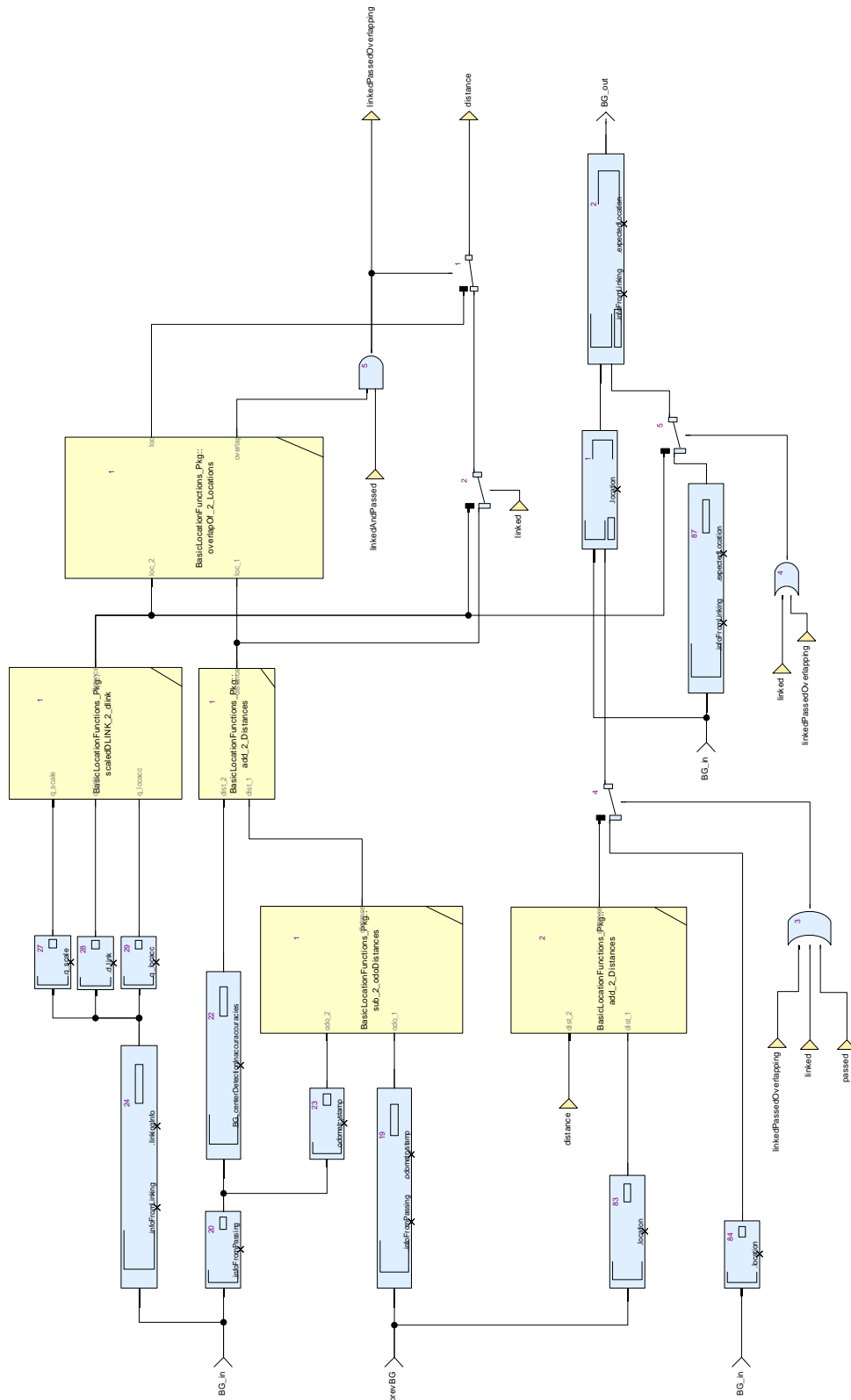


Figure 78: View of diagram_recalculate_BG_location (recalculate_BG_location_ahed)

15.2.11. recalculate_BG_location_astern Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.2.11.1. Comments and Information

recalculate_BG_location_astern Comments:

- Recalculates the location of an astern BG based on the location of an BG ahead.
- If refBG_ahead and BG_in are linked BGs, the linking information will be evaluated for location calculation.
- If refBG_ahead is not a linked BG, the BG location will be calculated from odometry only.
- if refBG_ahead is not valid, the location will remain unchanged.
- Preconditions:
 - - refBG_ahead must have a location assigned.
 - - BG_in and refBG_ahead should have linking and passing information, if appropriate.

15.2.11.2. Interface

Table 235: Inputs of recalculate_BG_location_astern

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG that's location has to be recalculated
refBG_ahead	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The reference BG ahead of BG_in.

Table 236: Outputs of recalculate_BG_location_astern

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG that's location has been recalculated.

15.2.11.3. Locals

Table 237: Locals of recalculate_BG_location_astern

Name	Type	Comments and Information
distance	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithinAcc_T	
linked	bool	
linkedAndPassed	bool	
linkedPassedOverlapping	bool	
passed	bool	

15.2.11.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_decide_linked_passed

diagram : diagram_recalculate_BG_location

15.2.11.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.2.11.5.1. View of diagram_decide_linked_passed (recalculate_BG_location_astern)

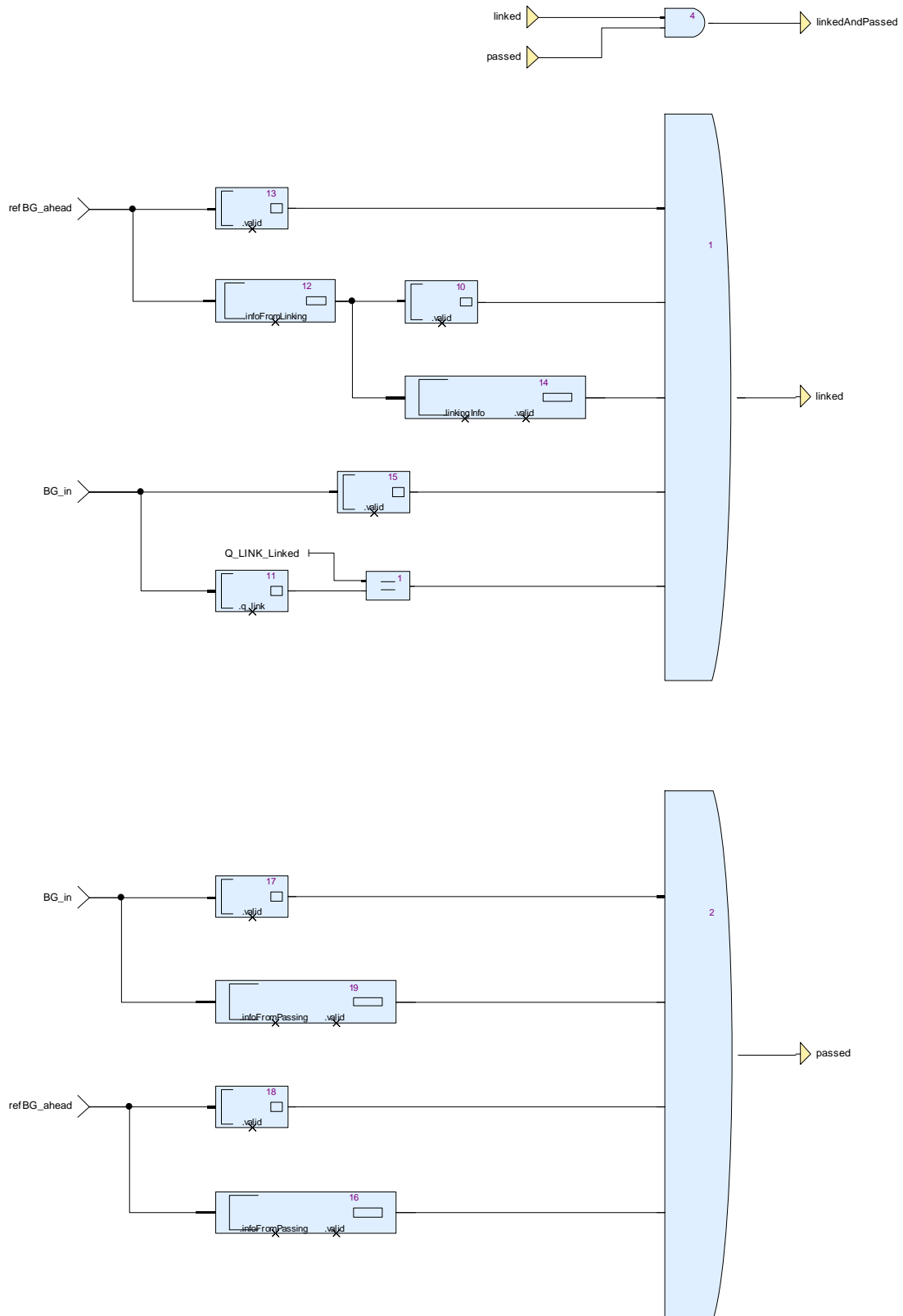
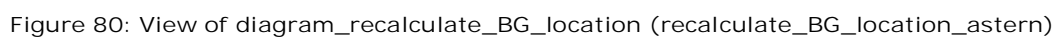


Figure 79: View of diagram_decide_linked_passed (recalculate_BG_location_astern)

15.2.12. recalculate_BG_locations_ahead Operator

openETCS WP3_InitialArchitecture_DesignDescription



15.2.12.1. Comments and Information

recalculate_BG_locations_ahead Comments:

- Recalculates the BG locations in forward direction, starting from referenceBG to all BGs ahead.
- The location accuracy of referenceBG in BGs is minimized while leaving its nominal location unchanged.
- The locations of all BGs ahead of referenceBG are adjusted relatively to referenceBG.
- The locations of all BGs astern of referenceBG are left unchanged.
- BGs_in should have locations assigned and arranged in increasing order of locations.

15.2.12.2. Interface

Table 238: Inputs of recalculate_BG_locations_ahead

Name	Type	Comments and Information
referenceBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: Recalculates the locations of all BGs with reference to referenceBG, beginning with the referenceBG and all BGs afterwards. Reduces the inaccuracy of referenceBG to a minimum, while the inaccuracies of all BGs before and after are growing in both directions.
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	

Table 239: Outputs of recalculate_BG_locations_ahead

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	

15.2.12.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_1

15.2.12.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.2.12.4.1. View of diagram_recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_1 (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead)

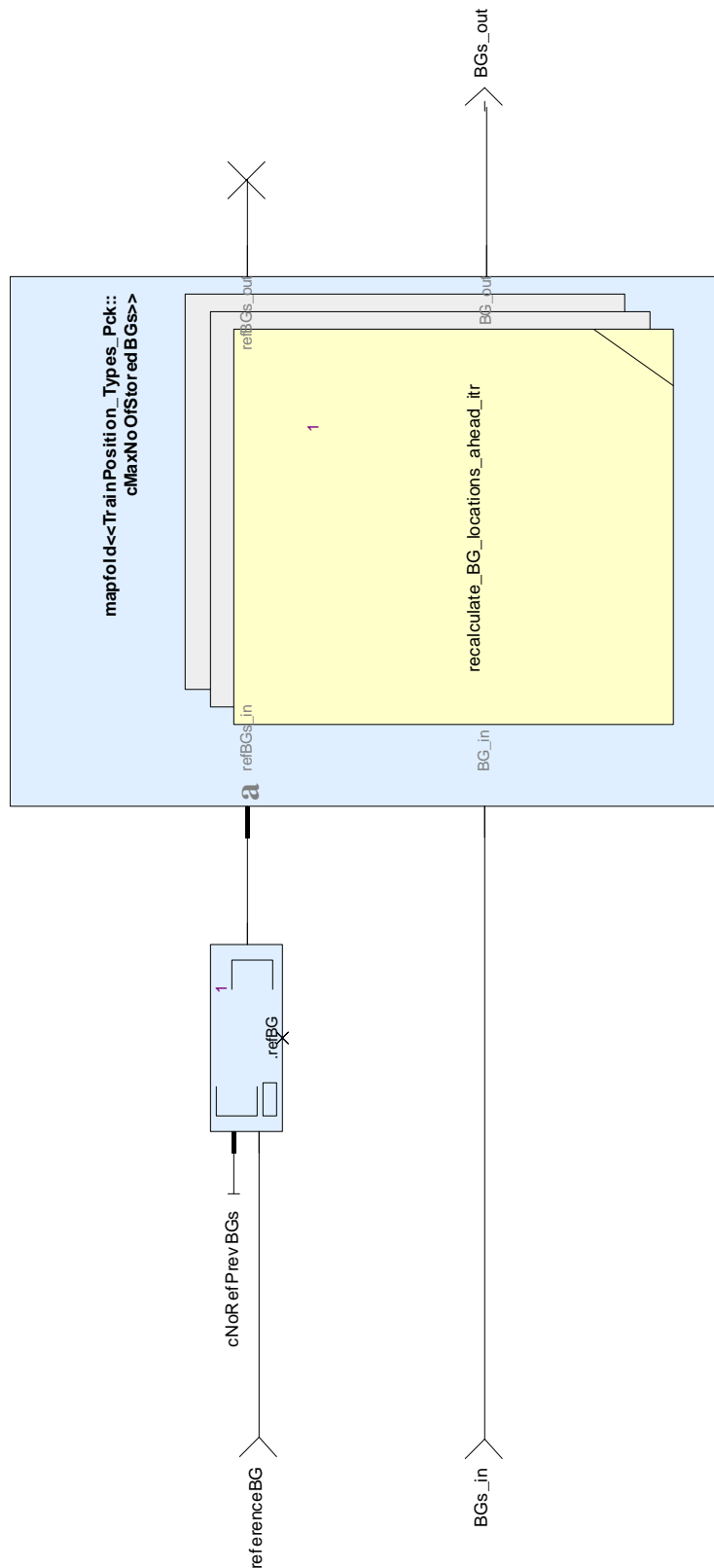


Figure 81: View of diagram_recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_1 (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead)

15.2.13. recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.2.13.1. Comments and Information

recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr Comments:

- Iterated function for recalculating the locations of all BGs in forward direction, starting from refBGs_in.refBG with all BGs ahead.
- The location accuracy of refBGs_in.refBG is minimized while leaving its nominal location unchanged.
- The location of a BG_in ahead of refBGs_in.refBG is adjusted relatively to refBGs_in.
- The locations of a BG_in astern of refBGs_in.refBG is left unchanged.
- See diagram descriptions for more details.

15.2.13.2. Interface

Table 240: Inputs of recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
refBGs_in	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::refBGs_T	
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG that's location has to be recalculated

Table 241: Outputs of recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
refBGs_out	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::refBGs_T	
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG that's location has been recalculated.

15.2.13.3. Locals

Table 242: Locals of recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGin_is_refBG	bool	
prevLinkedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	
prevUnlinkedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	
recalculateSubsequentBGs	bool	
refBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	
refLocation	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: The recalculated location of the reference BG.
relocatedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	

15.2.13.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_assembleResults

diagram : diagram_assign_refBG

diagram : diagram_determinePreviousLinkedBG

diagram : diagram_determinePreviousUnlinkedBG

diagram : diagram_recalculate_BG_location

diagram : diagram_recalculate_refBG_location

15.2.13.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.2.13.5.1. View of diagram_assembleResults (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

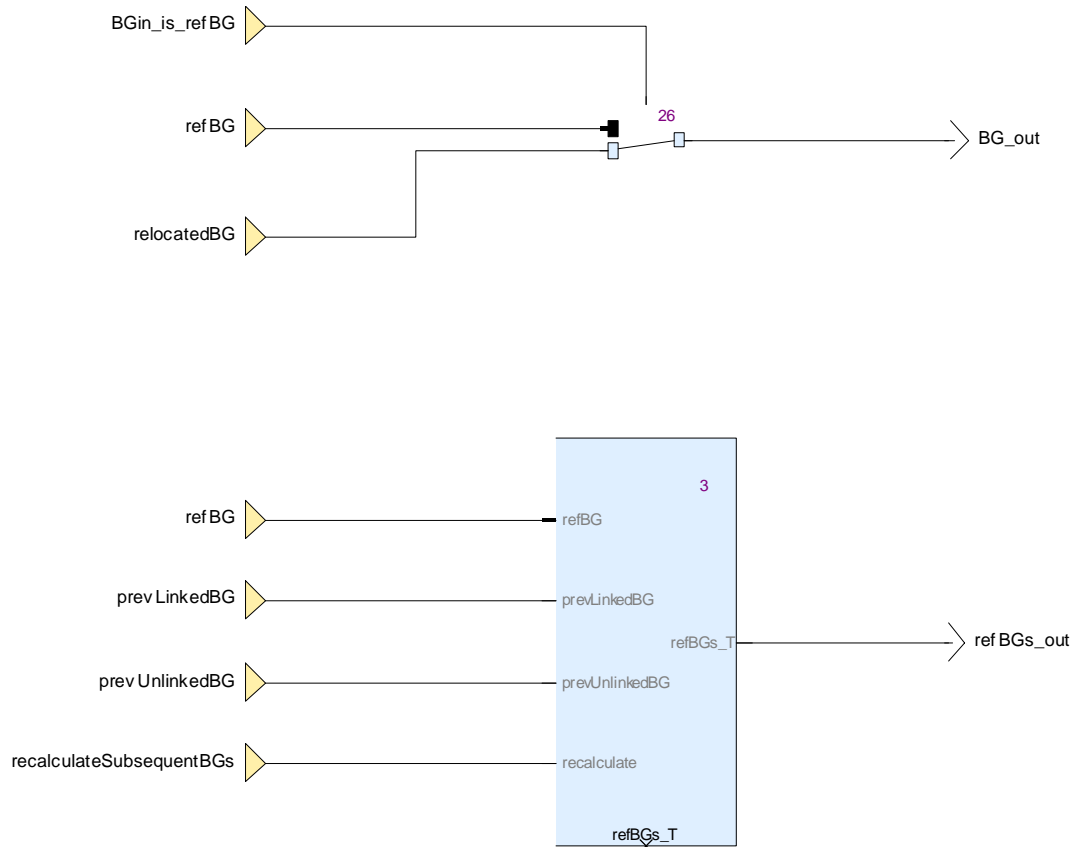


Figure 82: View of diagram_assembleResults (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

diagram_assembleResults Comments:

- Assembles the outputs.

15.2.13.5.2. View of diagram_assign_refBG (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

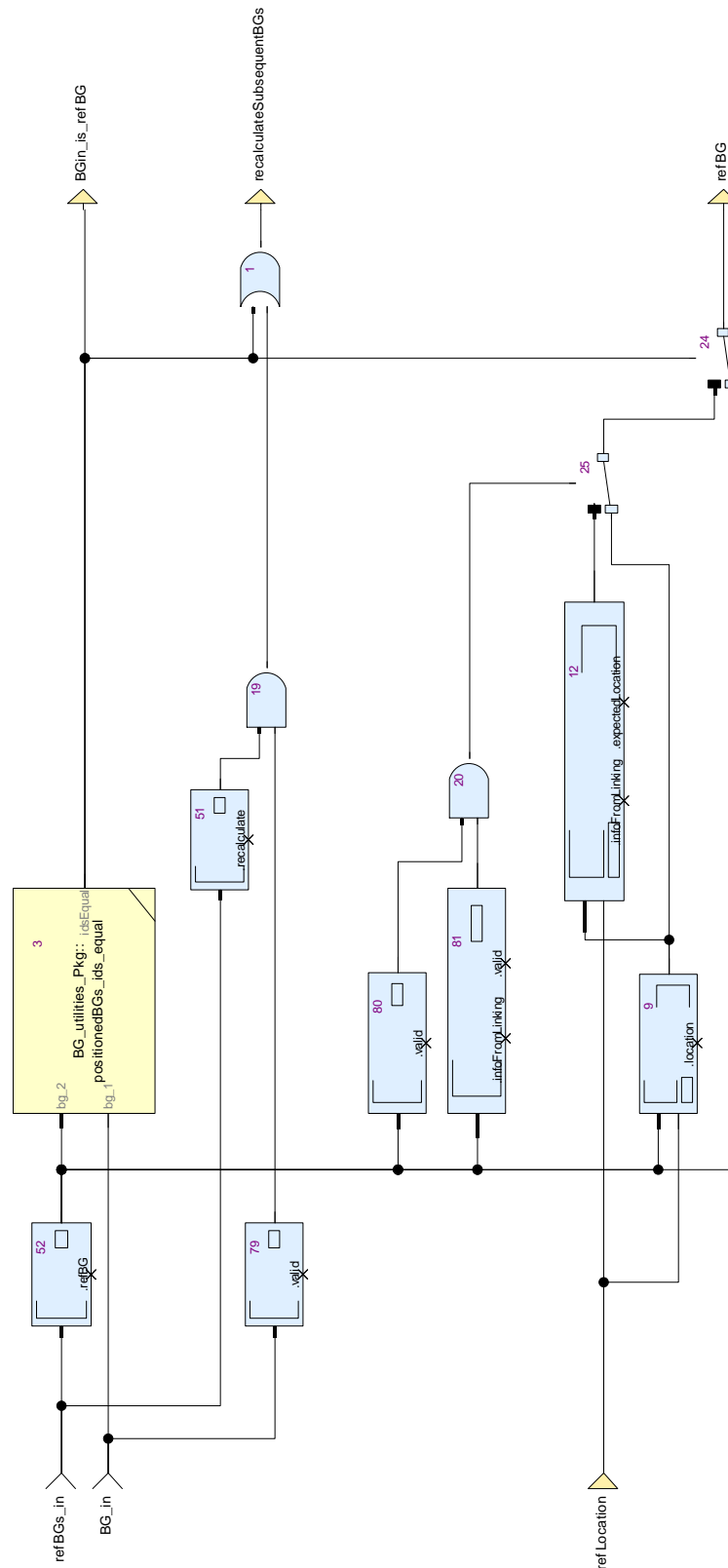


Figure 83: View of diagram_assign_refBG (recalculate_BG_locations_ahrhead_itr)

diagram_assign_refBG Comments:

- Determines if BG_in is the reference BG.

- If yes, the location of the reference BG has to be recalculated.
- For all subsequent BGs in the iteration, the locations have to be recalculated.
- For all BGs in the iteration before the reference BGs, the locations are kept unchanged.

diagram_determinePreviousLinkedBG Comments:

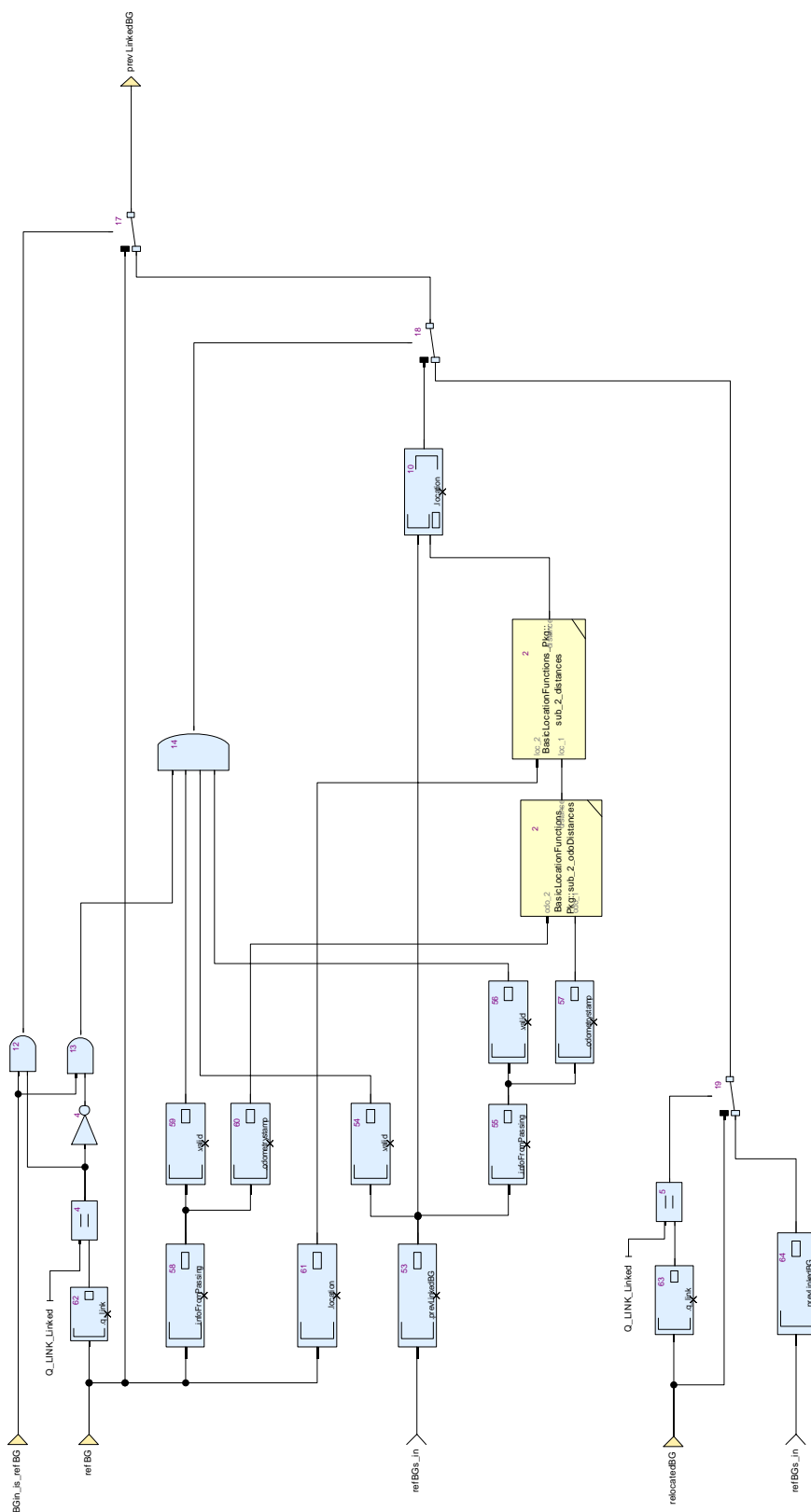


Figure 84: View of diagram_determinePreviousLinkedBG (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

- Determines the previous linked BG.
- If BG_in is the reference BG and the reference BG is a linked BG, prevLinkedBG is set to refBG.
- If BG_in is the reference BG and is an unlinked BG or a linked BG without linking information, the location of prevLinkedBG is recalculated from refBG based upon odometry values.
- This is possible, because refBG must have been passed, and therefore prevLinkedBG too.
- If BG_in is not the reference BG and is a linked BG, prevLinkedBG is set to BG_in.
- If BG_in is not the reference BG and is an unlinked BG, prevLinkedBG is taken from refBGs_in.prevLinkedBG.

15.2.13.5.4. View of diagram_determinePreviousUnlinkedBG (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

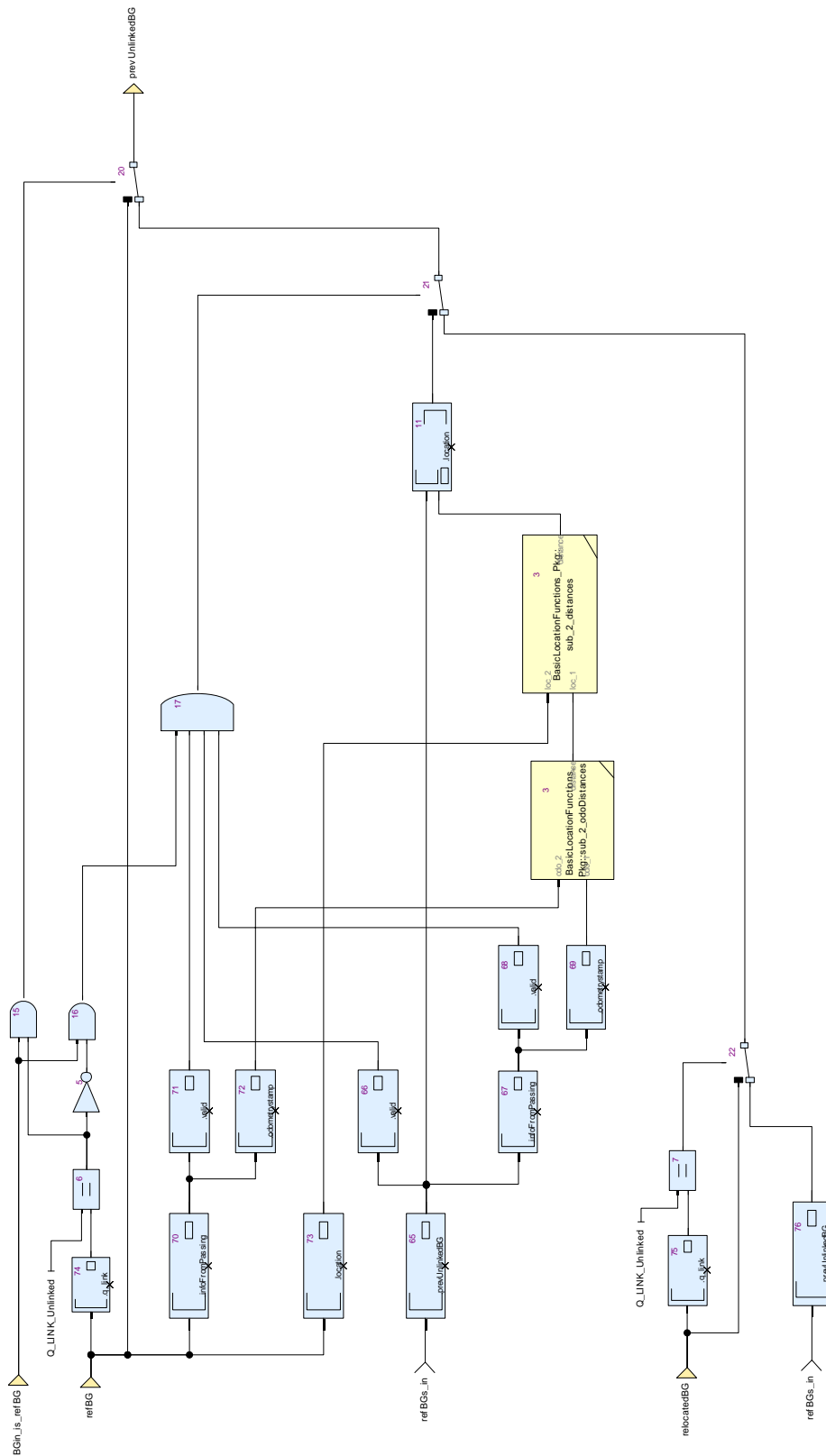


Figure 85: View of diagram_determinePreviousUnlinkedBG (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

diagram_determinePreviousUnlinkedBG Comments:

- Determines the previous unlinked BG.
- If BG_in is the reference BG and the reference BG is an unlinked BG, prevUnlinkedBG is set to refBG.
- If BG_in is the reference BG and a linked BG with or without linking information, the location of prevUnlinkedBG is recalculated from refBG based upon odometry values.
- This is possible, because refBG must have been passed, and therefore prevUnlinkedBG too.
- If BG_in is not the reference BG and is an unlinked BG, prevLinkedBG is set to the relocated BG_in.
- If BG_in is not the reference BG and is not an unlinked BG, prevLinkedBG is taken from refBGs_in.prevUnlinkedBG.

15.2.13.5.5. View of diagram_recalculate_BG_location (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

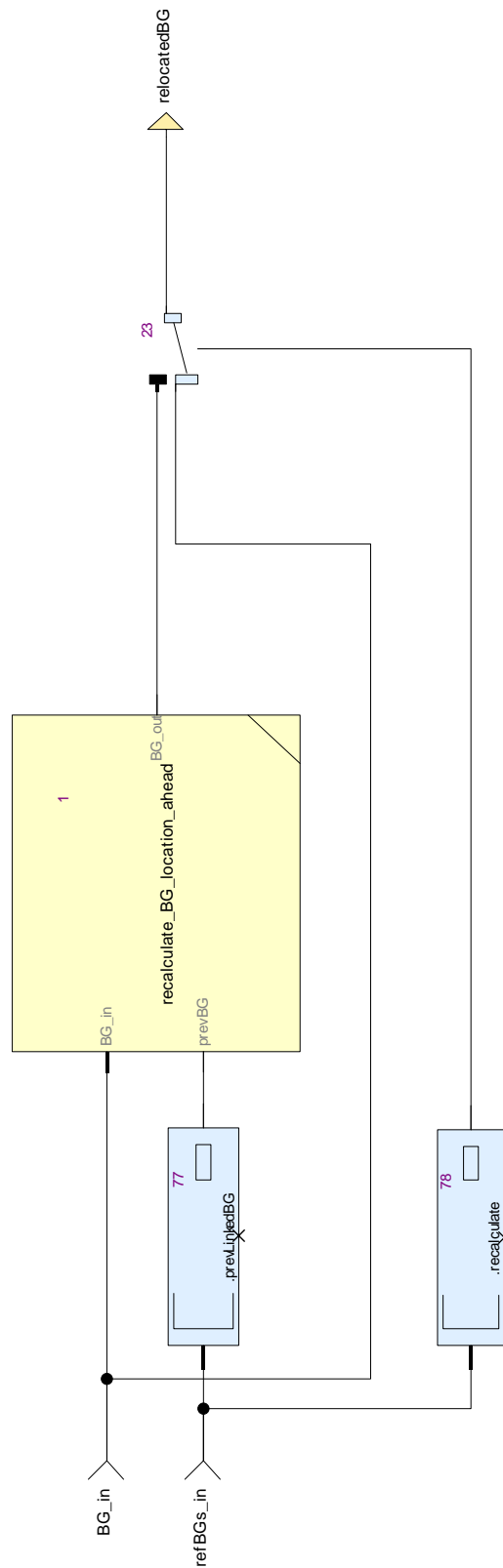


Figure 86: View of diagram_recalculate_BG_location (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

15.2.13.5.6. View of diagram_recalculate_refBG_location (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

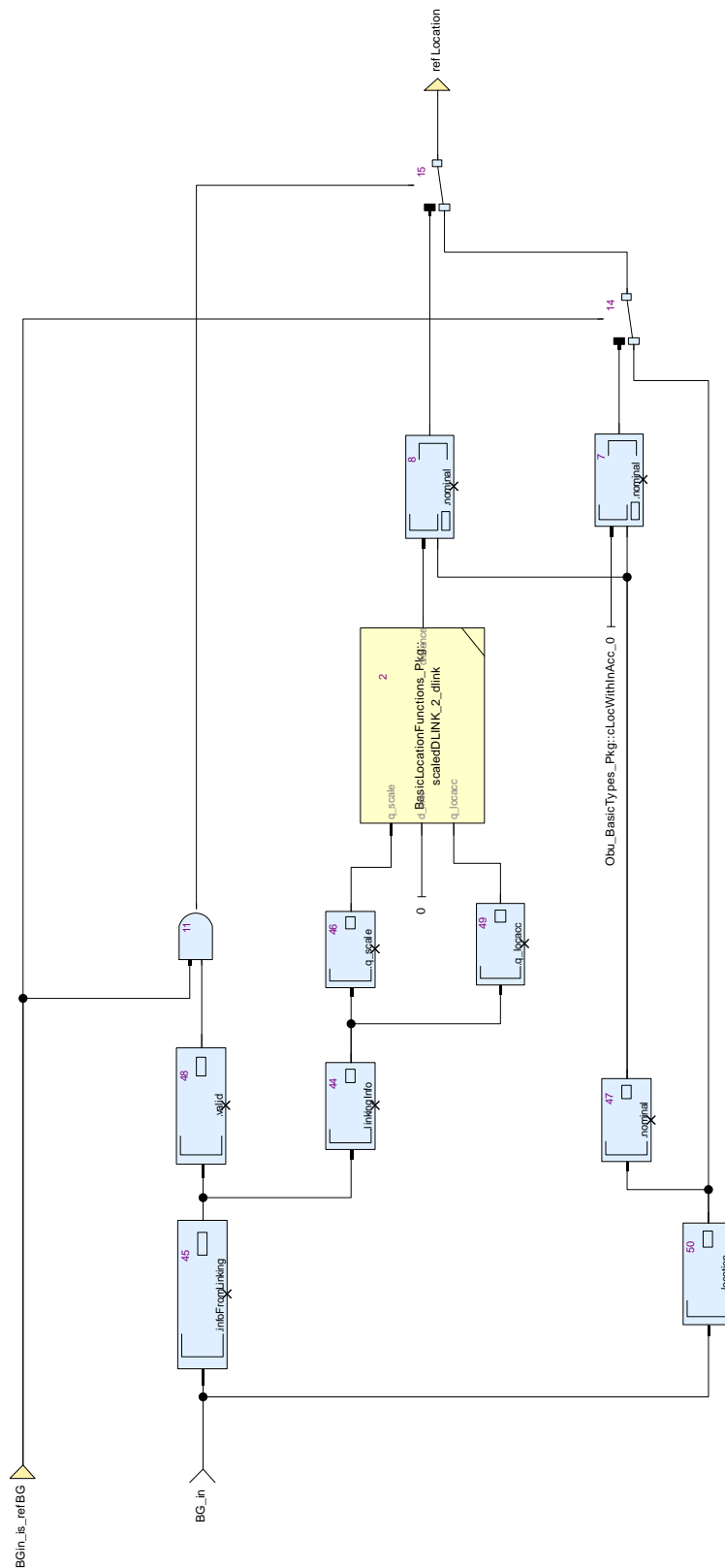


Figure 87: View of diagram_recalculate_refBG_location (recalculate_BG_locations_ahead_itr)

diagram_recalculate_refBG_location Comments:

- Recalculate the location of the reference BG.
- The location of the reference BG will be the origin, from where all other locations have to be recalculated.
- If the refBG is a linked BG with linking information available, its nominal location is kept unchanged with inaccuracies derived from its linking information.
- If the refBG is an unlinked BG or a linked BG without linking information, its nominal location is kept unchanged with inaccuracy 0.

15.2.14. recalculate_BG_locations_astern Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.2.14.1. Comments and Information

recalculate_BG_locations_astern Comments:

- Recalculates the BG locations in backward direction, starting from referenceBG to all previous BGs.
- The location of referenceBG in BGs stays unchanged.
- The locations of all BGs before referenceBG are adjusted relatively to referenceBG.
- The locations of all BGs ahead of referenceBG are left unchanged.
- BGs_in should have locations assigned and arranged in increasing order of locations.

15.2.14.2. Interface

Table 243: Inputs of recalculate_BG_locations_astern

Name	Type	Comments and Information
referenceBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: Recalculates the locations of all BGs with reference to referenceBG, beginning with the BG before the referenceBG and then all BGs backwards.
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	

Table 244: Outputs of recalculate_BG_locations_astern

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	

15.2.14.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_recalculate_BG_locations_astern_1

15.2.14.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.2.14.4.1. View of diagram_recalculate_BG_locations_astern_1 (recalculate_BG_locations_astern)

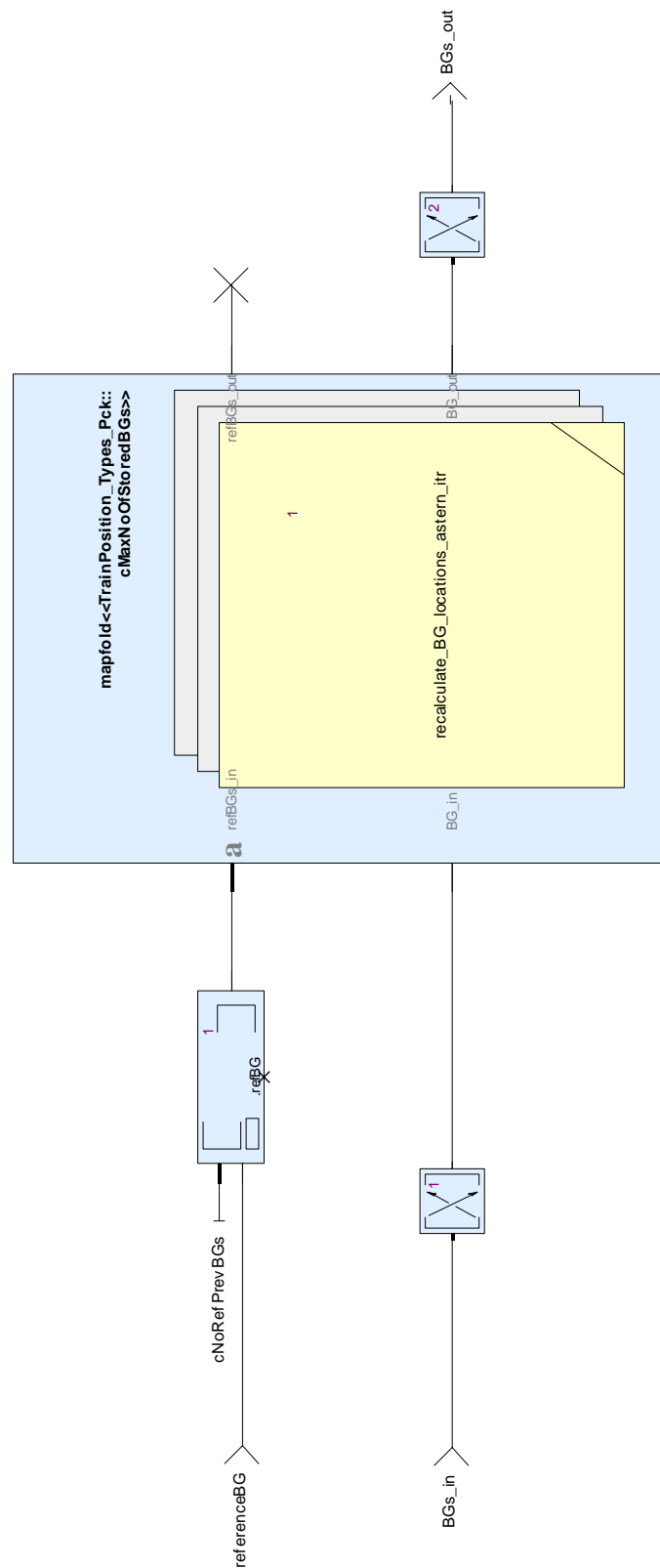


Figure 88: View of diagram_recalculate_BG_locations_astern_1 (recalculate_BG_locations_astern)

15.2.15. recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.2.15.1. Comments and Information

recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr Comments:

- Iterated function for recalculating the locations of all BGs in backward direction, starting from refBGs_in.refBG with all BGs astern.
- The location of refBGs_in.refBG is left unchanged.
- The location of a BG_in astern of refBGs_in.refBG is adjusted relatively to refBGs_in.
- The location of a BG_in ahead of refBGs_in.refBG is left unchanged.
- This function is for iterating through the BGs from tail to head, i. e. in backwards direction.
- Therefore, refBGs_in.prevLinkedBG and refBGs_in.prevUnlinkedBG refer to BGs previously in the iteration, i. e. ahead of BG_in.
- See diagram description for more details.

15.2.15.2. Interface

Table 245: Inputs of recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
refBGs_in	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::refBGs_T	Comments: Note: prevUnlinkedBG and prevLinkedBG are previous for the backward iteration.
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG that's location has to be recalculated

Table 246: Outputs of recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
refBGs_out	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_relocation_Pkg::refBGs_T	
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG that's location has been recalculated.

15.2.15.3. Locals

Table 247: Locals of recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGin_is_refBG	bool	
prevLinkedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	
prevUnlinkedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	
recalculateSubsequentBGs	bool	
refBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	
relocatedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	

15.2.15.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_assembleResults

diagram : diagram_assign_refBG

diagram : diagram_determinePreviousLinkedBG

diagram : diagram_determinePreviousUnlinkedBG

diagram : diagram_recalculate_BG_location

15.2.15.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.2.15.5.1. View of diagram_assembleResults (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)

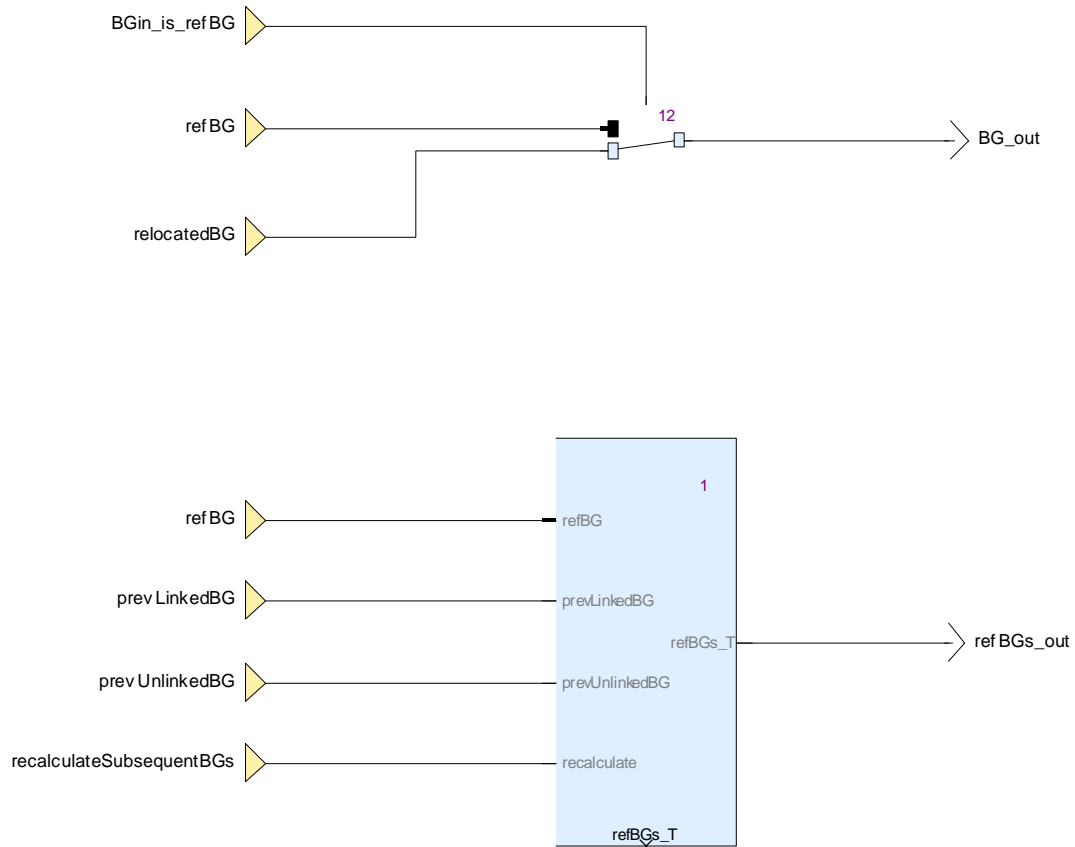


Figure 89: View of diagram_assembleResults (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)

diagram_assembleResults Comments:

- Assembles the outputs.

15.2.15.5.2. View of diagram_assign_refBG (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)

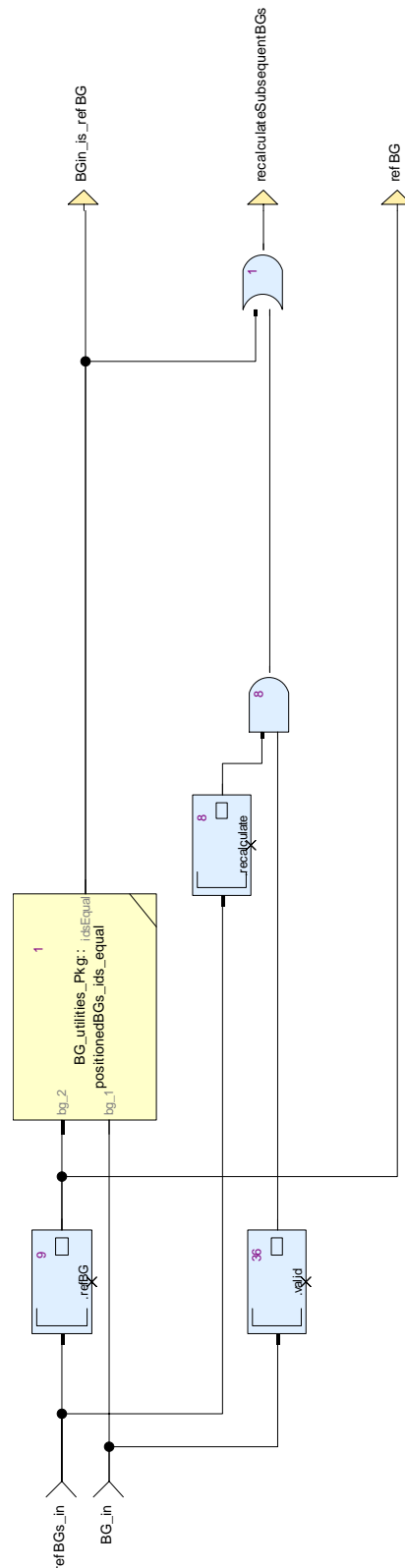


Figure 90: View of diagram_assign_refBG (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)

diagram_assign_refBG Comments:

- Determines if BG_in is the reference BG.
- If yes, the location of the reference BG has to be recalculated.

- For all subsequent BGs in the iteration, the locations have to be recalculated.
- For all BGs in the iteration before the reference BGs, the locations are kept unchanged.

15.2.15.5.3. View of diagram_determinePreviousLinkedBG (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)

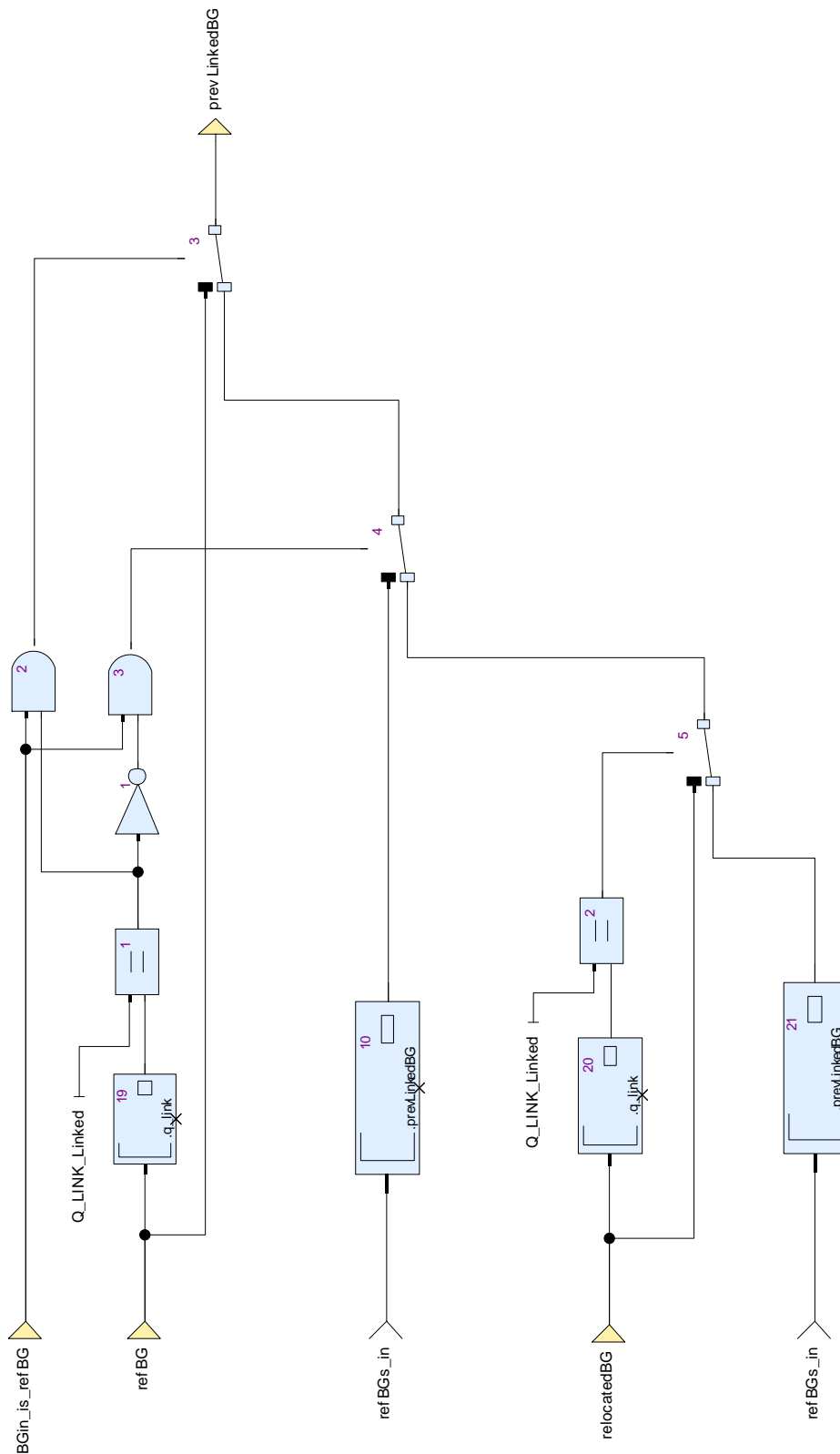


Figure 91: View of diagram_determinePreviousLinkedBG (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)

diagram_determinePreviousLinkedBG Comments:

- Determines the previous linked BG.

- If BG_in is the reference BG and the reference BG is a linked BG, prevLinkedBG is set to refBG.
- If BG_in is the reference BG and is an unlinked BG, prevLinkedBG is taken from refBGs_in.prevLinkedBG
- If BG_in is not the reference BG and is a linked BG, prevLinkedBG is set to the relocated BG_in.
- If BG_in is not the reference BG and is an unlinked BG, prevLinkedBG is taken from refBGs_in.prevLinkedBG.

15.2.15.5.4. View of diagram_determinePreviousUnlinkedBG (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)

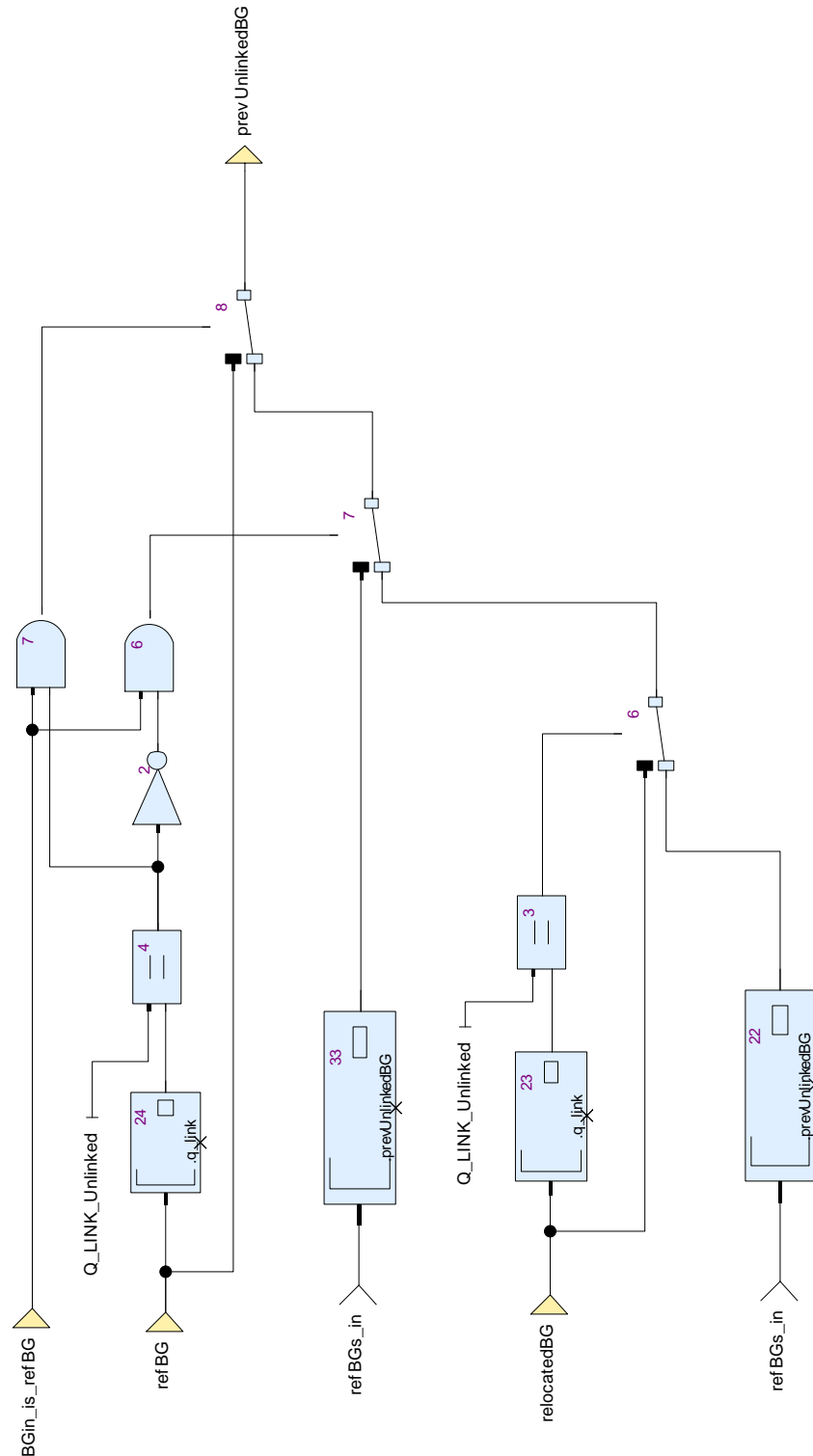


Figure 92: View of diagram_determinePreviousUnlinkedBG (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)

diagram_determinePreviousUnlinkedBG Comments:

- Determines the previous unlinked BG.
- If BG_in is the reference BG and the reference BG is an unlinked BG, prevUnlinkedBG is set to refBG.

- If BG_in is the reference BG and a linked BG with or without linking information, prevUnlinkedBG is taken from refBGs_in.prevUnlinkedBG.
- If BG_in is not the reference BG and is an unlinked BG, prevLinkedBG is set to the relocated BG_in.
- If BG_in is not the reference BG and is not an unlinked BG, prevUnlinkedBG is taken from refBGs_in.prevUnlinkedBG.

15.2.15.5.5. View of diagram_recalculate_BG_location (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)

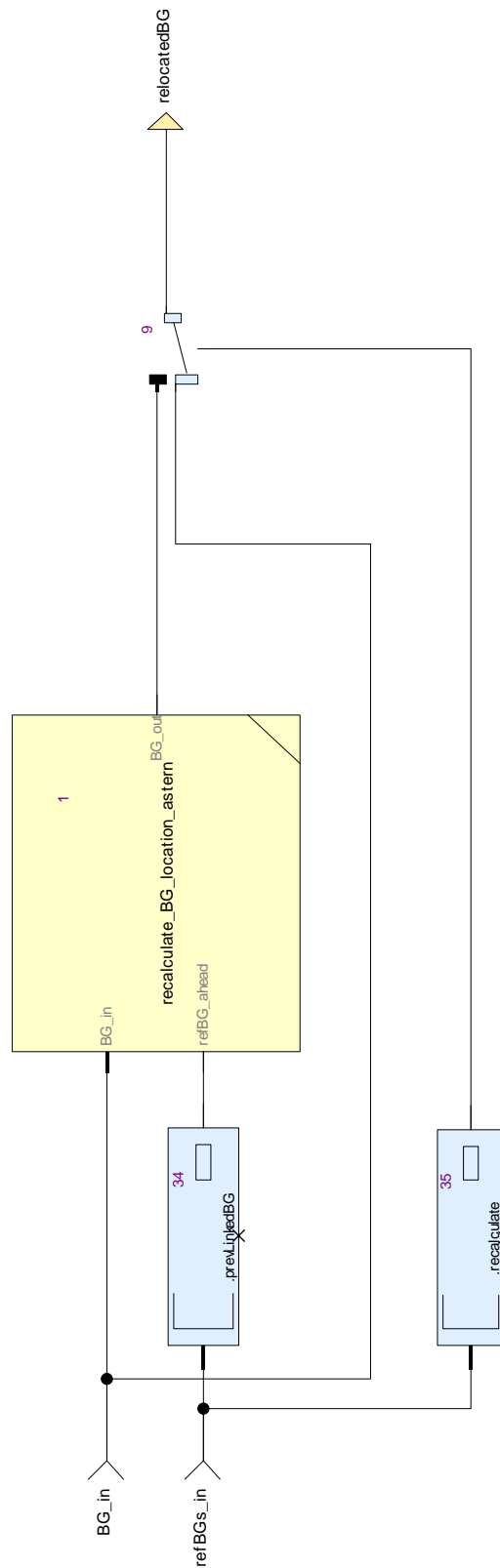


Figure 93: View of diagram_recalculate_BG_location (recalculate_BG_locations_astern_itr)

diagram_recalculate_BG_location Comments:

- Recalculates the location of BG_in.

15.3. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg Package

15.3.1. Types

Table 248: Public Types of BG_utilities_Pkg

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
BG_counters_T	{unlinkedBGsCount : int, linkedBGsCount : int, totalBGsCount : int, passedUnlinkedBGsCount : int, passedLinkedBGsCount : int, passedTotalBGsCount : int}	Comments: Serves to count the BGs
BG_find_T	{index : int, noOfFoundBGs : int, BGFound : bool}	Comments: Serves to search through the BGs

15.3.2. Constants

Table 249: Public Constants of BG_utilities_Pkg

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cBG_find_0	CalculateTrainPositi on_Pkg::BG_utilitie s_Pkg::BG_find_T	{index : cNoValidIndex, noOfFoundBGs : 0, BGFound : false}	
cBGCounters_0	CalculateTrainPositi on_Pkg::BG_utilitie s_Pkg::BG_counter s_T	{unlinkedBGsCount : 0, linkedBGsCount : 0, totalBGsCount : 0, passedUnlinkedBGs Count : 0, passedLinkedBGsCo unt : 0, passedTotalBGsCou nt : 0}	

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
		<pre>{valid : false, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : Q_LINK_Unlinked, location : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, seqNoOnTrack : 0, infoFromLinking : {valid : false, nid_bg_fromLinking BG : 0, nid_c_fromLinkingB G : 0, expectedLocation : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, d_link : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, linkingInfo : {valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_s cale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_S ame_country__or__ railway_administrati on_no_NID_C_follo ws, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATIO N_The_balise_grou p_is_seen_by_the_t rain_in_reverse_dir ection, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_ Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}}, infoFromPassing : {valid : false, timestamp : 0, odometrystamp : {o_nominal : 0, o_min : 0, o_max : 0}, BG_centerDetection Inaccuracies : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, BG_Header : {q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Down_ link_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previo us_versions_accordi ng_to_e_g_EEIG_S SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig :</pre>	

15.3.3. countBGs Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.3.1. Comments and Information

countBGs Comments:

- Determines the linked, unlinked and total number of BGs in BG_in.

15.3.3.2. Interface

Table 250: Inputs of countBGs

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBGs_T	
enable	bool	

Table 251: Outputs of countBGs

Name	Type	Comments and Information
empty	bool	Comments: No BG in BGs_in.
full	bool	Comments: BGs_in filled completely with BGs.
counters	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::BG_counters_T	

15.3.3.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_countBGs_1

15.3.4.1. Comments and Information

countBGs_itr Comments:

- Iterated function for countBGs

15.3.4.2. Interface

Table 252: Inputs of countBGs_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
counters_in	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg:: BG_counters_T	
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	

Table 253: Outputs of countBGs_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
counters_out	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg:: BG_counters_T	

15.3.4.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_countBGs_itr_1

15.3.4.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.4.4.1. View of diagram_countBGs_itr_1 (countBGs_itr)

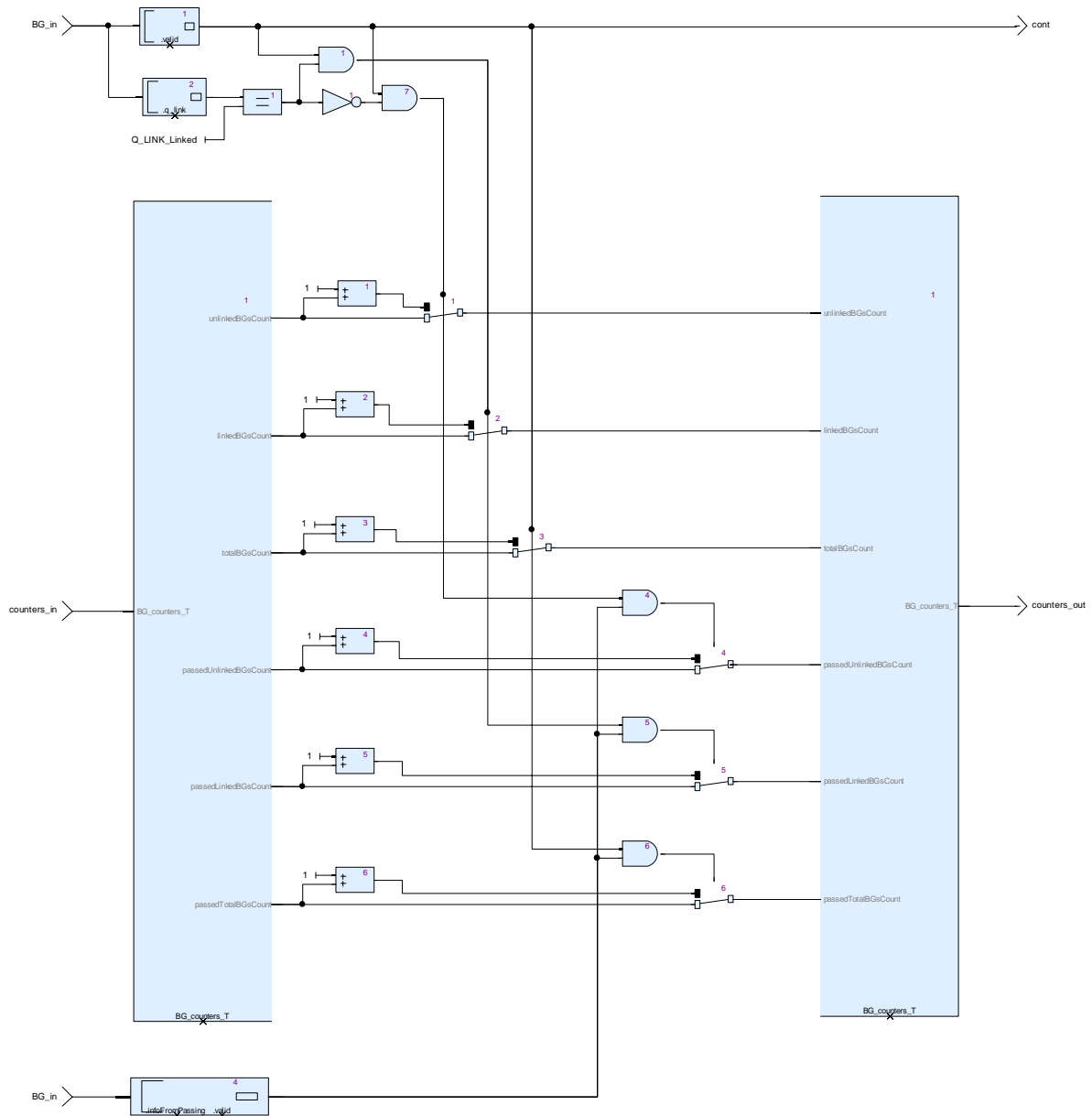


Figure 95: View of diagram_countBGs_itr_1 (countBGs_itr)

15.3.5. deleteBG_atIndex Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.5.1. Comments and Information

deleteBG_atIndex Comments:

- Deletes a BG in BGs, designated by indexOfBG.
- The hole caused by the deletion is filled afterwards by shifting the higher part of BGs down by 1, so that no hole is left in BGs_out afterwards.

15.3.5.2. Interface

Table 254: Inputs of deleteBG_atIndex

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	
indexOfBG	int	
del	bool	Comments: Delete command. Deletion takes place if del = true.

Table 255: Outputs of deleteBG_atIndex

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	

15.3.5.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_deleteBG_atIndex_1

15.3.5.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.5.4.1. View of diagram_deleteBG_atIndex_1 (deleteBG_atIndex)

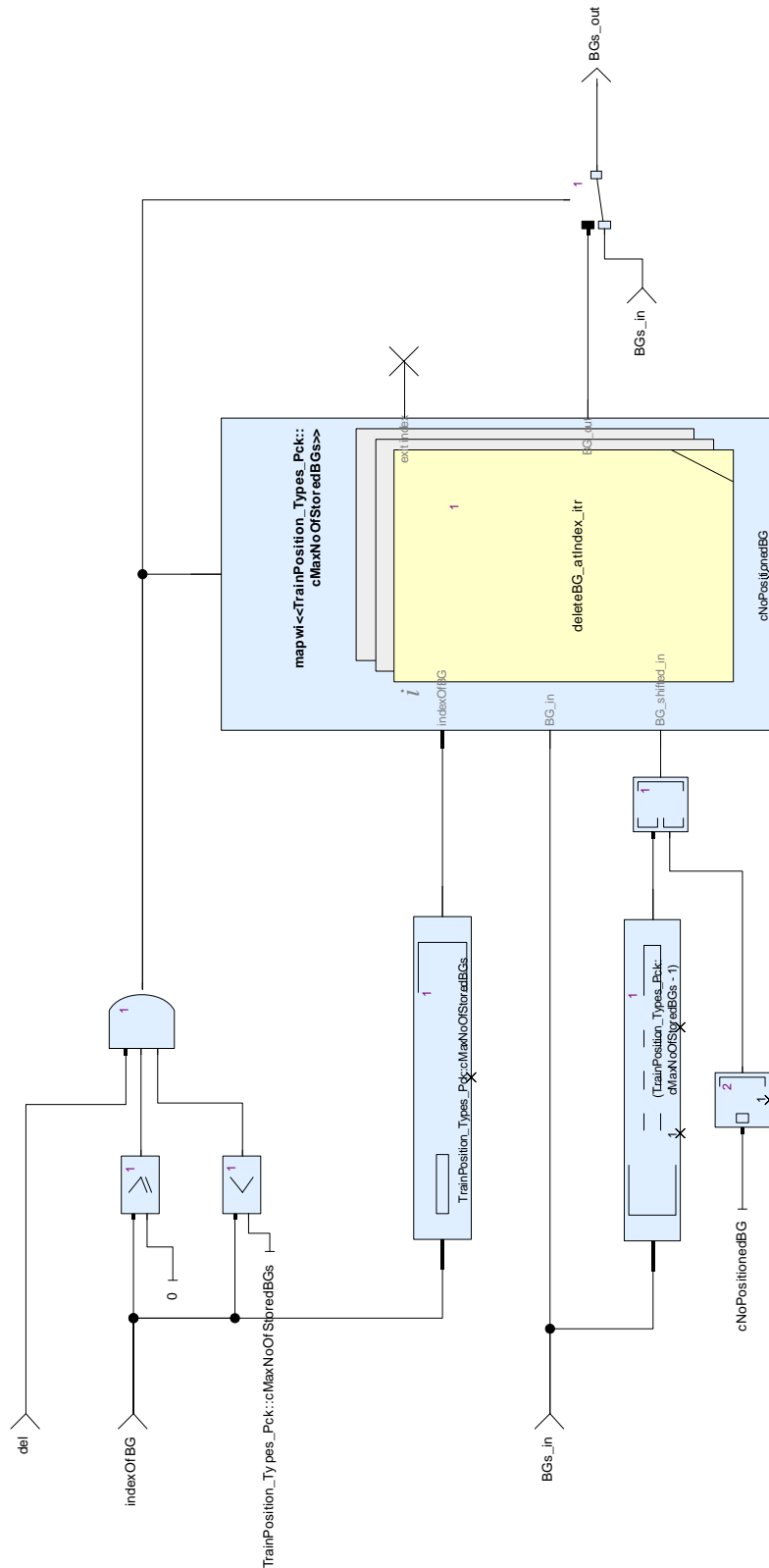


Figure 96: View of diagram_deleteBG_atIndex_1 (deleteBG_atIndex)

15.3.6. deleteBG_atIndex_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.3.6.1. Comments and Information

deleteBG_atIndex_itr Comments:

- Iterated function used by deleteBG_atIndex

15.3.6.2. Interface

Table 256: Inputs of deleteBG_atIndex_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
iteratorIndex	int	
indexOfBG	int	
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	
BG_shifted_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	

Table 257: Outputs of deleteBG_atIndex_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	

15.3.6.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_deleteBG_atIndex_itr_1

```

activate if : IfBlock1
  branch : then
  branch : else
    branch : then
    branch : else

```

15.3.6.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.6.4.1. View of diagram_deleteBG_atIndex_itr_1 (deleteBG_atIndex_itr)

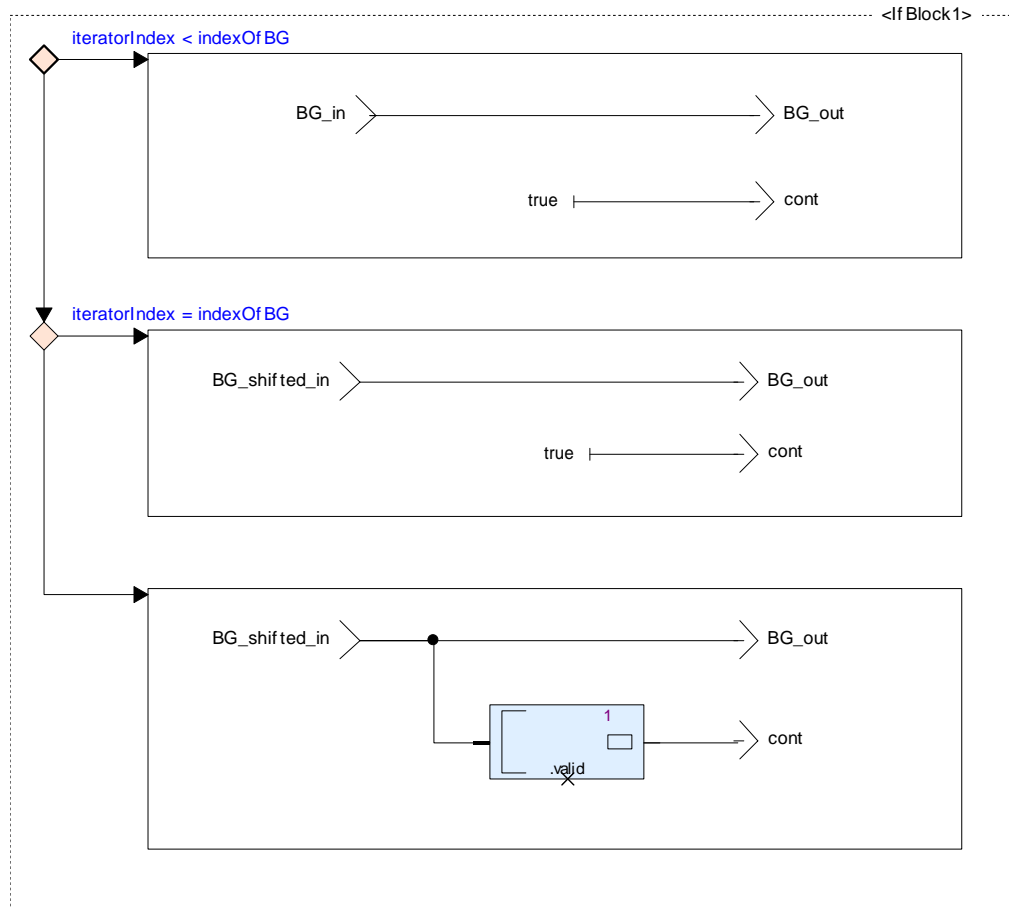


Figure 97: View of diagram_deleteBG_atIndex_itr_1 (deleteBG_atIndex_itr)

Table 258: Conditional Blocks of diagram_deleteBG_atIndex_itr_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 259: Actions of diagram_deleteBG_atIndex_itr_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1: then	
IfBlock1: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else	

15.3.7. deleteBGs_beforeIndex Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.7.1. Comments and Information

deleteBGs_beforeIndex Comments:

- Deletes all BGs in BGs, starting with index 0 until (indexOfBG - 1).

15.3.7.2. Interface

Table 260: Inputs of deleteBGs_beforeIndex

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	
indexOfBG	int	
del	bool	Comments: Delete command. Deletion takes place if del = true.

Table 261: Outputs of deleteBGs_beforeIndex

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	

15.3.7.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_deleteBGs_beforeIndex_1

15.3.7.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.7.4.1. View of diagram_deleteBGs_beforeIndex_1 (deleteBGs_beforeIndex)

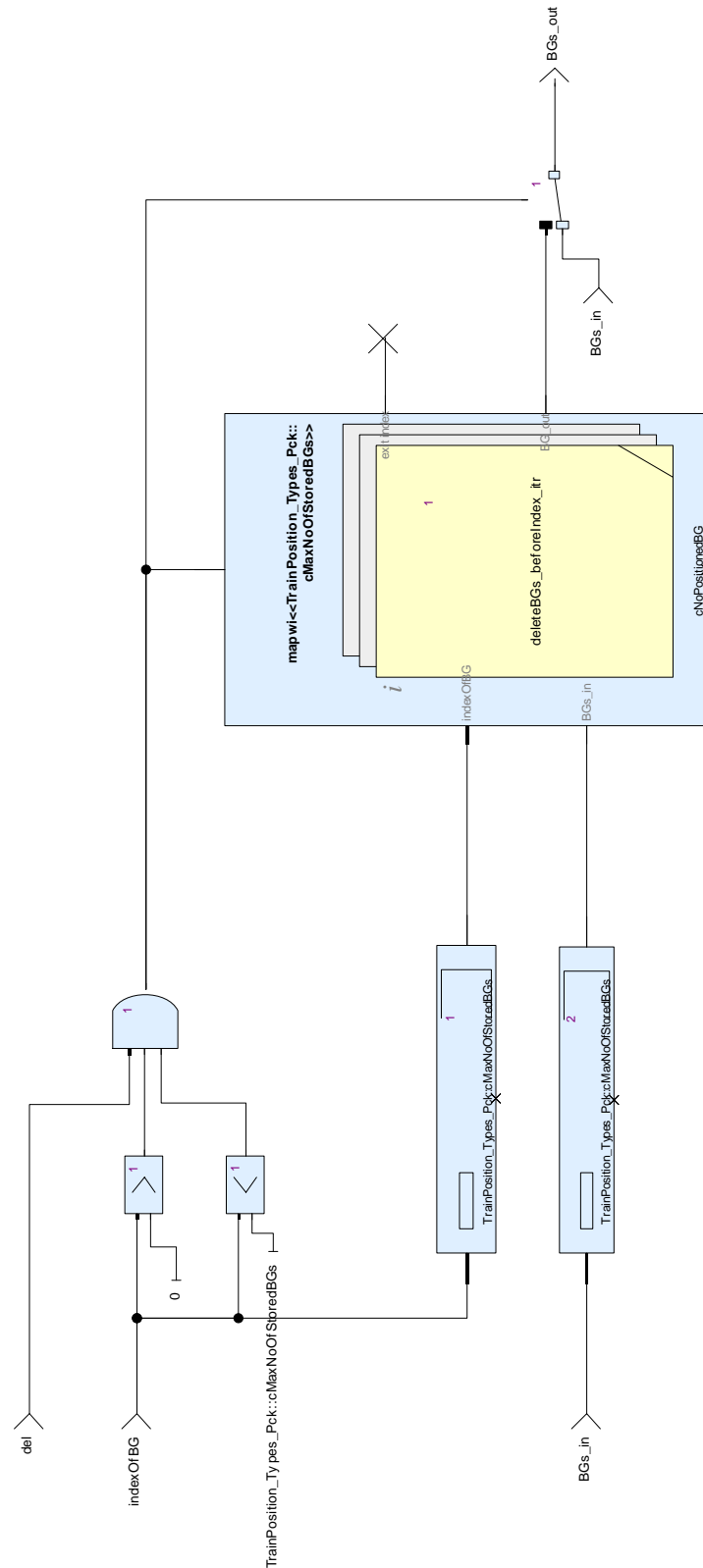


Figure 98: View of diagram_deleteBGs_beforeIndex_1 (deleteBGs_beforeIndex)

15.3.8. deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.3.8.1. Comments and Information

deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr Comments:

- Iterated function used by deleteBGs_beforeIndex

15.3.8.2. Interface

Table 262: Inputs of deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
iteratorIndex	int	
indexOfBG	int	
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	

Table 263: Outputs of deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	

15.3.8.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr_1

15.3.8.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.8.4.1. View of diagram_deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr_1 (deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr)

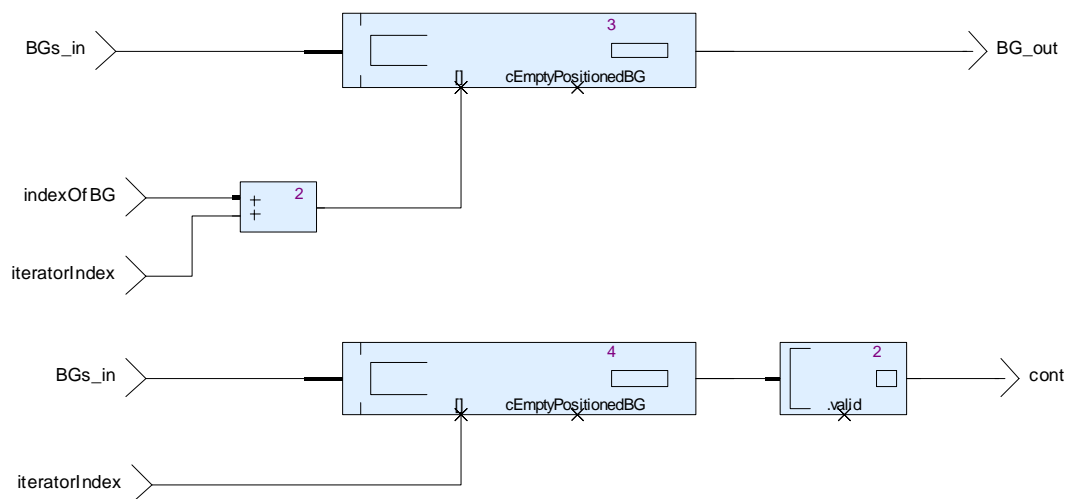


Figure 99: View of diagram_deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr_1 (deleteBGs_beforeIndex_itr)

15.3.9. deleteBGs_fromIndex Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.9.1. Comments and Information

deleteBGs_fromIndex Comments:

- Deletes all BGs in BGs, starting with indexOfBG until the end of the list.

15.3.9.2. Interface

Table 264: Inputs of deleteBGs_fromIndex

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	
indexOfBG	int	
del	bool	Comments: Delete command. Deletion takes place if del = true.

Table 265: Outputs of deleteBGs_fromIndex

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	

15.3.9.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_deleteBGs_fromIndex_1

15.3.9.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.9.4.1. View of diagram_deleteBGs_fromIndex_1 (deleteBGs_fromIndex)

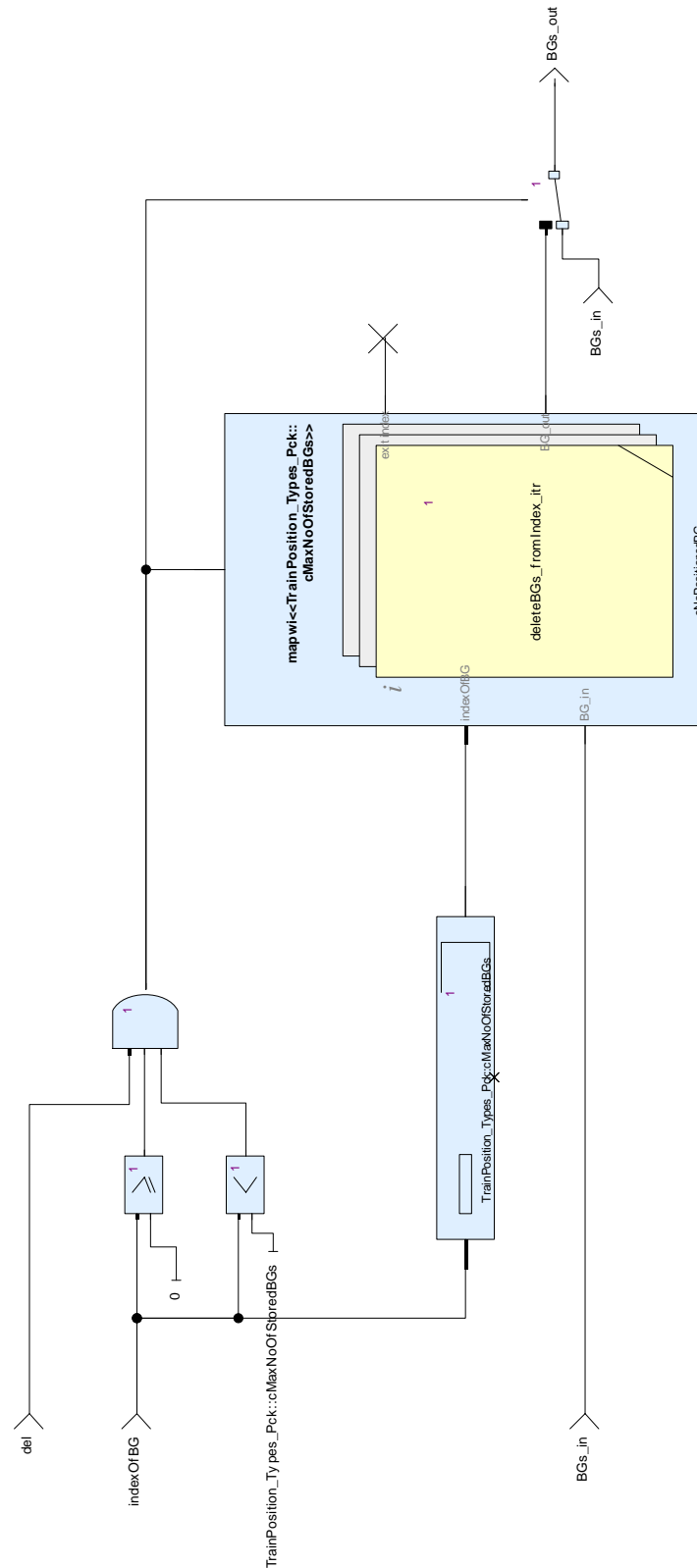


Figure 100: View of diagram_deleteBGs_fromIndex_1 (deleteBGs_fromIndex)

15.3.10. deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.3.10.1. Comments and Information

deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr Comments:

- Iterated function used by deleteBGs_fromIndex

15.3.10.2. Interface

Table 266: Inputs of deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
iteratorIndex	int	
indexOfBG	int	
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	

Table 267: Outputs of deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	

15.3.10.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr_1

activate if : IfBlock1

 branch : then

 branch : else

 branch : then

 branch : else

15.3.10.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.10.4.1. View of diagram_deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr_1 (deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr)

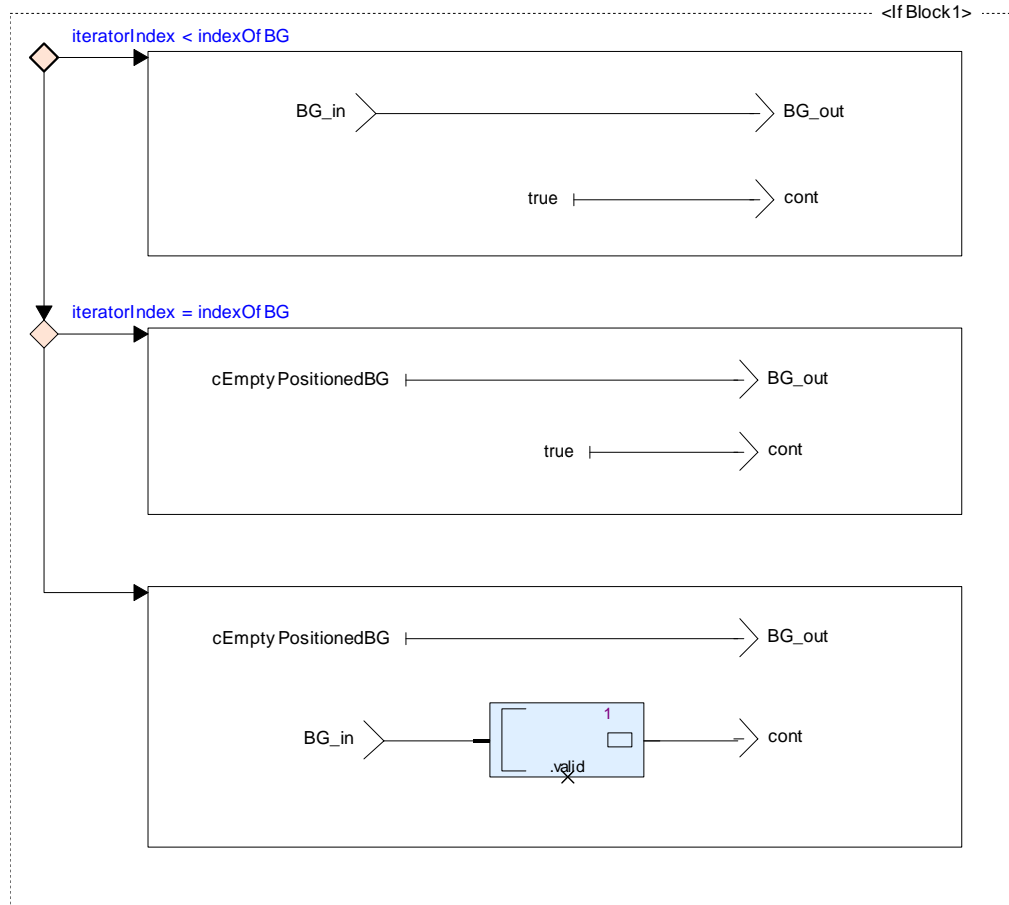


Figure 101: View of diagram_deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr_1 (deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr)

Table 268: Conditional Blocks of diagram_deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 269: Actions of diagram_deleteBGs_fromIndex_itr_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1: then	
IfBlock1: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else	

15.3.11. indexOf_nthPassedBG Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.11.1. Comments and Information

indexOf_nthPassedBG Comments:

- Determines the index of the n-th linked or unlinked passed BG in BGs.

15.3.11.2. Interface

Table 270: Inputs of indexOf_nthPassedBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
linked	bool	Comments: Condition if the seach is for a linked or unlinked BG.
n	int	Comments: The n-th BGs will be searched. This is the related number "n".
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	
enable	bool	

Table 271: Outputs of indexOf_nthPassedBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
indexOfBG	int	
BG_found	bool	Comments: Indicates, that BG exists in BGs.

15.3.11.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_indexOf_nthPassedBG_1

15.3.11.4.1. View of diagram_indexOf_nthPassedBG_1 (indexOf_nthPassedBG)

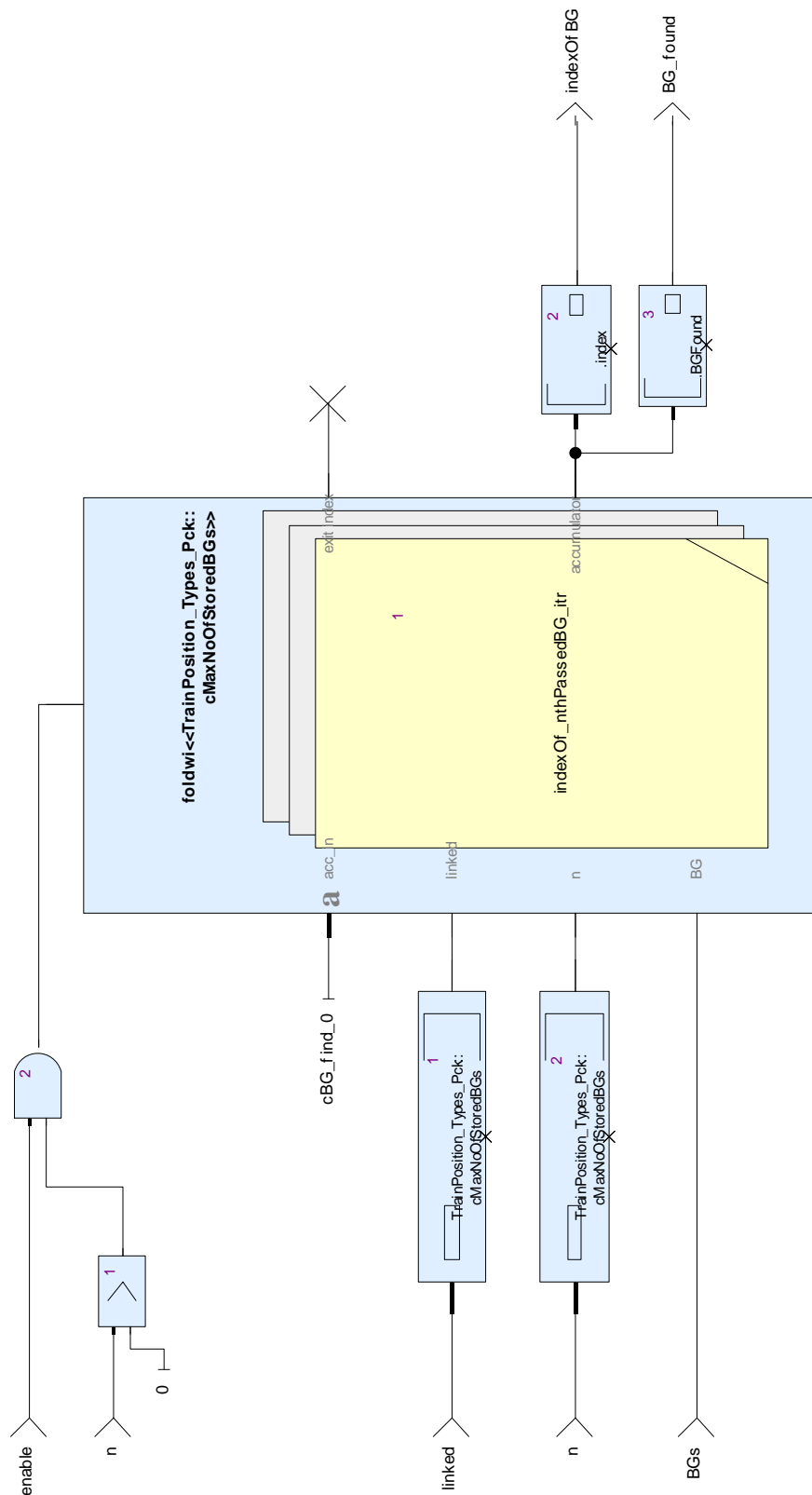


Figure 102: View of diagram_indexOf_nthPassedBG_1 (indexOf_nthPassedBG)

15.3.12. indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.3.12.1. Comments and Information

indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr Comments:

- Iterated function for indexOf_nthPassedBG

Table 272: indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	Version : 00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Iterated function for determing the index of BG in BGs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.3.12.2. Interface

Table 273: Inputs of indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
iteratorIndex	int	
acc_in	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg::BG_find_T	
linked	bool	Comments: Condition if the seach is for a linked or unlinked BG.
n	int	
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	

Table 274: Outputs of indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
acc_out	CalculateTrainPosition_ Pkg::BG_utilities_Pkg:: BG_find_T	

15.3.12.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr_1

15.3.12.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.12.4.1. View of diagram_indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr_1 (indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr)

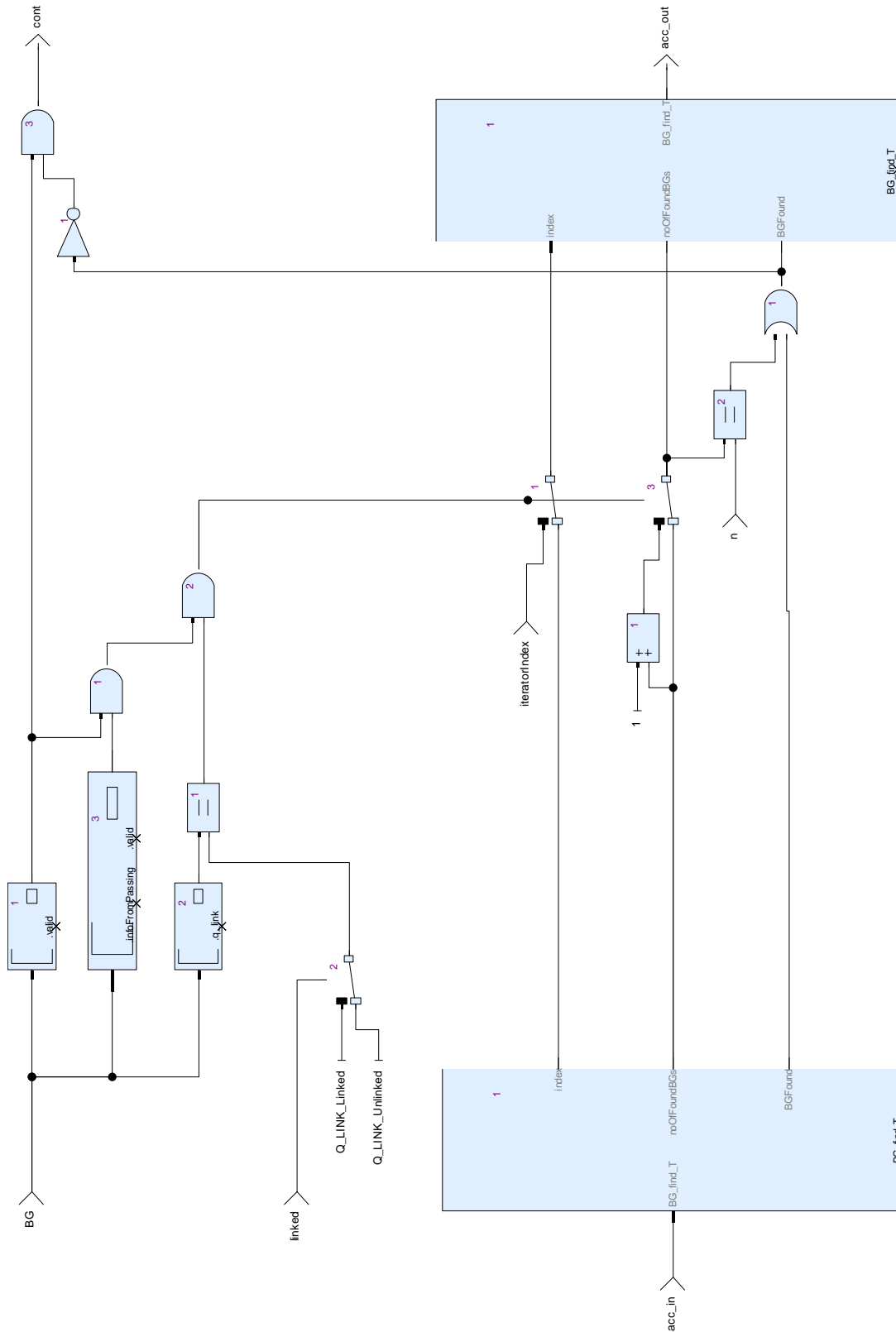


Figure 103: View of diagram_indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr_1 (indexOf_nthPassedBG_itr)

15.3.13. indexOfBG_by_id Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.13.1. Comments and Information

indexOfBG_by_id Comments:

- Determines the index of BG in BGs by comparing NID_BG and NID_C.
- If BG is found, the output BG_found is set, otherwise unset.
- If BG is not found, the output indexOfBG is set to a free cell in BGs.
- If BG is not found and no free cell is available in BGs, indexValid is unset.

Table 275: indexOfBG_by_id Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	Version : 00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Determines the index of BG in BGs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.3.13.2. Interface

Table 276: Inputs of indexOfBG_by_id

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	
enable	bool	

Table 277: Outputs of indexOfBG_by_id

Name	Type	Comments and Information
indexOfBG	int	

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG_found	bool	Comments: Indicates, that BG exists in BGs.
indexValid	bool	Comments: Indicates, that no valid index could be assigned to BG. Practically, this means that there could no place be assigned to BG in BGs.

15.3.13.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_indexOfBG_by_id_1

15.3.13.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.13.4.1. View of diagram_indexOfBG_by_id_1 (indexOfBG_by_id)

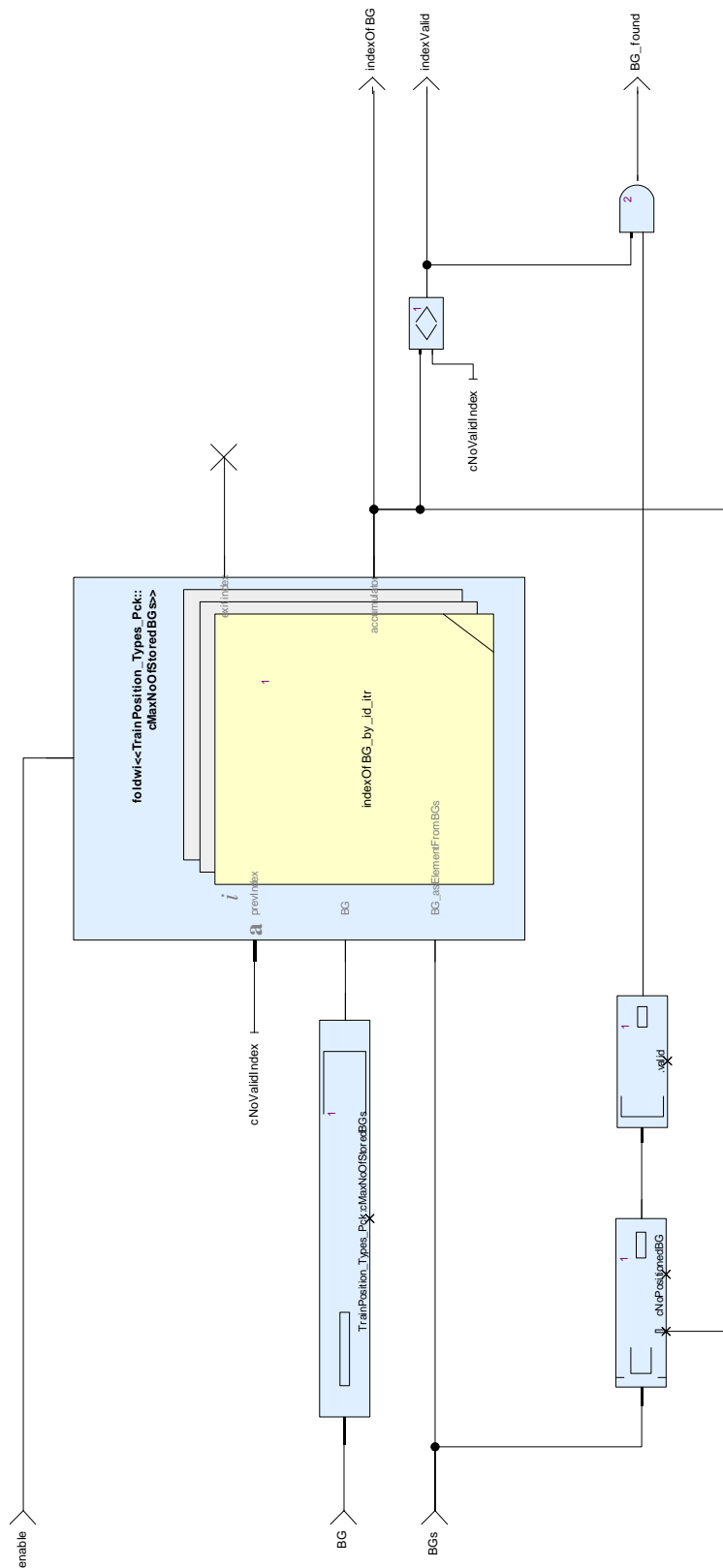


Figure 104: View of diagram_indexOfBG_by_id_1 (indexOfBG_by_id)

15.3.14. indexOfBG_by_id_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.3.14.1. Comments and Information

indexOfBG_by_id_itr Comments:

- Iterated function for determining the index of BG in BGs

Table 278: indexOfBG_by_id_itr Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	Version : 00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Iterated function for determining the index of BG in BGs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.3.14.2. Interface

Table 279: Inputs of indexOfBG_by_id_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
iteratorIndex	int	
prevIndex	int	
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
BG_asElementFromBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	

Table 280: Outputs of indexOfBG_by_id_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
indexOfBG	int	

15.3.14.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_indexOfBG_by_id_itr_1

15.3.15. indexOfBG_onTrack Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.15.1. Comments and Information

indexOfBG_onTrack Comments:

- Determines the must index of BG in BGs.
- If BG is a passed BG, the index is determined by the order of the sequence no (seqNoOnTrack).
- If BG is an announced (linked) BG (not yet passed), the index is determined by the expected nominal location.
- If BG already exists in BGs at that index, BG_found is set, otherwise unset.
- If no index can be assigned, indexValid is unset.
- Note:
- indexOfBG may point to a cell in BGs already occupied by a different BG.
- It is not checked, if BG is already stored in BGs at a different index.

Table 281: indexOfBG_onTrack Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	Version : 00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Determines the index of BG in BGs - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke</p> <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.3.15.2. Interface

Table 282: Inputs of indexOfBG_onTrack

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	

Name	Type	Comments and Information
enable	bool	

Table 283: Outputs of indexOfBG_onTrack

Name	Type	Comments and Information
indexOfBG	int	
BG_found	bool	Comments: Indicates, that BG exists in BGs.
indexValid	bool	Comments: Indicates, that no valid index could be assigned to BG. Practically, this means that no cell could be assigned to BG in BGs.

15.3.15.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_indexOfBG_onTrack_1

15.3.15.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.15.4.1. View of diagram_indexOfBG_onTrack_1 (indexOfBG_onTrack)

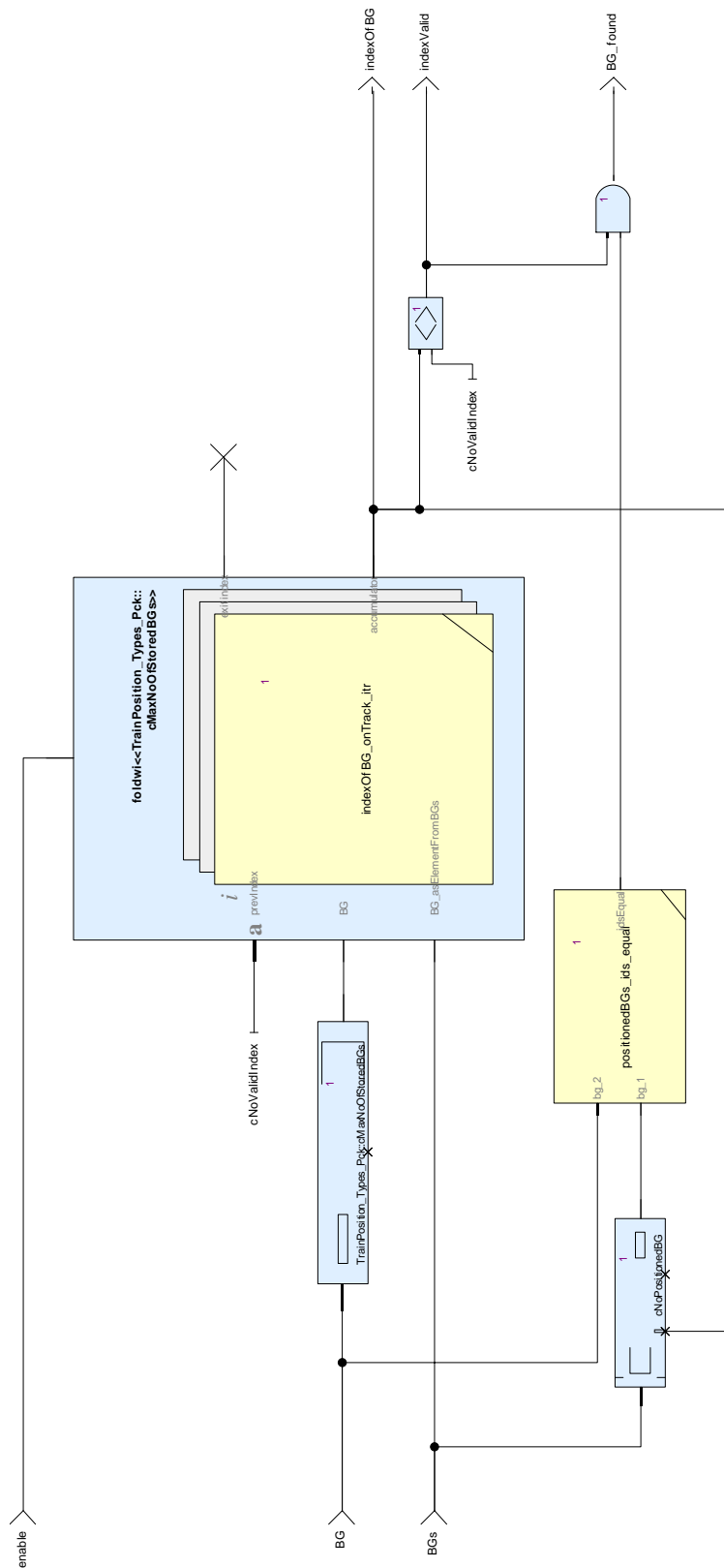


Figure 106: View of diagram_indexOfBG_onTrack_1 (indexOfBG_onTrack)

15.3.16. indexOfBG_onTrack_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.3.16.1. Comments and Information

indexOfBG_onTrack_itr Comments:

- Iterated function for determining the index of BG in BGs

Table 284: indexOfBG_onTrack_itr Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	Version : 00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Iterated function for determining the index of BG in BGs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.3.16.2. Interface

Table 285: Inputs of indexOfBG_onTrack_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
iteratorIndex	int	
prevIndex	int	
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
BG_asElementFromBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	

Table 286: Outputs of indexOfBG_onTrack_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
indexOfBG	int	

15.3.16.3. Locals

Table 287: Locals of indexOfBG_onTrack_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
invalidateIndex	bool	
stopIteration	bool	

15.3.16.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_setIndex

diagram : diagram_stopIteration

15.3.16.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.16.5.1. View of diagram_setIndex (indexOfBG_onTrack_itr)

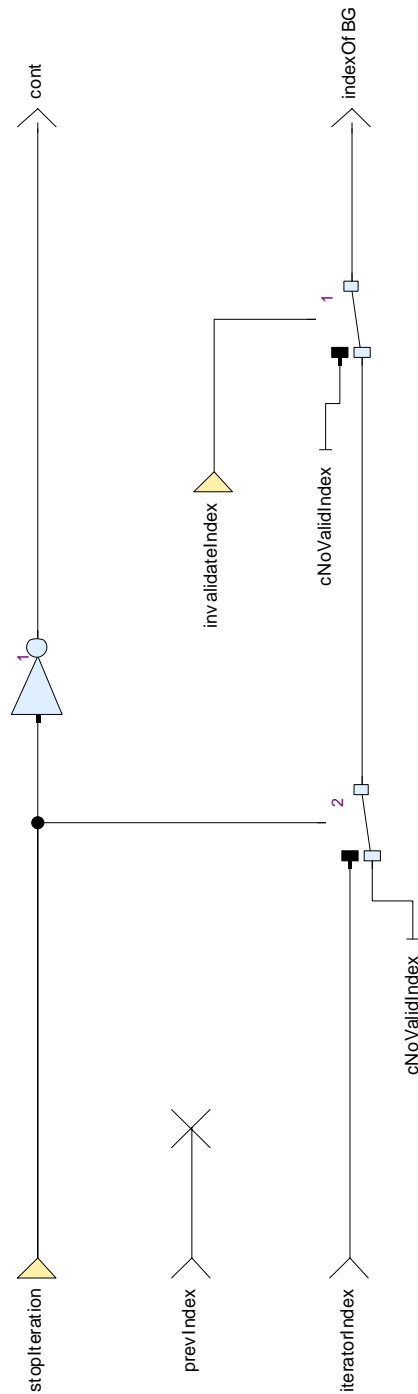


Figure 107: View of diagram_setIndex (indexOfBG_onTrack_itr)

15.3.16.5.2. View of diagram_stopIteration (indexOfBG_onTrack_itr)

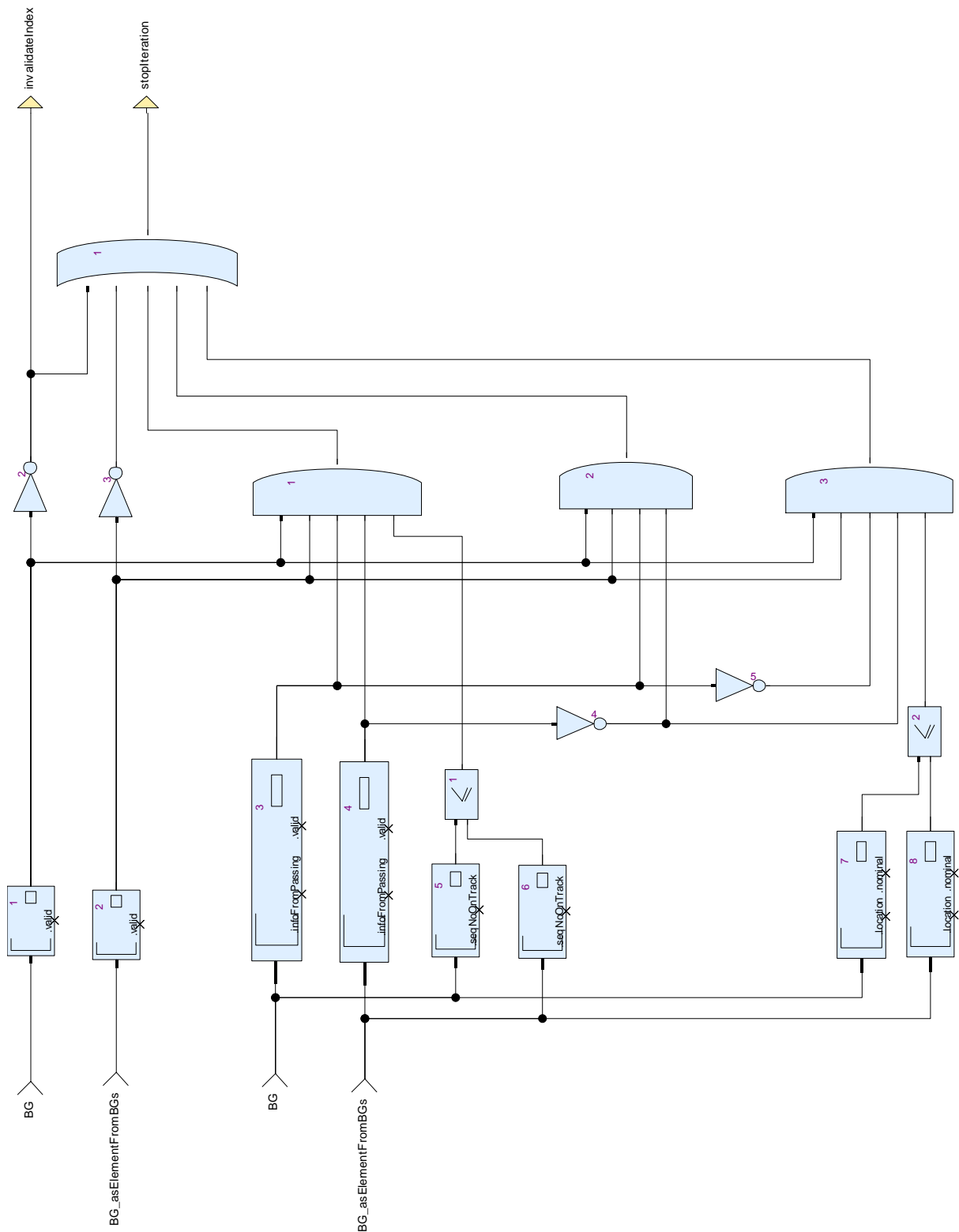


Figure 108: View of diagram_stopIteration (indexOfBG_onTrack_itr)

15.3.17. indexOfLastPassedBG Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.17.1. Comments and Information

indexOfLastPassedBG Comments:

- Determines the index of the last (most ahead) linked or unlinked passed BG in BGs.

15.3.17.2. Interface

Table 288: Inputs of indexOfLastPassedBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
linked	bool	Comments: Condition if the seach is for a linked or unlinked BG.
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	
enable	bool	

Table 289: Outputs of indexOfLastPassedBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
indexOfBG	int	
BG_found	bool	Comments: Indicates, that BG exists in BGs.
indexValid	bool	Comments: Indicates, that a valid index was found.

15.3.17.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_indexOfLastPassedBG_1

15.3.17.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.17.4.1. View of diagram_indexOfLastPassedBG_1 (indexOfLastPassedBG)

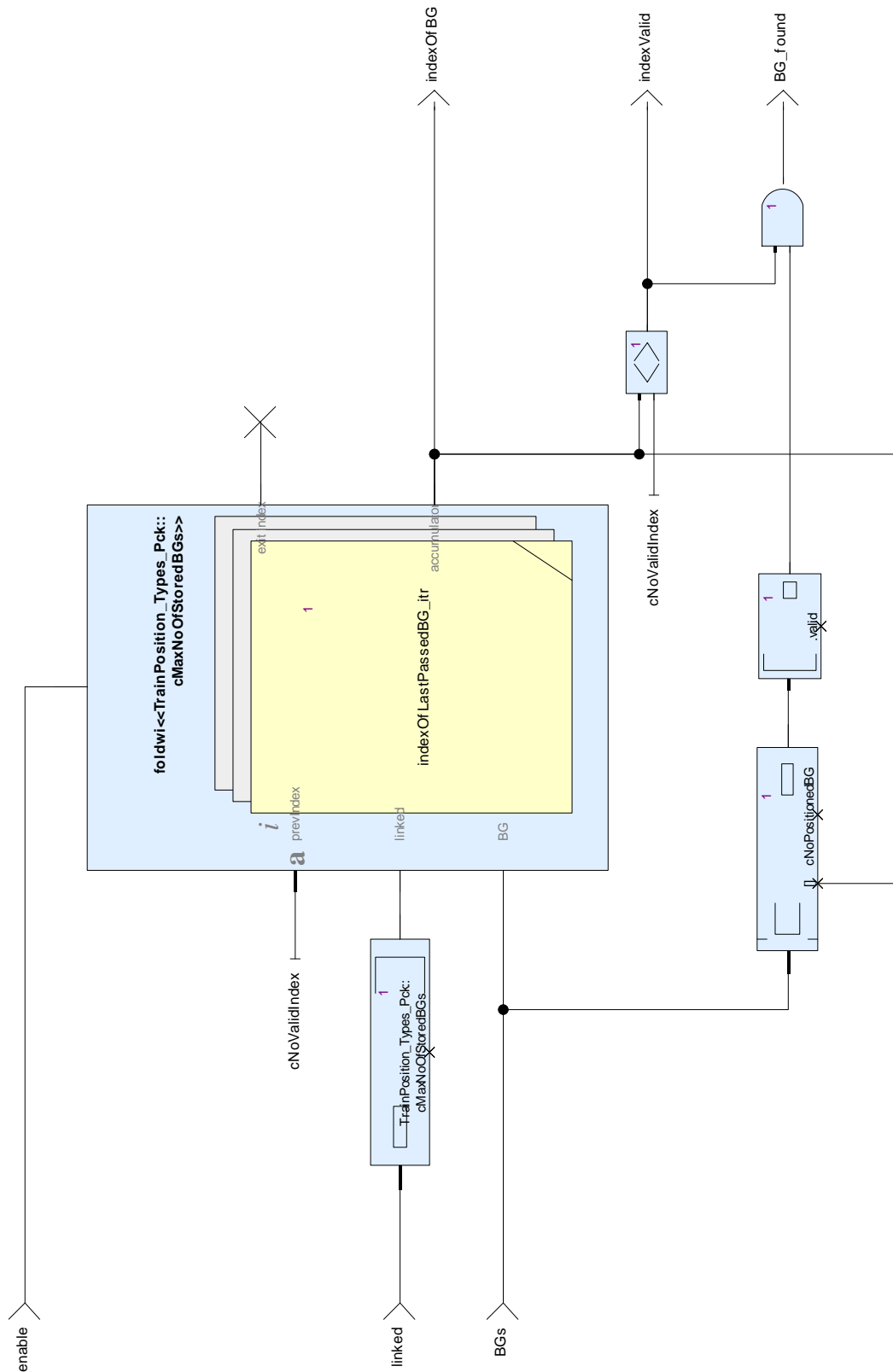


Figure 109: View of diagram_indexOfLastPassedBG_1 (indexOfLastPassedBG)

15.3.18. indexOfLastPassedBG_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.3.18.1. Comments and Information

indexOfLastPassedBG_itr Comments:

- Iterated function for indexOfLastPassedBG

Table 290: indexOfLastPassedBG_itr Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	Version : 00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Iterated function for determing the index of BG in BGs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.3.18.2. Interface

Table 291: Inputs of indexOfLastPassedBG_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
iteratorIndex	int	
prevIndex	int	
linked	bool	Comments: Condition if the seach is for a linked or unlinked BG.
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	

Table 292: Outputs of indexOfLastPassedBG_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
cont	bool	

Name	Type	Comments and Information
indexOfBG	int	

15.3.18.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_indexOfLastPassedBG_itr_1

15.3.19.1. Comments and Information

indexOfPassedBG_by_id Comments:

- Determines the index of a passed BG in BGs by comparing NID_BG and NID_C.

Table 293: indexOfPassedBG_by_id Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Determines the index of a passed BG in BGs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.3.19.2. Interface

Table 294: Inputs of indexOfPassedBG_by_id

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG	BG_Types_Pkg::passedBG_T	
BGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBGs_T	
enable	bool	

Table 295: Outputs of indexOfPassedBG_by_id

Name	Type	Comments and Information
indexOfBG	int	
BG_found	bool	Comments: Indicates, that BG exists in BGs.
indexValid	bool	Comments: Indicates, that no valid index could be assigned to BG. Practically, this means that there could no place be assigned to BG in BGs.

15.3.19.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_indexOfPassedBG_by_id_1

15.3.19.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.19.4.1. View of diagram_indexOfPassedBG_by_id_1 (indexOfPassedBG_by_id)

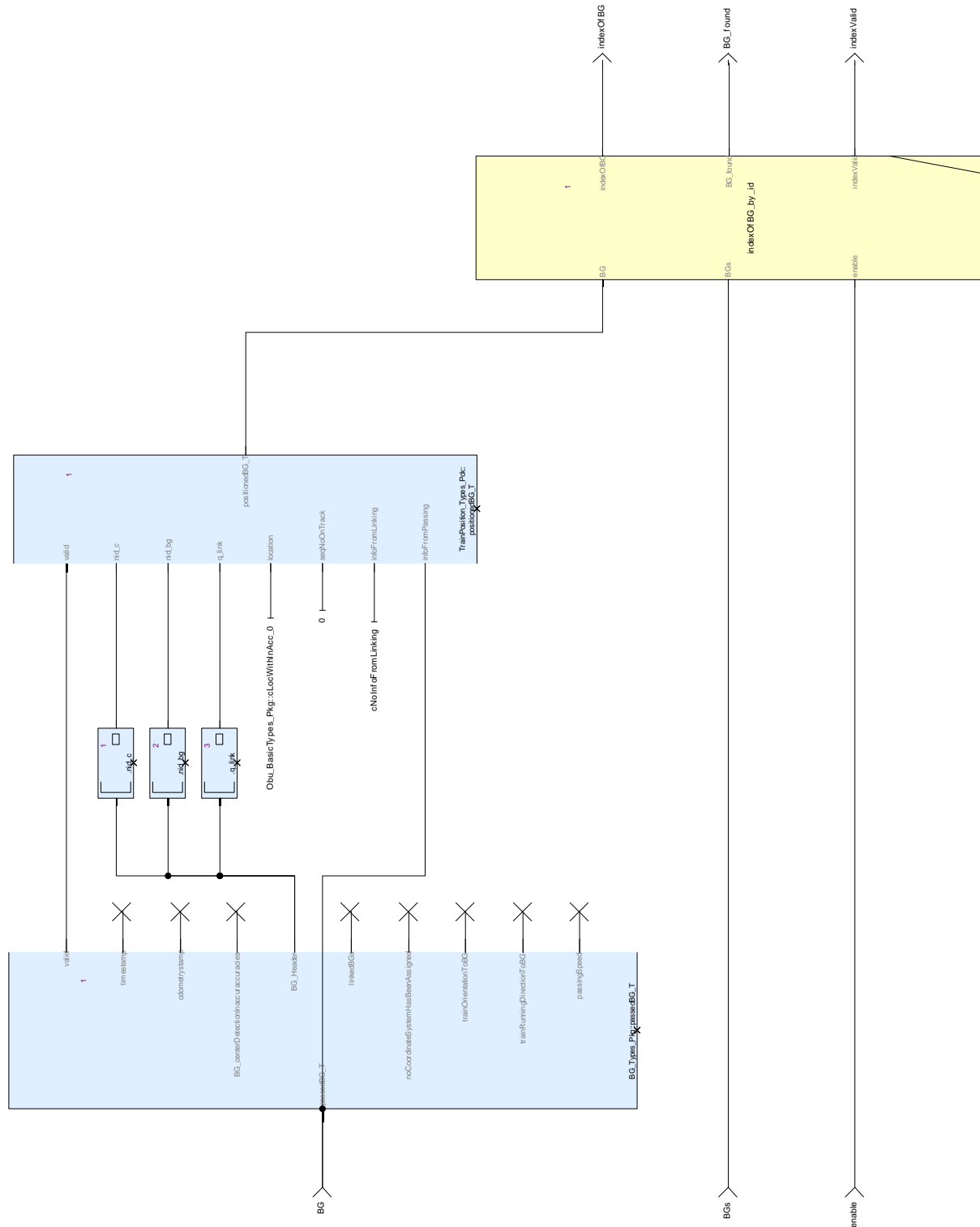


Figure 111: View of diagram_indexOfPassedBG_by_id_1 (indexOfPassedBG_by_id)

15.3.20. insertBG_atIndex Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.20.1. Comments and Information

insertBG_atIndex Comments:

- Inserts BG in BGs_in at the cell given by indexOfBG.
- The BGs above BG are shifted upwards by 1.
- If a BG with the same ID already exists in BGs at the same cell, BG will replace it.
- If there is no space in BGs_in for the insertion, overrun will be set and no insertion performed.

15.3.20.2. Interface

Table 296: Inputs of insertBG_atIndex

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	
indexOfBG	int	
insert	bool	Comments: insert comand. Must be true to execute the insertion.

Table 297: Outputs of insertBG_atIndex

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	
overrun	bool	Comments: Indicates, that no merge took place due to no space in BGs_in.

15.3.20.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_insertBG_atIndex_1

15.3.21. insertBG_atIndex_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.3.21.1. Comments and Information

insertBG_atIndex_itr Comments:

- Iterated function for insertBG_atIndex.

15.3.21.2. Interface

Table 298: Inputs of insertBG_atIndex_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
iteratorIndex	int	
indexOfBG	int	
BG_toBeInserted	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	
BG_shifted_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	

Table 299: Outputs of insertBG_atIndex_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
cont	bool	
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	

15.3.21.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_insertBG_atIndex_itr_1

```

activate if : IfBlock1
  branch : then
  branch : else
    branch : then
    branch : else

```

15.3.21.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.21.4.1. View of diagram_insertBG_atIndex_itr_1 (insertBG_atIndex_itr)

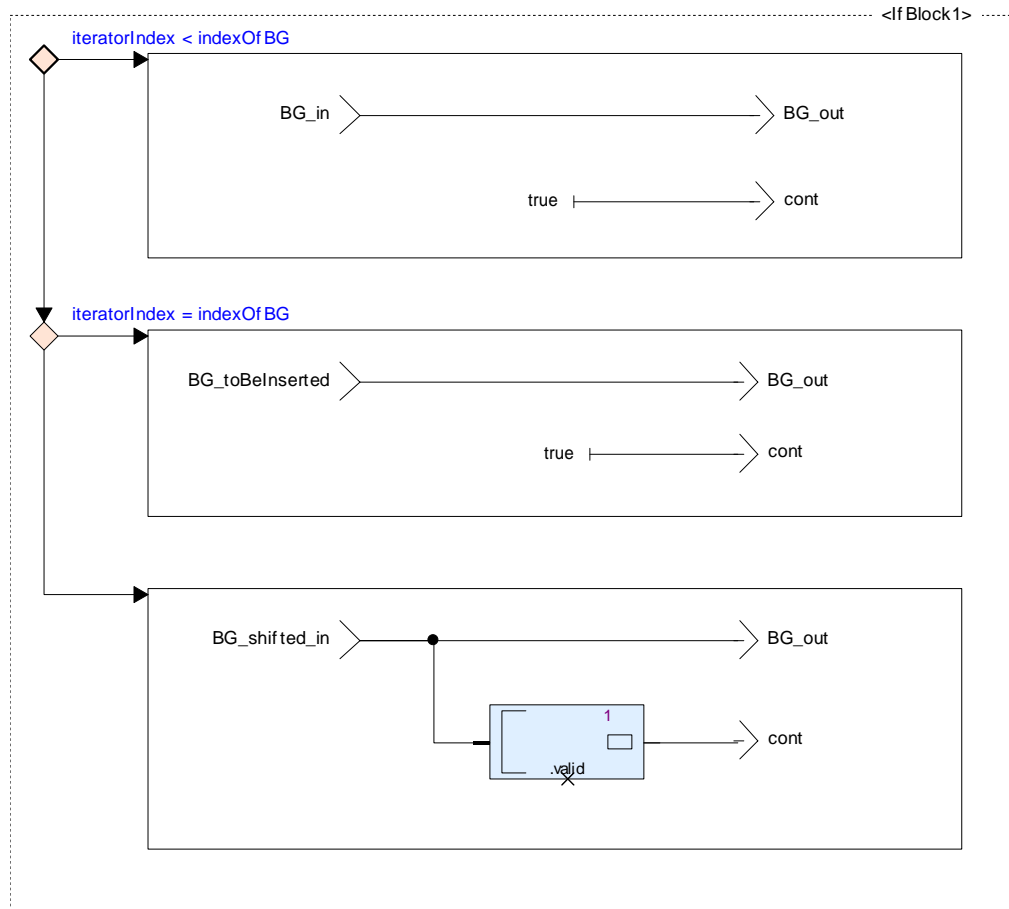


Figure 113: View of diagram_insertBG_atIndex_itr_1 (insertBG_atIndex_itr)

Table 300: Conditional Blocks of diagram_insertBG_atIndex_itr_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 301: Actions of diagram_insertBG_atIndex_itr_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1: then	
IfBlock1: else: then	
IfBlock1: else: else	

15.3.22. mergeBG_by_id Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.3.22.1. Comments and Information

mergeBG_by_id Comments:

- Merges a BG into an array of BGs.
- If an element in BGs exists in BGs with the same ID as BG, the element in BGs will be replaced by BG.

Table 302: mergeBG_by_id Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Merges a BG into an array of BGs</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.3.22.2. Interface

Table 303: Inputs of mergeBG_by_id

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG to be merged.
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The BGs where BG is to be merged with.

Table 304: Outputs of mergeBG_by_id

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The resulting array of merged BGs.
overrun	bool	Comments: Indicates, that no merge took place due to no space in BGs_in.

15.3.22.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_mergeBG_by_id_1

15.3.22.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.22.4.1. View of diagram_mergeBG_by_id_1 (mergeBG_by_id)

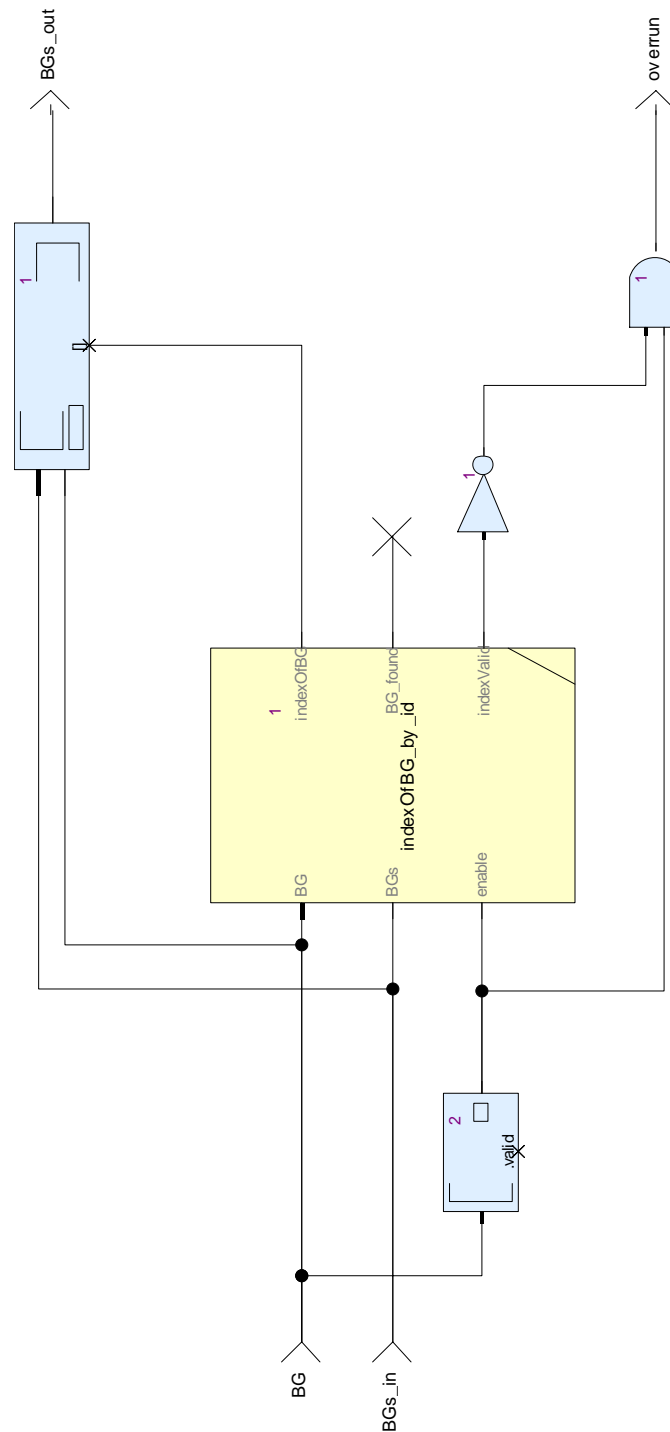


Figure 114: View of diagram_mergeBG_by_id_1 (mergeBG_by_id)

15.3.23. mergeBG_onTrack Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.23.1. Comments and Information

mergeBG_onTrack Comments:

- Inserts BG into the collection of BGs.
- If BG has been passed already, it will be sorted by its seqNoOnTrack within all other passed BGs.
- If the passed BG was an announced BG in BGs before, it will replace this announced BG, if necessary on a different position in BGs.
- If BG is an announced BG, it will be sorted by its nominal location within all other announced BGs.
- BGs_in and BGs_out comprise all passed BGs followed by all announced BGs.

15.3.23.2. Interface

Table 305: Inputs of mergeBG_onTrack

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG to be merged.
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The BGs where BG is to be merged with.

Table 306: Outputs of mergeBG_onTrack

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The resulting array of merged BGs.
overrun	bool	Comments: Indicates, that no merge took place due to no space in BGs_in.

15.3.23.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_mergeBG_onTrack_1

15.3.23.4.1. View of diagram_mergeBG_onTrack_1 (mergeBG_onTrack)

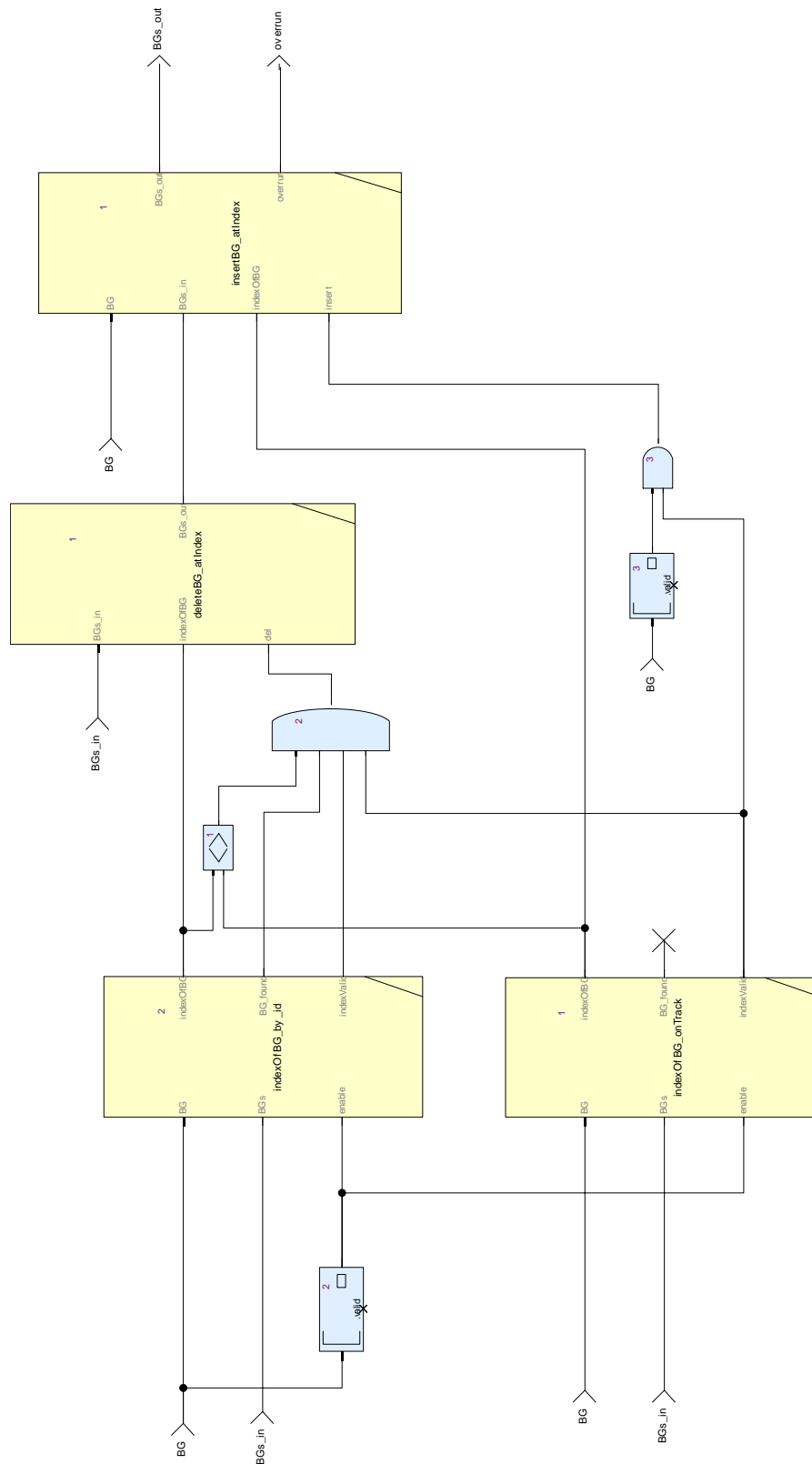


Figure 115: View of diagram_mergeBG_onTrack_1 (mergeBG_onTrack)

15.3.24. mergeBGs_by_id Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.24.1. Comments and Information

mergeBGs_by_id Comments:

- Merges two arrays of BGs by id.
- If a BG with the same id exists in BGs_1 and BGs_2, the BG from BGs_2 will override the element in BGs_1.
- Otherwise, the valid elements of BGs_2 will be stored in empty slices of BGs_1.
- Overrun indicates not enough space for merging.

Table 307: mergeBGs_by_id Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Merges two arrays of BGs by id.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.3.24.2. Interface

Table 308: Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_1	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The first array of BGs to be merged.
BGs_2	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The second array of BGs to be merged.

Table 309: Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The resulting array of merged BGs.
overrun	bool	Comments: Indicates, that not all of the elements of BGs_2 could be merged into BGs_out, due to not enough space in BGs_out.

15.3.24.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_mergeBGs_by_id_1

15.3.24.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.24.4.1. View of diagram_mergeBGs_by_id_1 (mergeBGs_by_id)

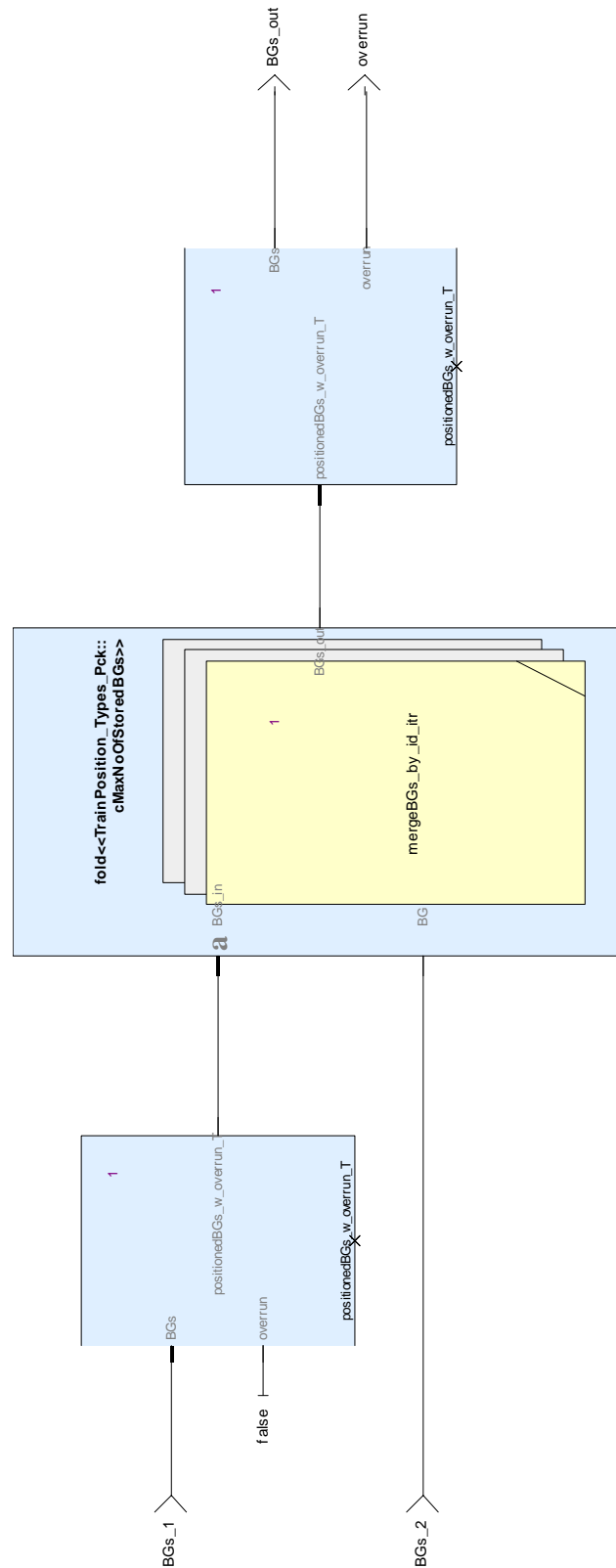


Figure 116: View of diagram_mergeBGs_by_id_1 (mergeBGs_by_id)

15.3.25. mergeBGs_by_id_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.3.25.1. Comments and Information

mergeBGs_by_id_itr Comments:

- Iterated function for the merge of a BG into an array of BGs.

Table 310: mergeBGs_by_id_itr Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Iterated function for the merge of a BG into an array of BGs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.3.25.2. Interface

Table 311: Inputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_in	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::positionedBGs_w_ _overrun_T	Comments: The BGs where BG is to be merged with.
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG to be merged.

Table 312: Outputs of mergeBGs_by_id_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::positionedBGs_w_ _overrun_T	Comments: The resulting array of merged BGs.

15.3.25.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_mergeBGs_by_id_itr_1

15.3.25.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.25.4.1. View of diagram_mergeBGs_by_id_itr_1 (mergeBGs_by_id_itr)

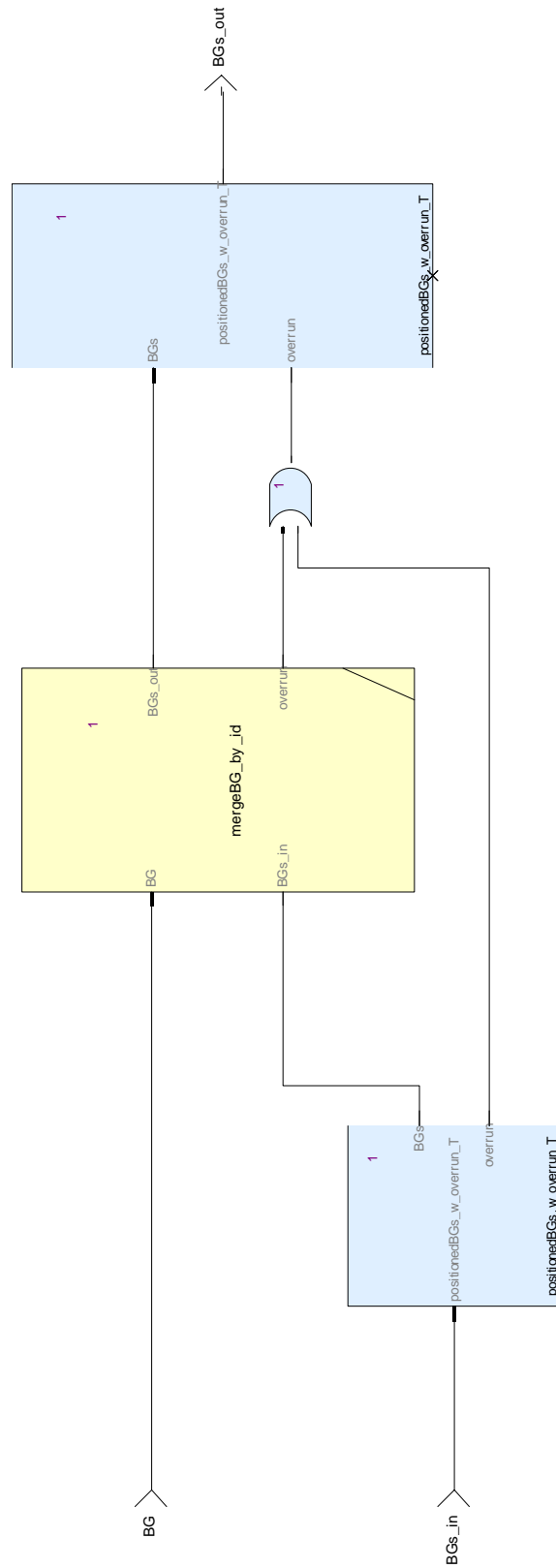


Figure 117: View of diagram_mergeBGs_by_id_itr_1 (mergeBGs_by_id_itr)

15.3.26. mergeBGs_onTrack Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.26.1. Comments and Information

mergeBGs_onTrack Comments:

- Merges two arrays of BGs and sorting their sequence by seqNoOnTrack (passed BGs) and nominal location announced BGs)
- If a BG with the same id exists in BGs_1 and BGs_2, the BG from BGs_2 will override the element in BGs_1.
- Otherwise, the valid elements of BGs_2 will be stored in empty slices of BGs_1.
- Overrun indicates not enough space for merging.

Table 313: mergeBGs_onTrack Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Merges two arrays of BGs by id.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.3.26.2. Interface

Table 314: Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_1	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The first array of BGs to be merged.
BGs_2	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The second array of BGs to be merged.

Table 315: Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The resulting array of merged BGs.
overrun	bool	Comments: Indicates, that not all of the elements of BGs_2 could be merged into BGs_out, due to not enough space in BGs_out.

15.3.26.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_mergeBGs_onTrack_1

15.3.26.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.26.4.1. View of diagram_mergeBGs_onTrack_1 (mergeBGs_onTrack)

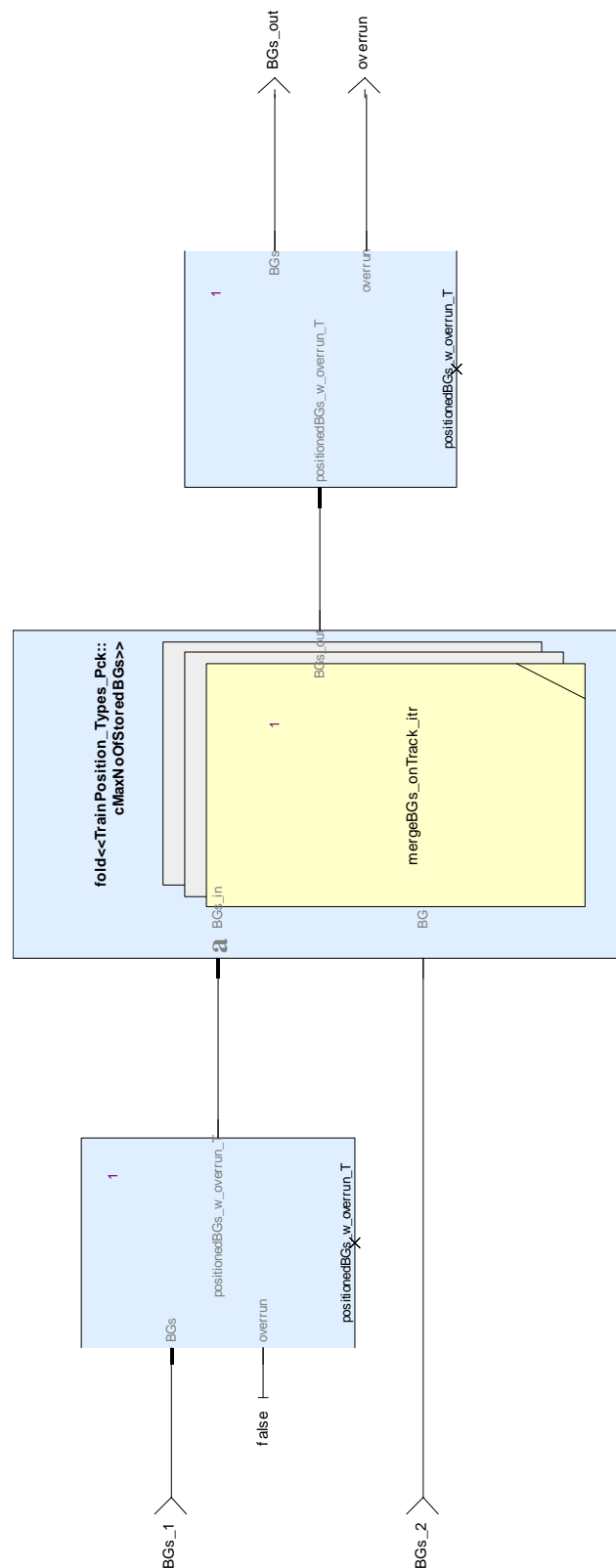


Figure 118: View of diagram_mergeBGs_onTrack_1 (mergeBGs_onTrack)

15.3.27. mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.3.27.1. Comments and Information

mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Comments:

- Iterated function for the merge of a BG into a sorted array of BGs.

Table 316: mergeBGs_onTrack_itr Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Iterated function for the merge of a BG into an array of BGs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.3.27.2. Interface

Table 317: Inputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_in	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::positionedBGs_w_ _overrun_T	Comments: The BGs where BG is to be merged with.
BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG to be merged.

Table 318: Outputs of mergeBGs_onTrack_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::positionedBGs_w_ _overrun_T	Comments: The resulting array of merged BGs.

15.3.27.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_mergeBGs_onTrack_itr_1

15.3.27.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.27.4.1. View of diagram_mergeBGs_onTrack_itr_1 (mergeBGs_onTrack_itr)

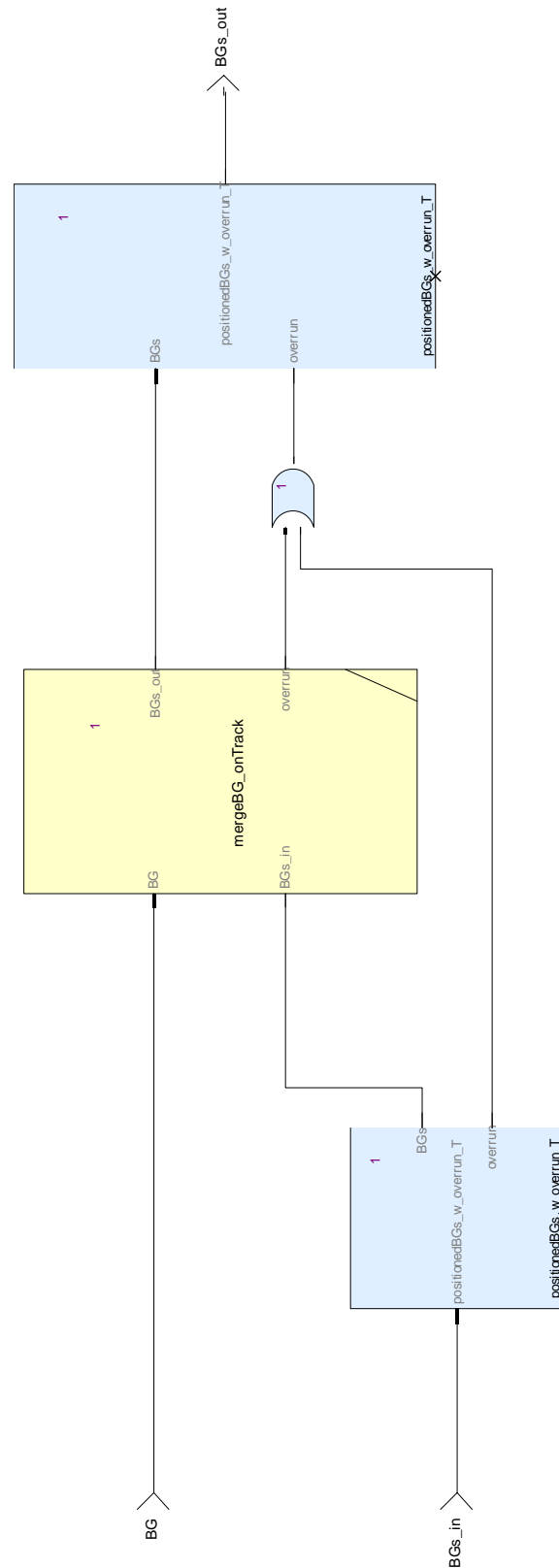


Figure 119: View of diagram_mergeBGs_onTrack_itr_1 (mergeBGs_onTrack_itr)

15.3.28. nidBG_nidc_equal Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.28.1. Comments and Information

nidBG_nidc_equal Comments:

- Checks if the ids of 2 BG are equal by comparing their NID_BG and NID_C values.

Table 319: nidBG_nidc_equal Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Checks if the ids of 2 BG are equal by comparing their NID_BG and NID_C values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.3.28.2. Interface

Table 320: Inputs of nidBG_nidc_equal

Name	Type	Comments and Information
nid_c_2	NID_C	
nid_bg_2	NID_BG	
nid_c_1	NID_C	
nid_bg_1	NID_BG	

Table 321: Outputs of nidBG_nidc_equal

Name	Type	Comments and Information
isEqual	bool	

15.3.28.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_nidBG_nidc_equal_1

15.3.28.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.28.4.1. View of diagram_nidBG_nidc_equal_1 (nidBG_nidc_equal)

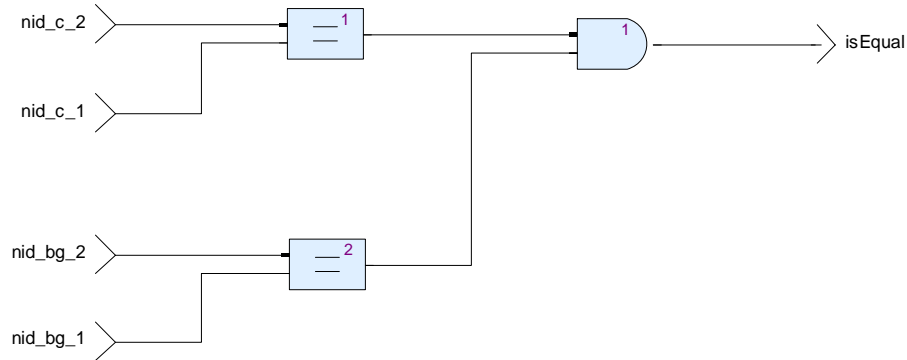


Figure 120: View of diagram_nidBG_nidc_equal_1 (nidBG_nidc_equal)

15.3.29. nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRGB Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.29.1. Comments and Information

nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRGB Comments:

- Constructs an NID_LRGB value from NID_C and NID_BG

15.3.29.2. Interface

Table 322: Inputs of nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRGB

Name	Type	Comments and Information
valid	bool	
nidC	NID_C	
nidBG	NID_BG	

Table 323: Outputs of nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRGB

Name	Type	Comments and Information
nidLRBG	NID_LRGB	

15.3.29.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRGB_1

15.3.29.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.29.4.1. View of diagram_nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG_1 (nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG)

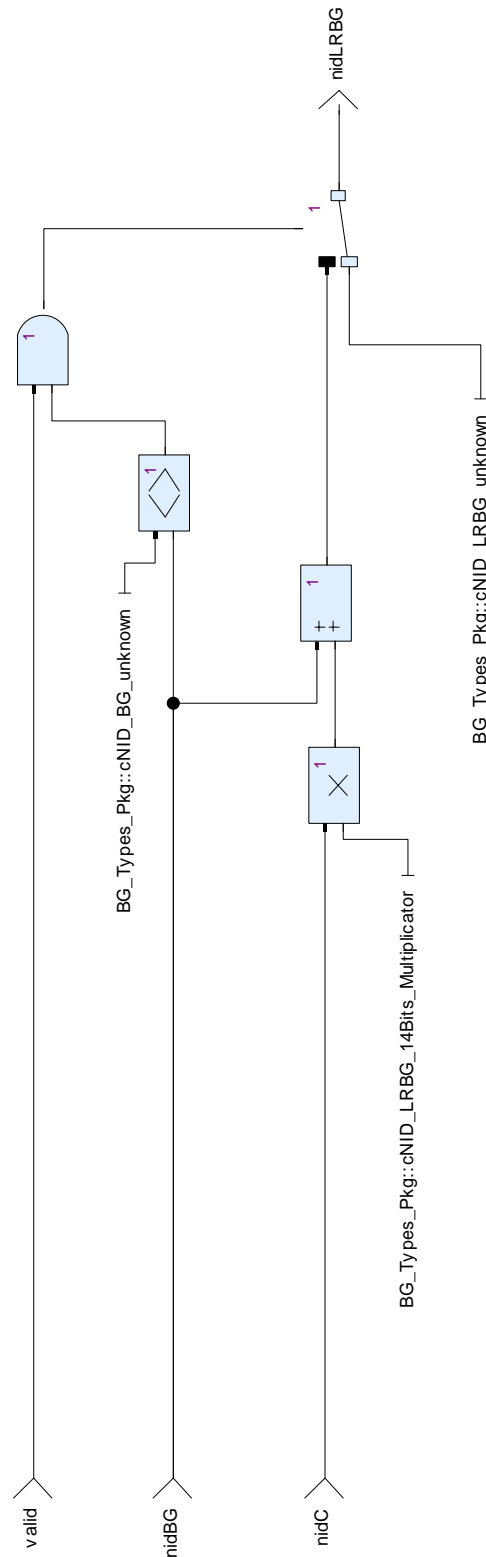


Figure 121: View of diagram_nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG_1 (nidC_nidBG_2_NIDLRBG)

15.3.30. passedBGs_ids_equal Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.30.1. Comments and Information

passedBGs_ids_equal Comments:

- Checks if the ids of 2 BG are equal by comparing their NID_BG and NID_C values.

Table 324: passedBGs_ids_equal Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Checks if the ids of 2 BG are equal by comparing their NID_BG and NID_C values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.3.30.2. Interface

Table 325: Inputs of passedBGs_ids_equal

Name	Type	Comments and Information
bg_2	BG_Types_Pkg::passedBG_T	
bg_1	BG_Types_Pkg::passedBG_T	

Table 326: Outputs of passedBGs_ids_equal

Name	Type	Comments and Information
idsEqual	bool	
idsDifferent	bool	

15.3.30.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_passedBGs_ids_equal_1

15.3.30.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.30.4.1. View of diagram_passedBGs_ids_equal_1 (passedBGs_ids_equal)

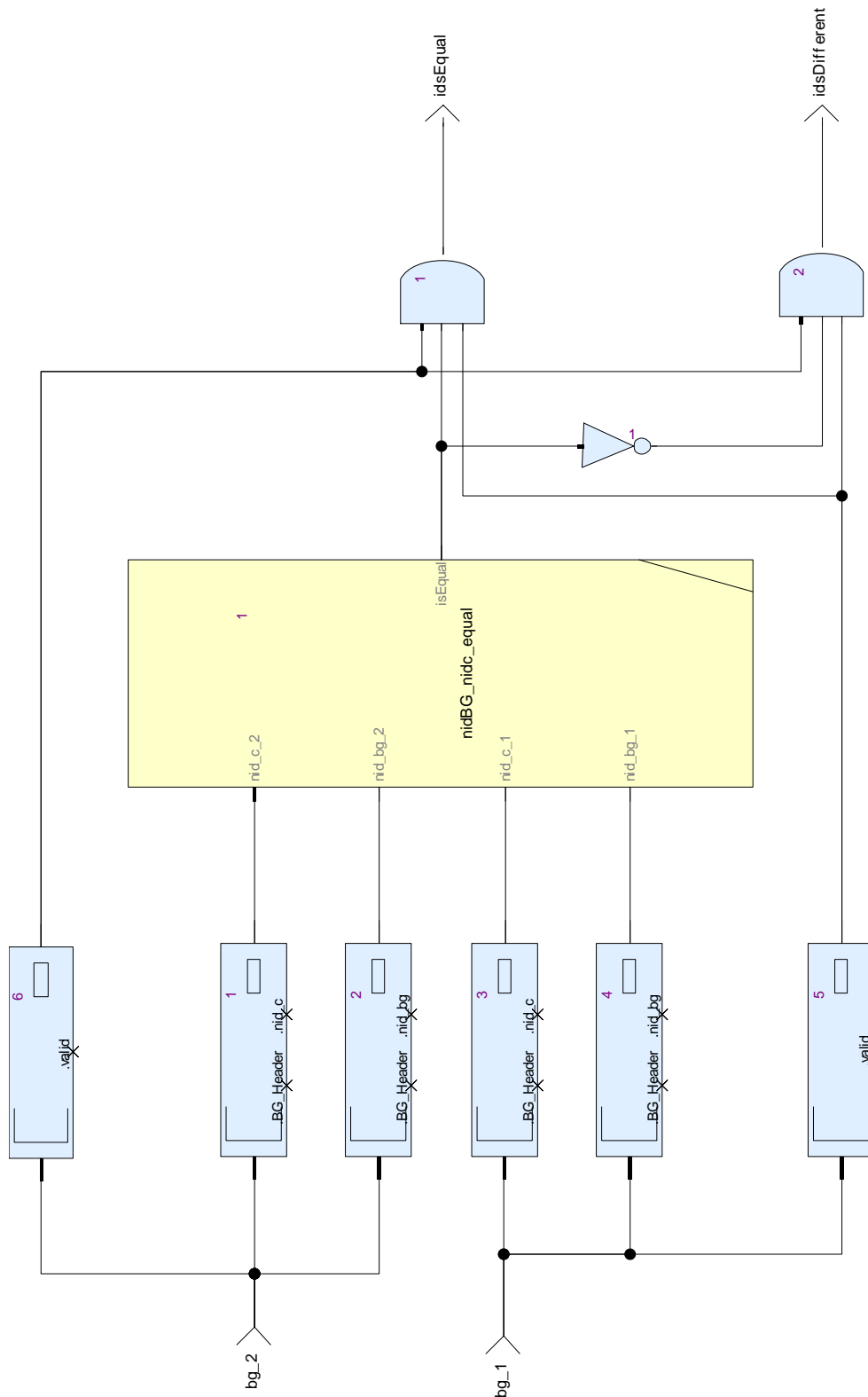


Figure 122: View of diagram_passedBGs_ids_equal_1 (passedBGs_ids_equal)

15.3.31. positionDerivedFromPassedBG Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.31.1. Comments and Information

positionDerivedFromPassedBG Comments:

- Calculates the train position on the base of the odometry and a passed reference BG.
- If there is no reference BG or the reference BG had not been passed, the odoPosition will simply be converted into a position.

Table 327: positionDerivedFromPassedBG Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Calculates the train position on the base of the odometry and a passed reference BG.</p> <p>- Copyright Siemens AG, 2014</p> <p>- Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl)</p> <p>- Gist URL: ---</p> <p>- Cryptography: No</p> <p>- Author(s): Uwe Steinke</p> <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications.</p> <p>It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss.</p> <p>THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.3.31.2. Interface

Table 328: Inputs of positionDerivedFromPassedBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
odoPosition	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::OdometryLocations_T	Comments: The position measured by odometry
passedRefBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The passed reference BG. Important: this BG must have been passed already, since its odometry values must be known.

Table 329: Outputs of positionDerivedFromPassedBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
position	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: The resulting position.

15.3.31.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_positionDerivedFromPassedBG_1

activate if : IfBlock1

branch : then

branch : else

15.3.31.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.31.4.1. View of diagram_positionDerivedFromPassedBG_1 (positionDerivedFromPassedBG)

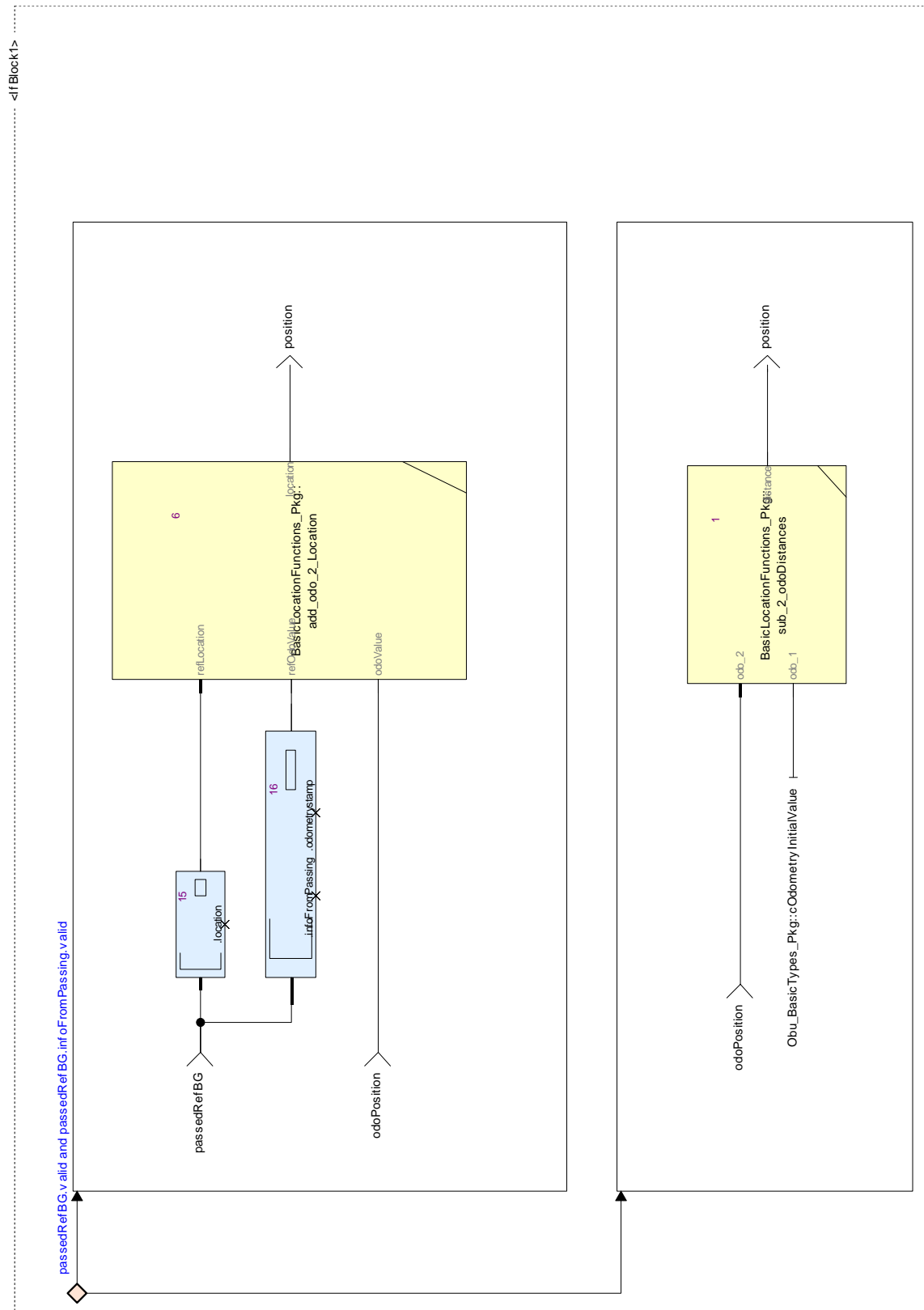


Figure 123: View of diagram_positionDerivedFromPassedBG_1 (positionDerivedFromPassedBG)

Table 330: Conditional Blocks of diagram_positionDerivedFromPassedBG_1

Conditional Block	Comments and Information
IfBlock1	

Table 331: Actions of diagram_positionDerivedFromPassedBG_1

Conditional Block Action	Comments and Information
IfBlock1:then	
IfBlock1:else	

15.3.32. positionedBGs_ids_equal Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.32.1. Comments and Information

positionedBGs_ids_equal Comments:

- Checks if the ids of 2 BG are equal by comparing their NID_BG and NID_C values.

Table 332: positionedBGs_ids_equal Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Checks if the ids of 2 BG are equal by comparing their NID_BG and NID_C values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.3.32.2. Interface

Table 333: Inputs of positionedBGs_ids_equal

Name	Type	Comments and Information
bg_2	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	
bg_1	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	

Table 334: Outputs of positionedBGs_ids_equal

Name	Type	Comments and Information
idsEqual	bool	

15.3.32.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_positionedBGs_ids_equal_1

15.3.32.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.32.4.1. View of diagram_positionedBGs_ids_equal_1 (positionedBGs_ids_equal)

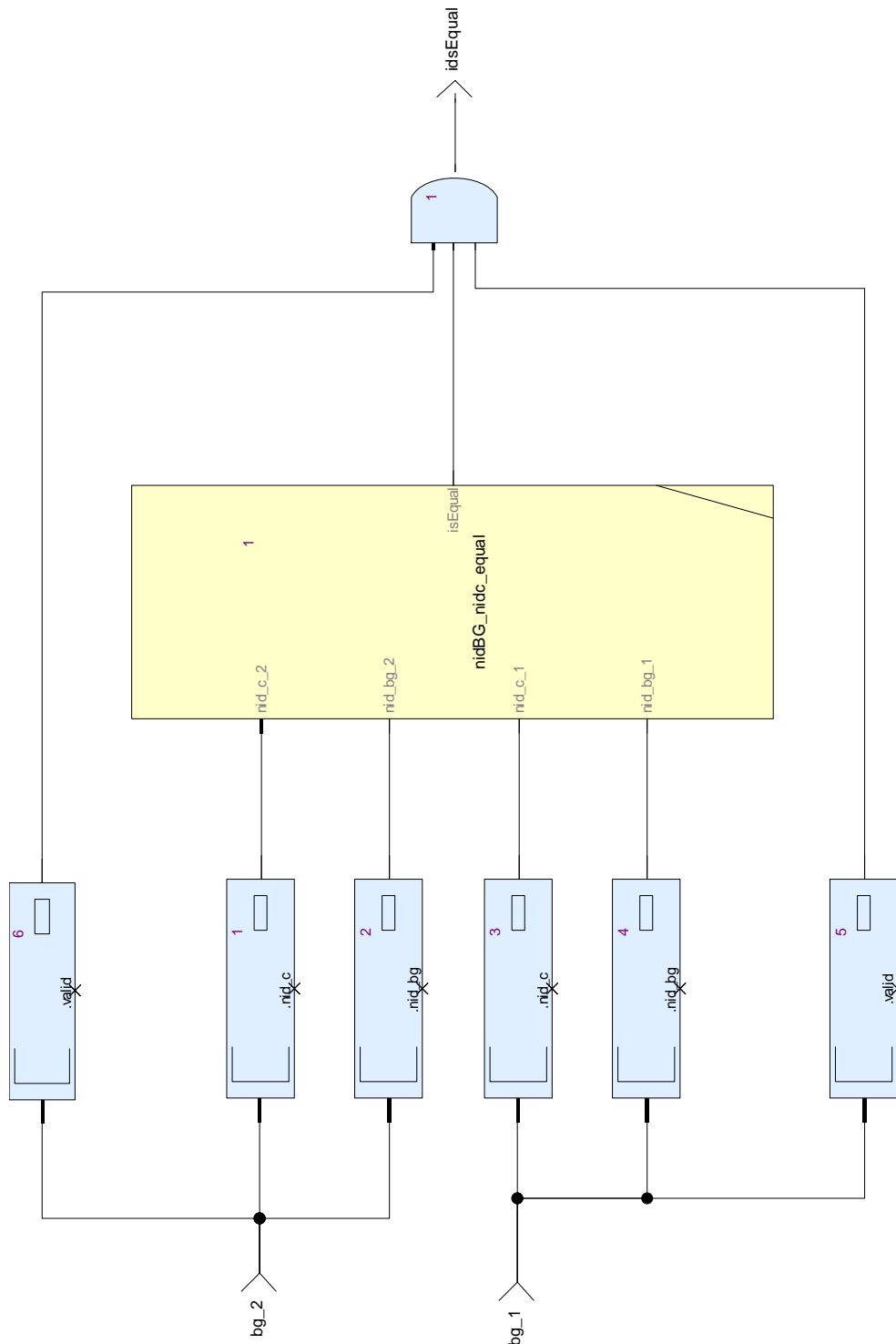


Figure 124: View of diagram_positionedBGs_ids_equal_1 (positionedBGs_ids_equal)

15.3.33. positionLinkedBGs Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.33.1. Comments and Information

positionLinkedBGs Comments:

- Converts the linking information - received while passing a BG - into announced (= linked positioned) BGs.

Table 335: positionLinkedBGs Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Converts the linking information, received while passing a BG into an announced (= linked positioned) BG.</p> <p>- Copyright Siemens AG, 2014 - Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl) - Gist URL: --- - Cryptography: No - Author(s): Uwe Steinke</p> <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications. It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss. THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.3.33.2. Interface

Table 336: Inputs of positionLinkedBGs

Name	Type	Comments and Information
passedPositionedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The actually passed BG, where the linking information originates from.
linkedBGs	BG_Types_Pkg::LinkedBGs_T	

Table 337: Outputs of positionLinkedBGs

Name	Type	Comments and Information
linkedPositionedBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::linkedBGs_asPositionedBGs_T	

15.3.33.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_positionLinkedBGs_1

openETCS WP3_InitialArchitecture_DesignDescription

15.3.34. positionLinkedBGs_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.3.34.1. Comments and Information

positionLinkedBGs_itr Comments:

- Iterated function for the conversion of the linking information - received while passing a BG - into an announced (= linked positioned) BG.

Table 338: positionLinkedBGs_itr Annotations

Note Name	Attribute	Value
GdC_1	Author	Uwe Steinke
	DateC	Created : 2014-05-22
	DateM	Modified : 2014-05-22
	Version	00.02.00
	to_c	True
Remark_1	Description	<p>Iterated function for the conversion of the linking information, received while passing a BG into an announced (= linked positioned) BG.</p> <p>- Copyright Siemens AG, 2014</p> <p>- Licensed under the EUPL V.1.1 (http://joinup.ec.europa.eu/software/page/eupl/licence-eupl)</p> <p>- Gist URL: ---</p> <p>- Cryptography: No</p> <p>- Author(s): Uwe Steinke</p> <p>The use of this software is limited to non-vital applications.</p> <p>It has not been developed for vital operation purposes and must not be used for applications which may cause harm to people, physical accidents or financial loss.</p> <p>THEREFORE, NO LIABILITY WILL BE GIVEN FOR SUCH AND ANY OTHER KIND OF USE.</p>
	to_c	True

15.3.34.2. Interface

Table 339: Inputs of positionLinkedBGs_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
sumOfPrevLinkingDistances	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: The sum of the linking distances from the chain of previous linked BGs since the passedPositionedBG.
passedPositionedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The actually passed BG, where the linking information originates from.
linkedBG	BG_Types_Pkg::LinkedBG_T	Comments: One of the linked BG, announced by the passed BG.

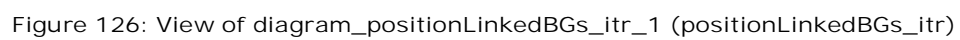
Table 340: Outputs of positionLinkedBGs_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
sumOfLinkingDistances	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::LocWithInAcc_T	Comments: Sum of linking distances from the passedPositionedBG until this BG.
linkedPositionedBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	

15.3.34.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_positionLinkedBGs_itr_1

15.3.34.4.1. View of diagram_positionLinkedBGs_itr_1 (positionLinkedBGs_itr)



15.3.35. trimSeqNoOnTrack Operator

Declared as **public function**

15.3.35.1. Comments and Information

trimSeqNoOnTrack Comments:

- Adjusts the sequence number (seqNoOnTrack) of announced (not yet passed BGs).

15.3.35.2. Interface

Table 341: Inputs of trimSeqNoOnTrack

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The BGs where BG is to be merged with.

Table 342: Outputs of trimSeqNoOnTrack

Name	Type	Comments and Information
BGs_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	Comments: The resulting array of merged BGs.

15.3.35.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_trimSeqNoOnTrack_1

15.3.35.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.35.4.1. View of diagram_trimSeqNoOnTrack_1 (trimSeqNoOnTrack)

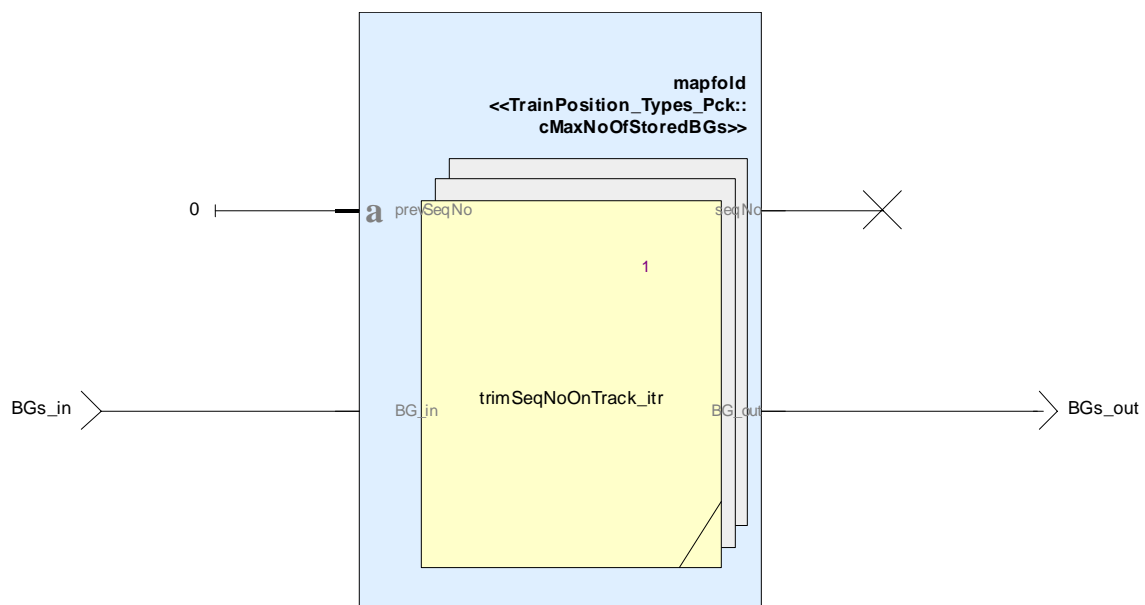


Figure 127: View of diagram_trimSeqNoOnTrack_1 (trimSeqNoOnTrack)

15.3.36. trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr Operator

Declared as **private function**

15.3.36.1. Comments and Information

trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr Comments:

- Adjusts the sequence number (seqNoOnTrack) of announced (not yet passed BGs).

15.3.36.2. Interface

Table 343: Inputs of trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
prevSeqNo	int	
BG_in	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG to be merged.

Table 344: Outputs of trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr

Name	Type	Comments and Information
seqNo	int	
BG_out	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	Comments: The BG to be merged.

15.3.36.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr_1

15.3.36.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.3.36.4.1. View of diagram_trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr_1 (trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr)

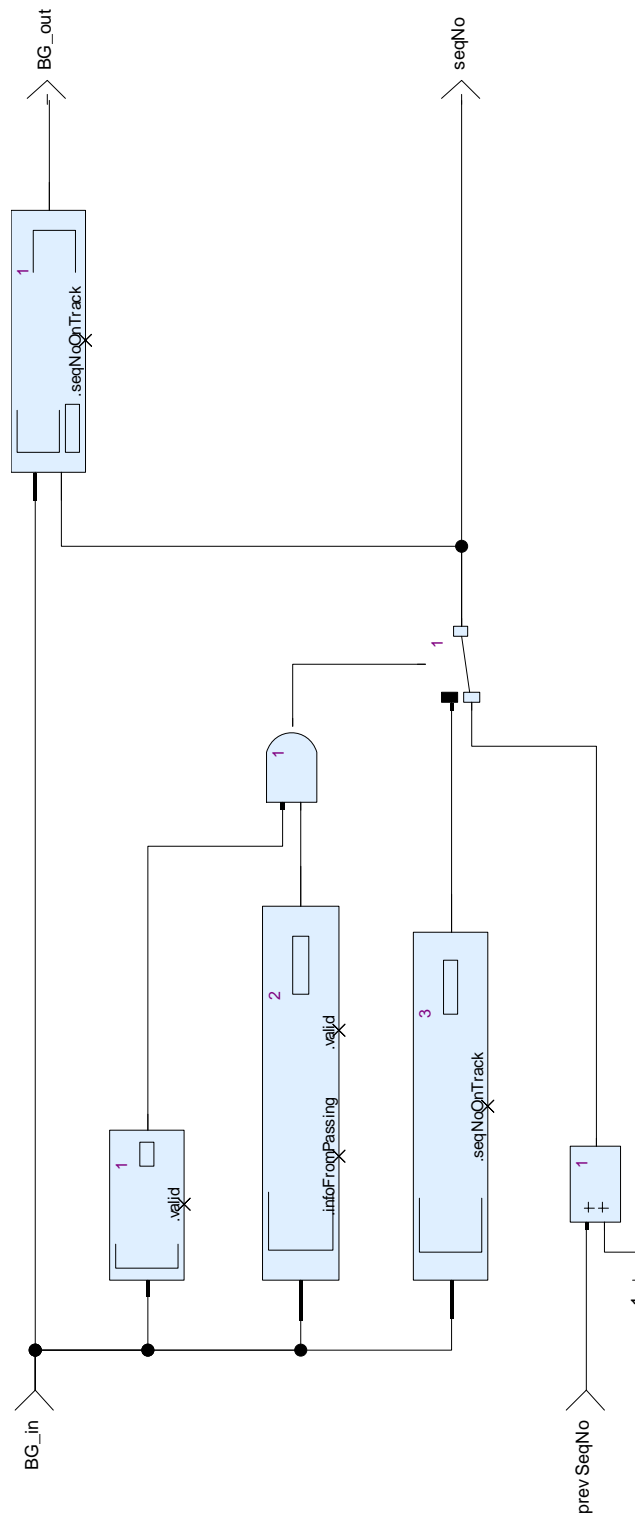


Figure 128: View of diagram_trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr_1 (trimSeqNoOnTrack_itr)

15.4. CalculateTrainPosition_Pkg::gp_functions_Pkg Package

15.4.1. Constants

Table 345: Public Constants of gp_functions_Pkg

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
noValidIndex	int	-1	

15.4.2. countUp Operator

Declared as **public node**

15.4.2.1. Comments and Information

countUp Comments:

- Counter counting upwards by one.

15.4.2.2. Interface

Table 346: Inputs of countUp

Name	Type	Properties	Comments and Information
count	bool		Comments: Enables counting.
reset	bool	hidden	Comments: Resets the counter value to 0.

Table 347: Outputs of countUp

Name	Type	Comments and Information
counter	int	Comments: The counter value.

15.4.2.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_countUp_1

15.4.2.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

15.4.2.4.1. View of diagram_countUp_1 (countUp)

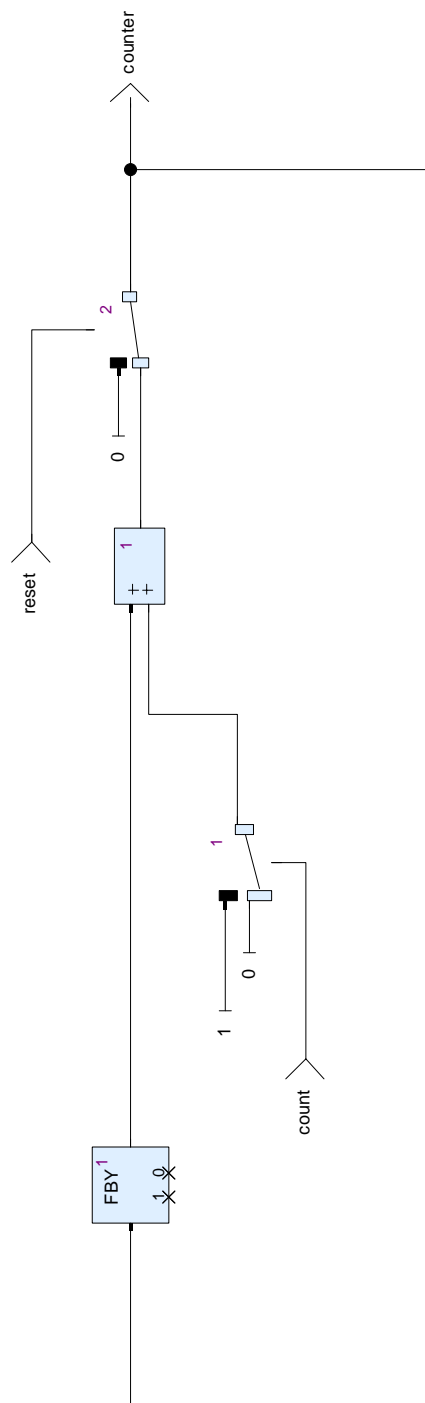


Figure 129: View of diagram_countUp_1 (countUp)

16. Project Library: ProvidePositionReport

16.1. ProvidePositionReport_Pkg Package

16.1.1. Types

Table 348: Public Types of ProvidePositionReport_Pkg

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
ErrorMessage_T	{present : bool, errorType : M_ERROR}	Comments: Combining M_ERROR and the present flag.
IterPacket58_T	{d_loc : D_LOC, q_lgtloc : Q_LGTLOC}	
IterPacket58List_T	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::IterPacket58_T ^clIterPacket58	
LinkingInfoUsedOnBoard	bool	Comments: Defined in 3.4.4.2.1.1; probably added to PositionedBG_T
MemorizedErrorMsg_T	{valid : bool, errorType : M_ERROR}	Comments: internal data structre
Packet0_T	{valid : bool, packet0 : TrainToTrack::Position_Report}	Comments: Adding a valid flag to Packet 0
Packet1_T	{valid : bool, packet1 : TrainToTrack::Position_Report_based_on_two_balise_groups}	Comments: Adding a valid flag to packet 1.
Packet4_T	{valid : bool, packet4 : TrainToTrack::Error_reporting}	Comments: Adding a valid flag to packet 4.
Packet58_T	{nid_packet : NID_PACKET, q_dir : Q_DIR, l_packet : L_PACKET, q_scale : Q_SCALE, t_cycloc : T_CYCLOC, d_cycloc : D_CYCLOC, m_loc : M_LOC, n_iter : N_ITER, interPacket58List : ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::IterPacket58List_T}	
Packet5_T	{valid : bool, packet5 : TrainToTrack::Train_running_number}	Comments: Adding a valid flag to packet 5.
PositionReport_T	{valid : bool, header : ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::PositionReportHeader_T, packet0 : ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::Packet0_T, packet1 : ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::Packet1_T, packet4 : ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::Packet4_T, packet5 : ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::Packet5_T}	Comments: Position report: either packet 0 or packet 1 has valid flag set to true.
PositionReportHeader_T	{nid_message : NID_MESSAGE, l_message : L_MESSAGE, t_train : T_TRAIN, nid_engine : NID_ENGINE}	Comments: Position report header
PositionReportParameter_T	{present : bool, packet58 : ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::Packet58_T}	
PresentxMLOC_T	{present : bool, m_loc : M_LOC}	Comments: Crossproduct of present flag and M_LOC; internal memory representation

Name	Definition	Comments and Information
RBC_Communication_T	{newSessionEstablished : bool}	Comments: variables necessary for the communication with the RBC newSessionEstablished Comments: to decide 3.6.5.1.4.h
SystemTime_T	Obu_BasicTypes_Pkg::T_internal_Type	Comments: global system time
TrackInfo_T	{minSafeRearEndPassed : bool, maxSafeFrontEndPassed : bool, levelTransitionBorderPassed : bool}	Comments: Information necessary to calculate whether event triggering the sending of a position report evaluates to true. minSafeRearEndPassed Comments: to decide 3.6.5.1.4.e maxSafeFrontEndPassed Comments: to decide 3.6.5.1.4.k levelTransitionBorderPassed Comments: to decide 3.6.5.1.4.f

16.1.2. Constants

Table 349: Public Constants of ProvidePositionReport_Pkg

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cErrorMessage	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::ErrorMessage_T	{present : false, errorType : M_ERROR_Balise_group_linking_consistency_error}	
cIterPacket58	int	2	Comments: value is bound to 32
cL_MESSAGE	L_MESSAGE	0	
cMinSafeRearEnd	int	0	

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
		<pre>{valid : false, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_link : Q_LINK_Unlinked, location : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, seqNoOnTrack : 0, infoFromLinking : {valid : false, nid_bg_fromLinkingBG : 0, nid_c_fromLinkingBG : 0, expectedLocation : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, d_link : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, linkingInfo : {valid : false, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_packet : 0, q_dir : Q_DIR_Reverse, l_packet : 0, q_scale : Q_SCALE_10_cm_scale, d_link : 0, q_newcountry : Q_NEWCOUNTRY_Same_country_or_railway_administration_no_NID_C_follows, nid_c : 0, nid_bg : 0, q_linkorientation : Q_LINKORIENTATION_The_balise_group_is_seen_by_the_train_in_reverse_direction, q_linkreaction : Q_LINKREACTION_Train_trip, q_locacc : 0}}, infoFromPassing : {valid : false, timestamp : 0, odometrystamp : {o_nominal : 0, o_min : 0, o_max : 0}, BG_centerDetectionInaccuracies : {nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0}, BG_Header : {q_updown : Q_UPDOWN_Downlink_telegram, m_version : M_VERSION_Previous_versions_according_to_e_g_EEIG_SRS, q_media : Q_MEDIA_Balise, n_pig :</pre>	

Name	Type	Value	Comments and Information
cPresentxM_LOC	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::PresentxMLOC_T	{ present : false, m_loc : M_LOC_Now }	
cQ_SCALE	Q_SCALE	Q_SCALE_10_cm_scale	
cT_TRAIN	T_TRAIN	0.0	
cTrack2TrainStatus	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainToTrackStatus_T	{ m_mode : M_MODE_Full_Supervision, m_level : M_LEVEL_Level_0, m_leveltr : M_LEVELTR_Level_0, nid_ntc : 0, q_length : Q_LENGTH_No_train_integrity_information_available }	Comments: used as initial value
cTrainPosition	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::trainPosition_T	{ valid : false, timestamp : 0, trainPositionIsUnknown : false, noCoordinateSystemHasBeenAssigned : false, trainPosition : { nominal : 0, d_min : 0, d_max : 0 }, estimatedFrontEndPosition : 0, minSafeFrontEndPosition : 0, maxSafeFrontEndPosition : 0, nid_LRBG : 0, nid_PrivLRB : 0, nominalOrReverseToLRBG : Q_DLRBG_Reverse, trainOrientationToLRBG : Q_DIRLRBG_Reverse, trainRunningDirectionToLRBG : Q_DIRTRAIN_Reverse, speed : 0 }	Comments: used as initial value
cTrigger	bool	false	
cUnknownLRBG	int	16777215	

16.1.3. AggregateHeader Operator

Declared as **public function**

16.1.3.1. Comments and Information

AggregateHeader Comments:

- Aggregates values necessary for the position report header. Used default value for L_MESSAGE and T_TRAIN.

16.1.3.2. Interface

Table 350: Inputs of AggregateHeader

Name	Type	Comments and Information
trainProps	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainProperties_T	

Table 351: Outputs of AggregateHeader

Name	Type	Comments and Information
posRepHeader	ProvidePositionReport_ Pkg::PositionReportHe ader_T	

16.1.3.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_AggregateHeader_1

16.1.3.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.3.4.1. View of diagram_AggregateHeader_1 (AggregateHeader)

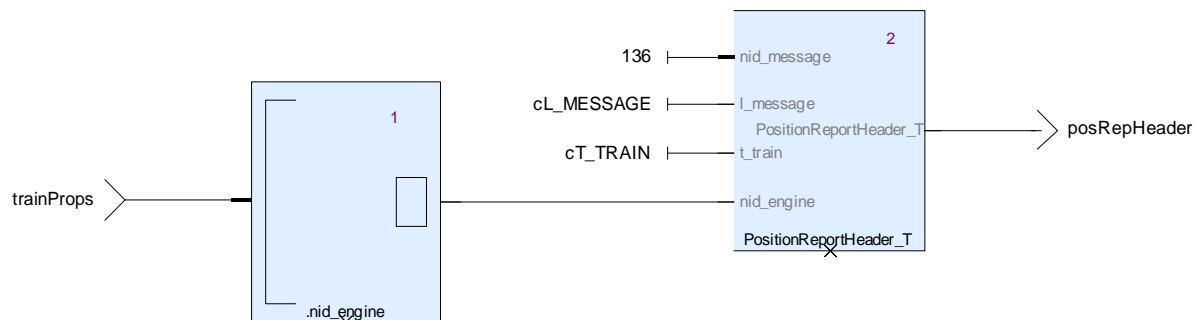


Figure 130: View of diagram_AggregateHeader_1 (AggregateHeader)

16.1.4. AggregatePacket_0 Operator

Declared as **public function**

16.1.4.1. Comments and Information

AggregatePacket_0 Comments:

- Aggregates all values necessary for report packet 0.

16.1.4.2. Interface

Table 352: Inputs of AggregatePacket_0

Name	Type	Comments and Information
posBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	
trainPos	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainPosition_T	
train2trackStatus	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainT oTrackStatus_T	
TrainRearEndPos3	L_TRAININT	

Table 353: Outputs of AggregatePacket_0

Name	Type	Comments and Information
packet0	ProvidePositionReport_ Pkg::Packet0_T	

16.1.4.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_AggregatePacket_0_1

16.1.4.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.4.4.1. View of diagram_AggregatePacket_0_1 (AggregatePacket_0)

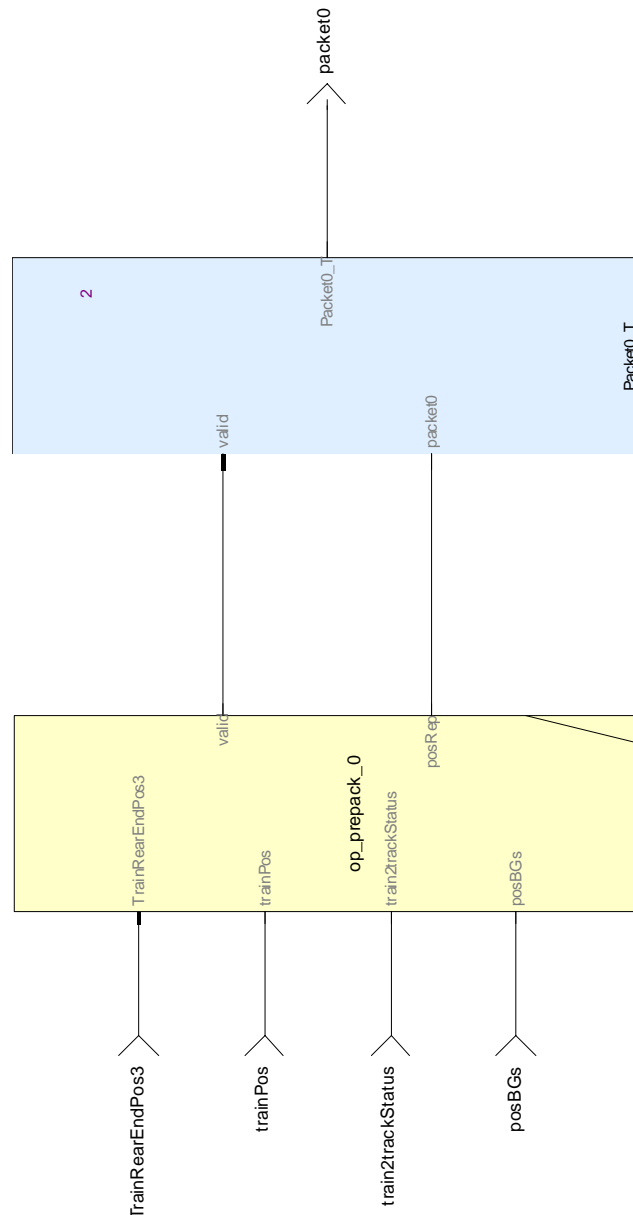


Figure 131: View of diagram_AggregatePacket_0_1 (AggregatePacket_0)

16.1.5. AggregatePacket_1 Operator

Declared as **public function**

16.1.5.1. Comments and Information

AggregatePacket_1 Comments:

- Aggregates all values necessary for report packet 1.

16.1.5.2. Interface

Table 354: Inputs of AggregatePacket_1

Name	Type	Comments and Information
posBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBGs_T	
trainPos	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::trainPosition_T	
train2trackStatus	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainToTrackStatus_T	
TrainRearEndPos4	L_TRAININT	

Table 355: Outputs of AggregatePacket_1

Name	Type	Comments and Information
packet1	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::Packet1_T	

16.1.5.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_AggregatePacket_1_1

16.1.5.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.5.4.1. View of diagram_AggregatePacket_1_1 (AggregatePacket_1)

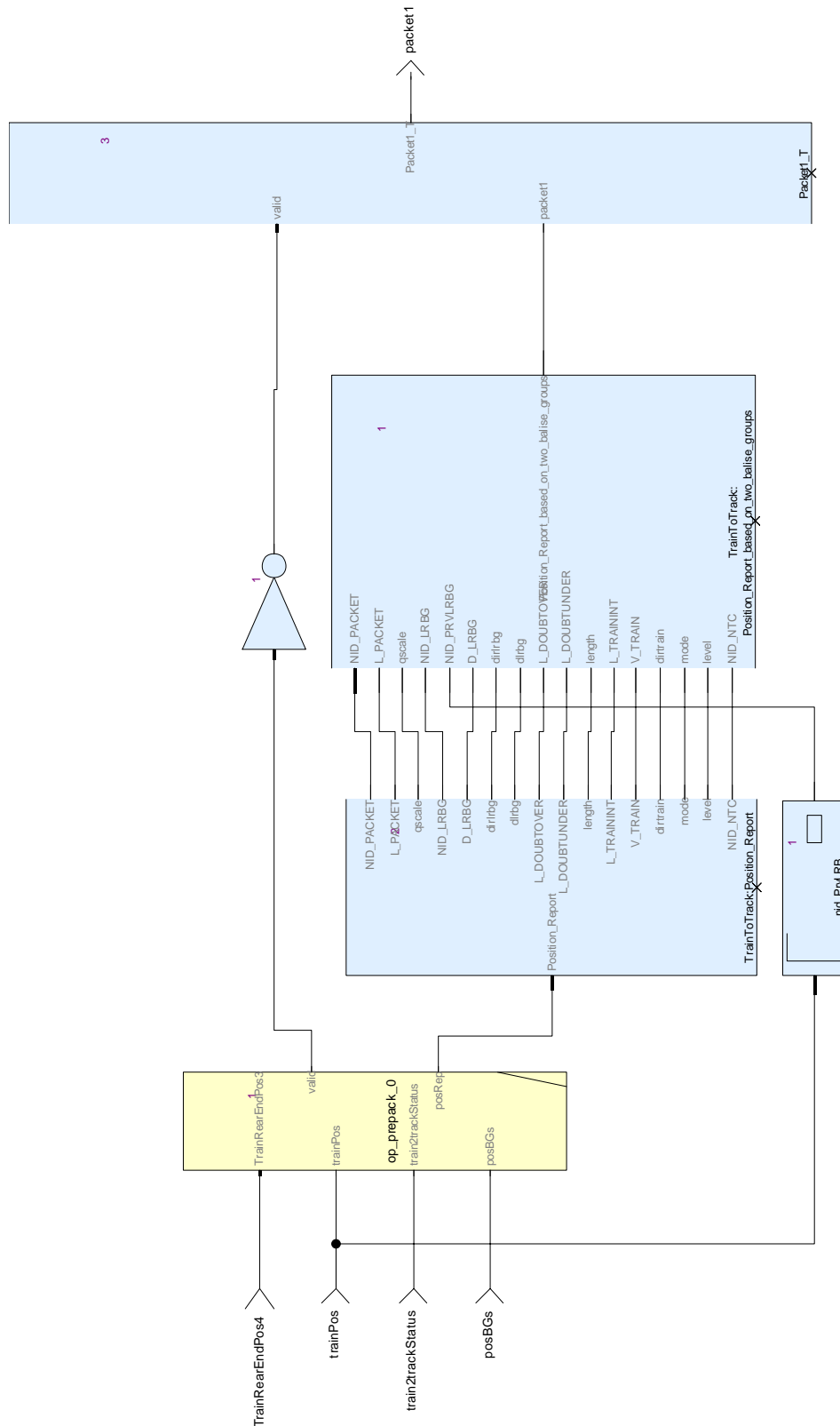


Figure 132: View of diagram_AggregatePacket_1_1 (AggregatePacket_1)

16.1.6. AggregatePacket_4 Operator

Declared as **public node**

16.1.6.1. Comments and Information

AggregatePacket_4 Comments:

- Aggregates all values necessary for report packet 4.
- The memory stores one error. If another error is reported before the position report has been sent,
- the first error is overwritten by the last error. The error is stored until a position report is sent (trigger=true)
- or it is overwritten.
- With the help of the state machine, we can ensure that a stored error is reported with the next trigger message.

16.1.6.2. Interface

Table 356: Inputs of AggregatePacket_4

Name	Type	Properties		Comments and Information
errorMsg	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::ErrorMessage_T	last	cErrorMessage	
trigger	bool	last	cTrigger	

Table 357: Outputs of AggregatePacket_4

Name	Type	Comments and Information		
packet4	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::Packet4_T			

16.1.6.3. Locals

Table 358: Locals of AggregatePacket_4

Name	Type	Properties		Comments and Information
empty	bool	default	true	
intermediate	bool	default	false	
valid	bool			

16.1.6.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_AggregatePacket_4_1

state-machine : SM1

state : emptyStorage

state : filledStorage

state : init

state : intermediate

16.1.6.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.6.5.1. View of diagram_AggregatePacket_4_1 (AggregatePacket_4)

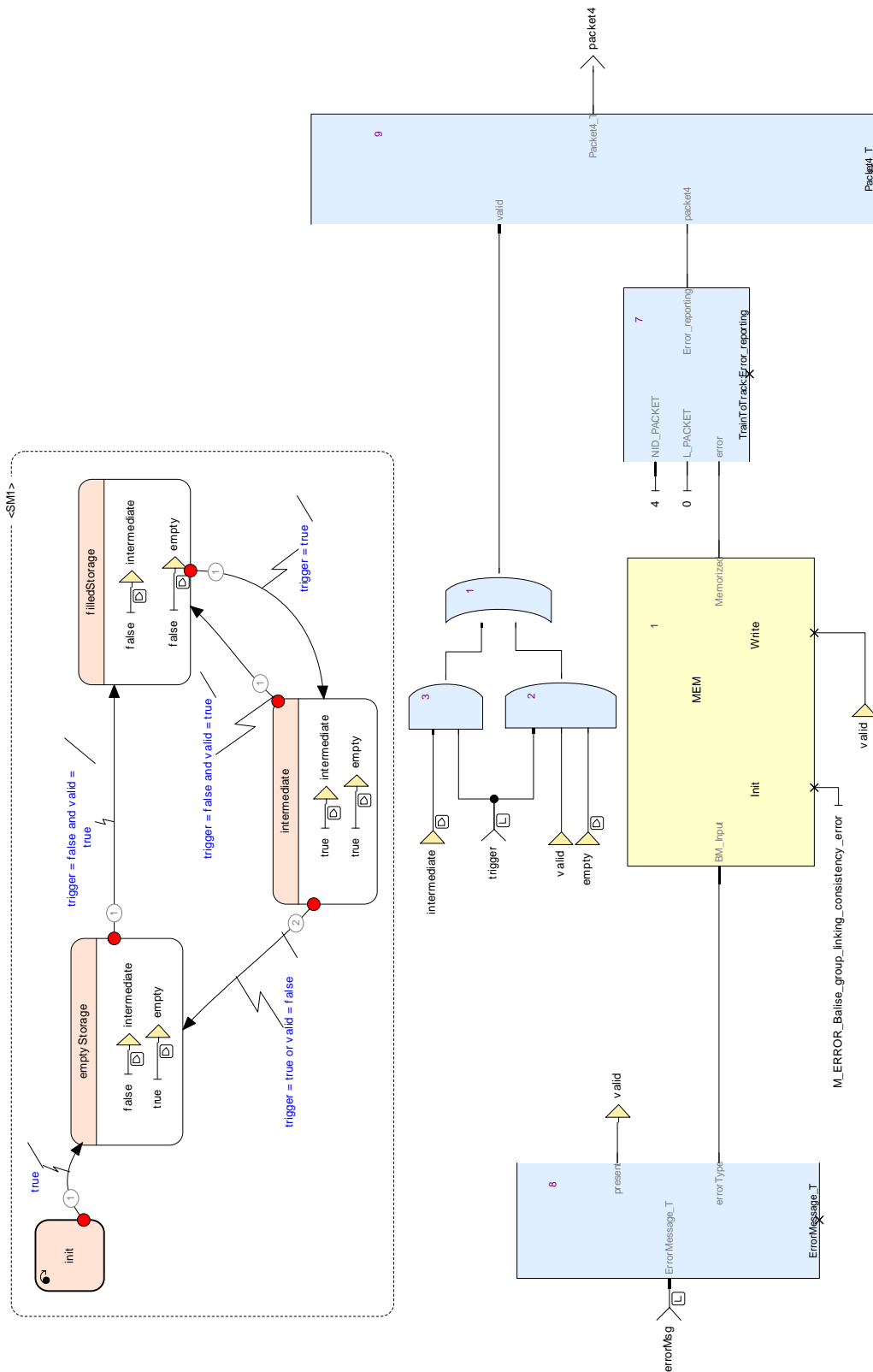


Figure 133: View of diagram_AggregatePacket_4_1 (AggregatePacket_4)

Table 359: State Machines of diagram_AggregatePacket_4_1

State Machine	Comments and Information
SM1	

Table 360: States of diagram_AggregatePacket_4_1

State	Comments and Information
SM1:emptyStorage	
SM1:filledStorage	
SM1:init	
SM1:intermediate	

Table 361: Transitions of diagram_AggregatePacket_4_1

Source/Target	#	Conditions/Actions	Comments and Information
Source: SM1:emptyStorage Target: SM1:filledStorage	1	Condition: trigger = false and valid = true	
Source: SM1:filledStorage Target: SM1:intermediate	1	Condition: trigger = true	
Source: SM1:init Target: SM1:emptyStorage	1	Condition: true	
Source: SM1:intermediate Target: SM1:filledStorage	1	Condition: trigger = false and valid = true	
Source: SM1:intermediate Target: SM1:emptyStorage	2	Condition: trigger = true or valid = false	

16.1.7. AggregatePacket_5 Operator

Declared as **public function**

16.1.7.1. Comments and Information

AggregatePacket_5 Comments:

- Aggregates all values necessary for report packet 5. As train information data is
- always available, the valid flag is always set to true.

16.1.7.2. Interface

Table 362: Inputs of AggregatePacket_5

Name	Type	Comments and Information
trainProps	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainProperties_T	

Table 363: Outputs of AggregatePacket_5

Name	Type	Comments and Information
packet5	ProvidePositionReport_ Pkg::Packet5_T	

16.1.7.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_AggregatePacket_5_1

16.1.7.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.7.4.1. View of diagram_AggregatePacket_5_1 (AggregatePacket_5)

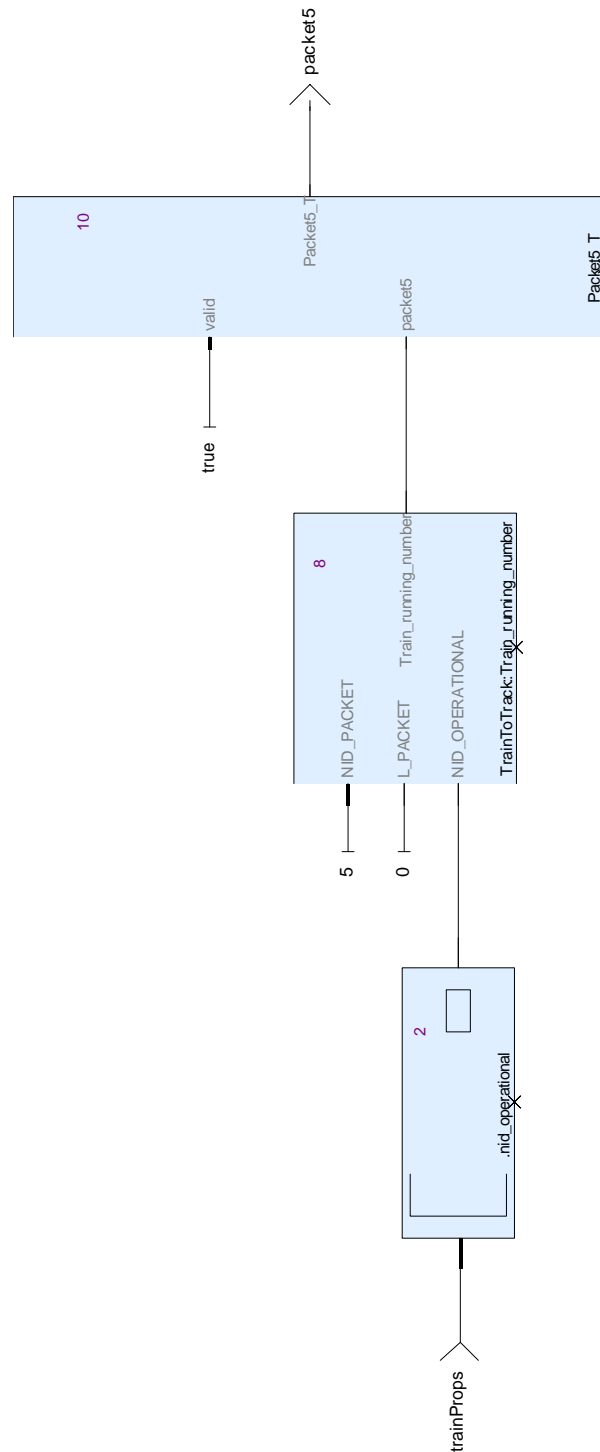


Figure 134: View of diagram_AggregatePacket_5_1 (AggregatePacket_5)

16.1.8. CalculateSafeTrainLength Operator

Declared as **public node**

16.1.8.1. Comments and Information

CalculateSafeTrainLength Comments:

- Calculates the the safeTrainLength according to 3.6.5.2.4/5.
- $\text{safeTrainLength} = \text{absolute}(\text{EstimatedFrontEndPosition} - \text{MinSafeRearEnd})$
 , where
- $\text{MinSafeRearEnd} = \text{minSafeFrontEndPosition} - L_{\text{TRAIN}}$

16.1.8.2. Interface

Table 364: Inputs of CalculateSafeTrainLength

Name	Type	Comments and Information
trainProps	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainProperties_T	
trainPosition	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainPosition_T	

Table 365: Outputs of CalculateSafeTrainLength

Name	Type	Comments and Information
safeTrainLength	L_TRAININT	

16.1.8.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_CalculateSafeTrainLength_1

16.1.8.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.8.4.1. View of diagram_CalculateSafeTrainLength_1 (CalculateSafeTrainLength)

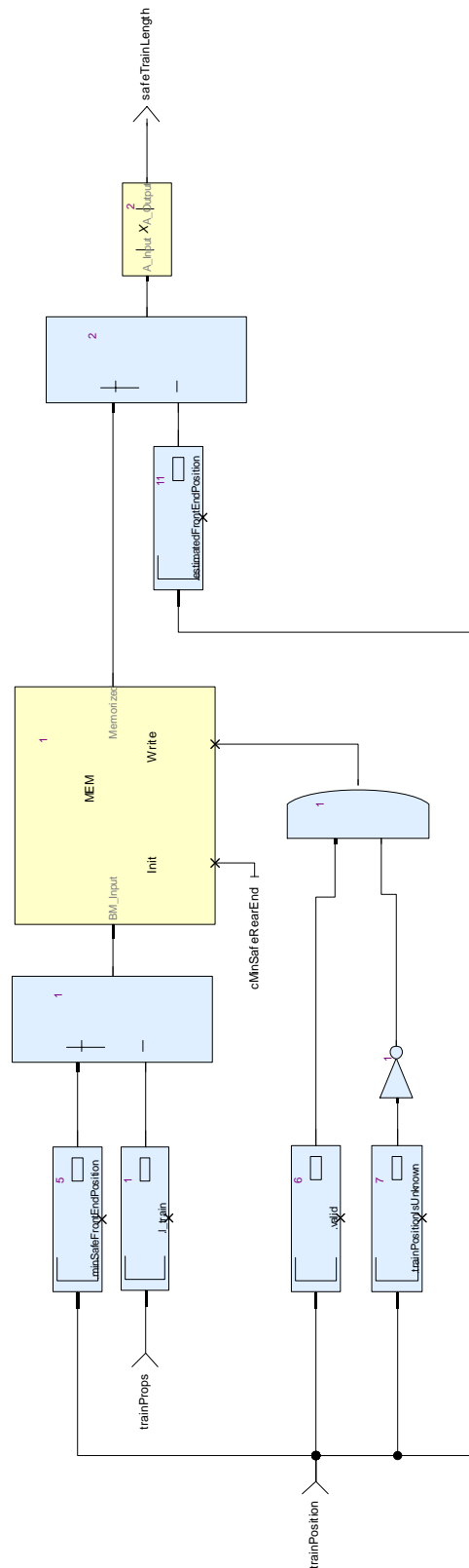


Figure 135: View of diagram_CalculateSafeTrainLength_1 (CalculateSafeTrainLength)

16.1.9. CollectData Operator

Declared as **public node**

16.1.9.1. Comments and Information

CollectData Comments:

- In this operation, data of packets 0 -5 and the header is aggregated to a position report.

16.1.9.2. Interface

Table 366: Inputs of CollectData

Name	Type	Comments and Information
posBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	
trainPos	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::trainPosition_T	
trainProps	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::trainProperties_T	
TrainRearEndPos	L_TRAININT	
trigger	bool	
errorMsg	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::ErrorMessage_T	
train2trackStatus	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainToTrackStatus_T	

Table 367: Outputs of CollectData

Name	Type	Comments and Information
posRep	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::PositionReport_T	

16.1.9.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_CollectData_1

16.1.9.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.9.4.1. View of diagram_CollectData_1 (CollectData)

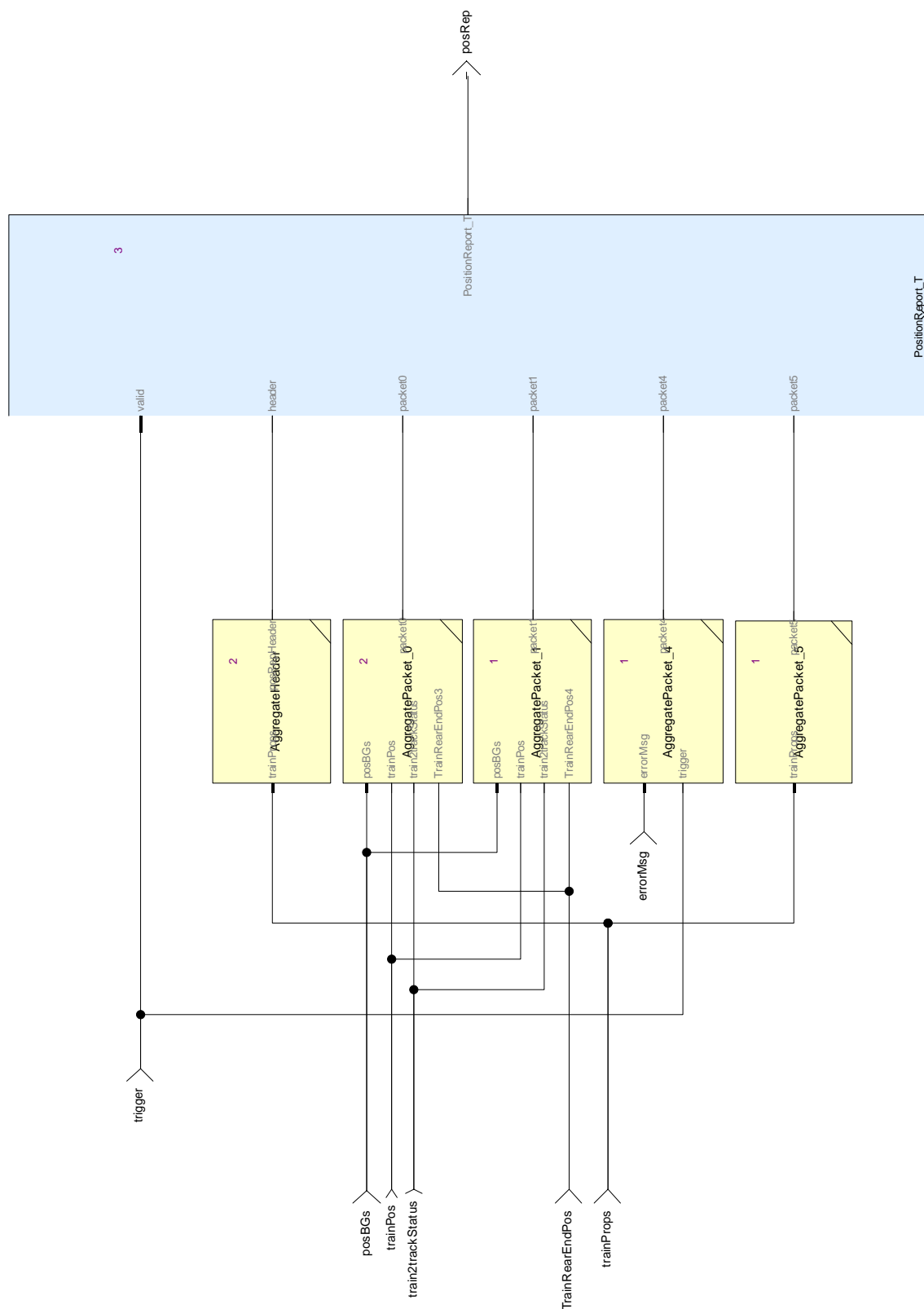


Figure 136: View of diagram_CollectData_1 (CollectData)

16.1.10. EvaluateEvents Operator

Declared as **public node**

16.1.10.1. Comments and Information

EvaluateEvents Comments:

- Evaluates whether one of the events described in 3.6.5.1.4 holds.

16.1.10.2. Interface

Table 368: Inputs of EvaluateEvents

Name	Type	Comments and Information
trackInfo	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::TrackInfo_T	
trainPos	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::trainPosition_T	
posBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBGs_T	
rbcComm	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::RBC_Communication_T	
train2trackStatus	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainToTrackStatus_T	
linkingInfoUsed	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::LinkingInfoUsedOnBoard	

Table 369: Outputs of EvaluateEvents

Name	Type	Comments and Information
result	bool	

16.1.10.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_EvaluateEvents_1

16.1.10.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.10.4.1. View of diagram_EvaluateEvents_1 (EvaluateEvents)

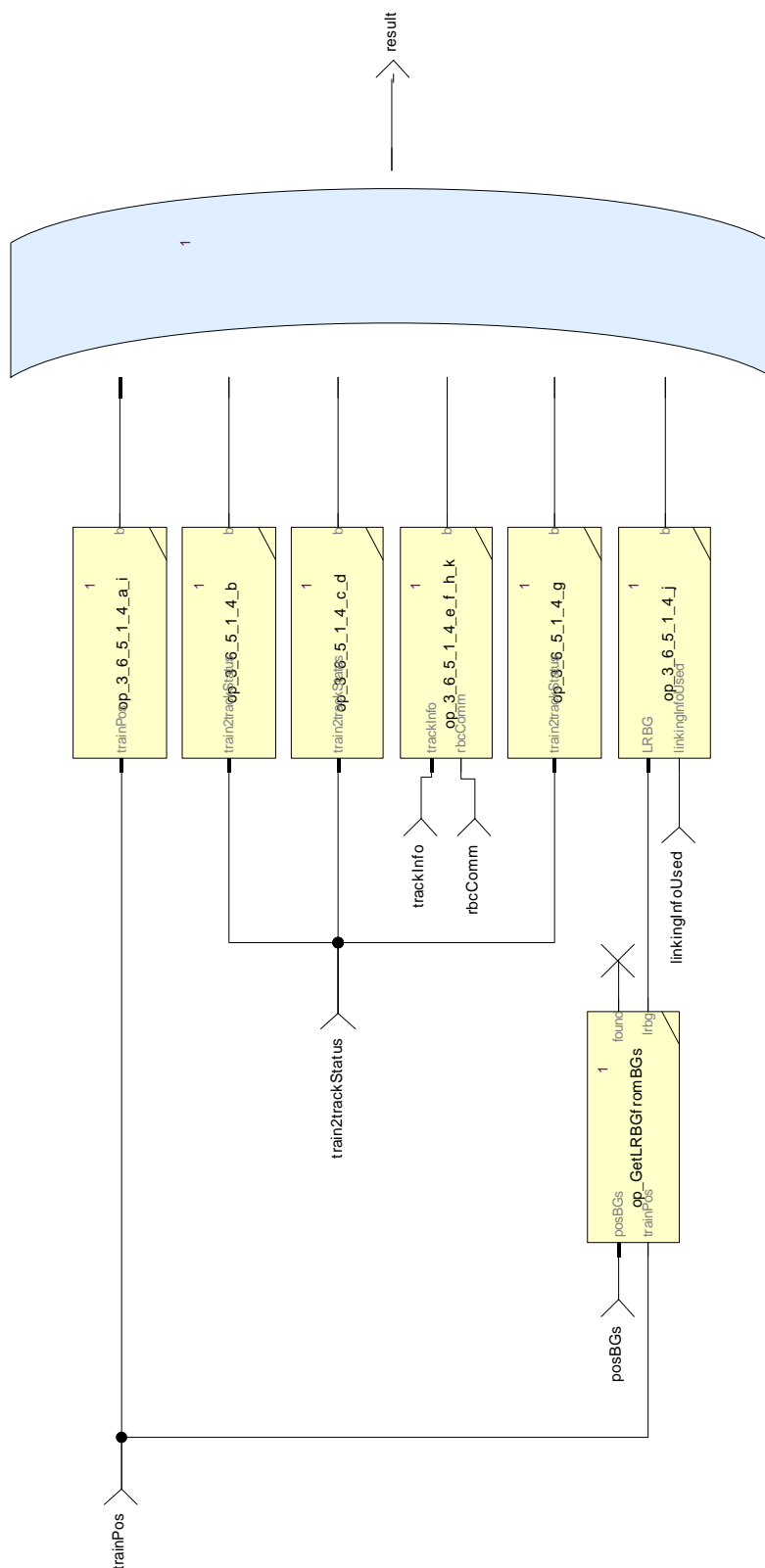


Figure 137: View of diagram_EvaluateEvents_1 (EvaluateEvents)

16.1.11. EvaluateTrigger Operator

Declared as **public node**

16.1.11.1. Comments and Information

EvaluateTrigger Comments:

- Evaluates whether one of the triggers as specified by the trigger parameters evaluates to true.
- Trigger parameters are sent by the RBC using packet 58.

16.1.11.2. Interface

Table 370: Inputs of EvaluateTrigger

Name	Type	Comments and Information
linkingInfoUsed	ProvidePositionReport_ Pkg::LinkingInfoUsedO nBoard	
posBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	
trainPos	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainPosition_T	
posRepPara	ProvidePositionReport_ Pkg::PositionReportPar ameter_T	
systemTime	ProvidePositionReport_ Pkg::SystemTime_T	

Table 371: Outputs of EvaluateTrigger

Name	Type	Comments and Information
result	bool	

16.1.11.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_EvaluateTrigger_1

16.1.11.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.11.4.1. View of diagram_EvaluateTrigger_1 (EvaluateTrigger)

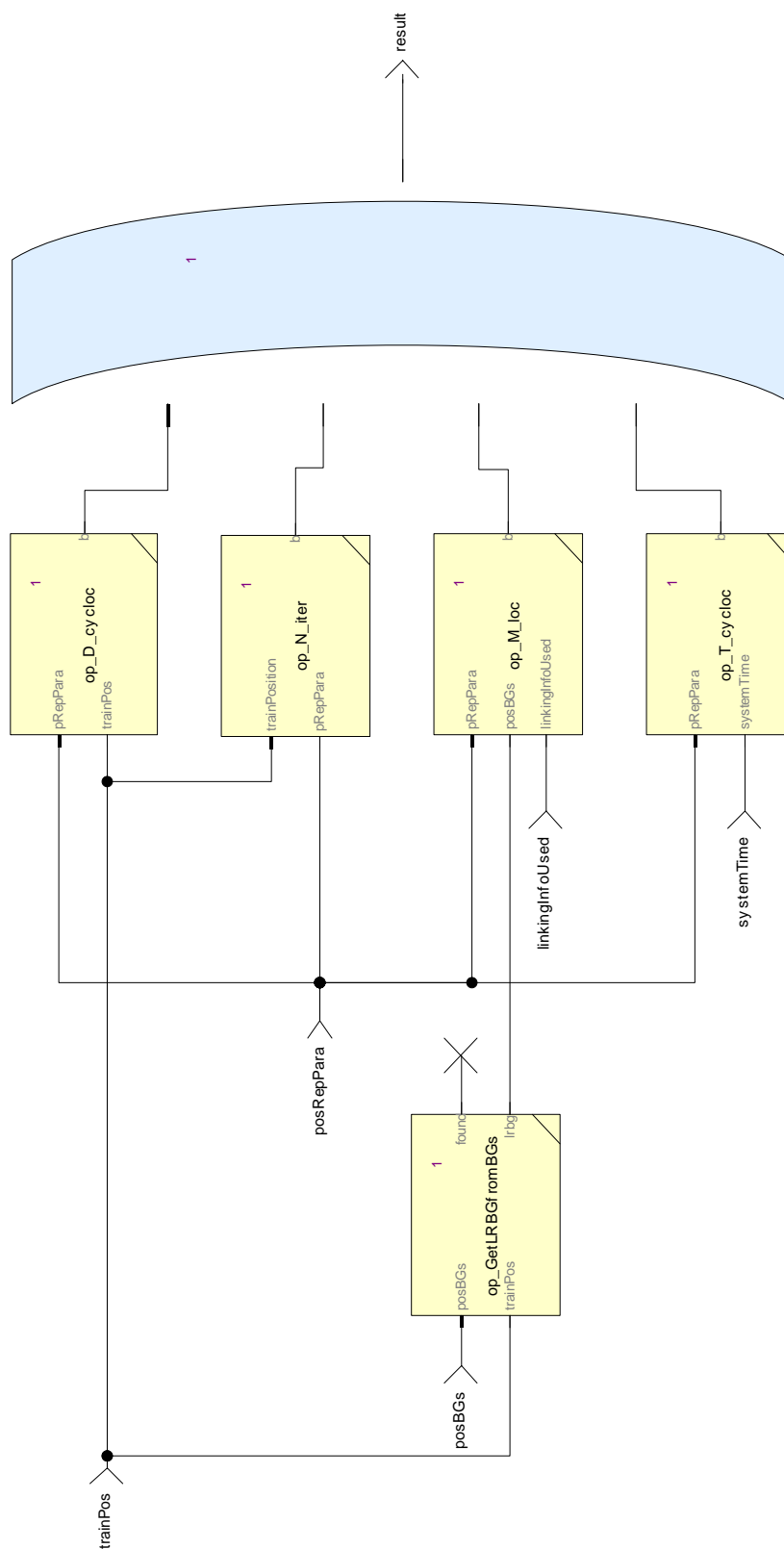


Figure 138: View of diagram_EvaluateTrigger_1 (EvaluateTrigger)

16.1.12. EvaluateTriggerAndEvents Operator

Declared as **public node**

16.1.12.1. Comments and Information

EvaluateTriggerAndEvents Comments:

- conjunction of the evaluation of triggers and events.

16.1.12.2. Interface

Table 372: Inputs of EvaluateTriggerAndEvents

Name	Type	Comments and Information
trackInfo	ProvidePositionReport_ Pkg::TrackInfo_T	
trainPos	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainPosition_T	
posRepPara	ProvidePositionReport_ Pkg::PositionReportPar ameter_T	
posBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	
systemTime	ProvidePositionReport_ Pkg::SystemTime_T	
rbcComm	ProvidePositionReport_ Pkg::RBC_Communicat ion_T	
train2trackStatus	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainT oTrackStatus_T	
linkingInfoUsed	ProvidePositionReport_ Pkg::LinkingInfoUsedO nBoard	

Table 373: Outputs of EvaluateTriggerAndEvents

Name	Type	Comments and Information
trigger	bool	

16.1.12.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_EvaluateTriggerAndEvents_1

16.1.12.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.12.4.1. View of diagram_EvaluateTriggerAndEvents_1 (EvaluateTriggerAndEvents)

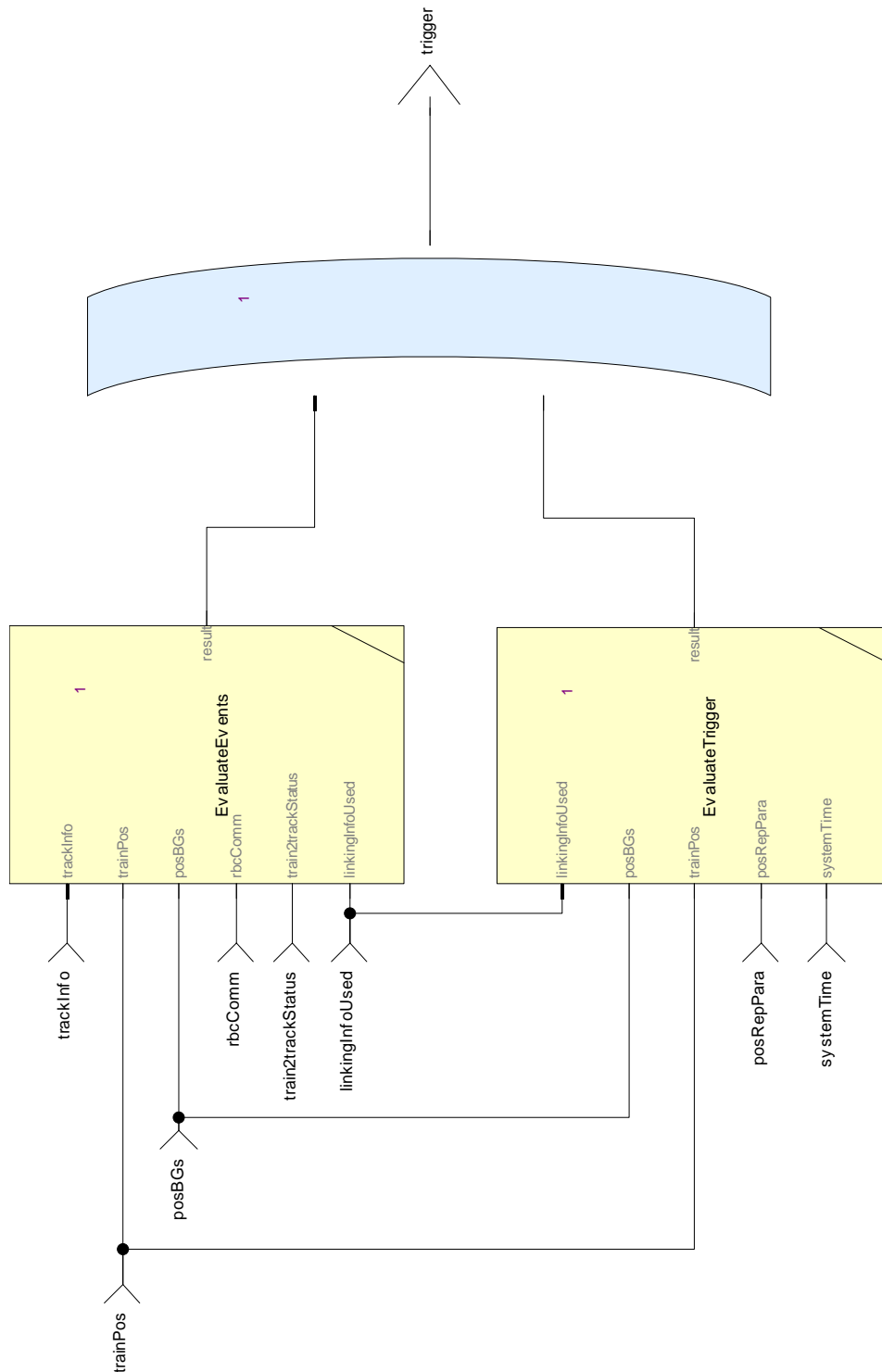


Figure 139: View of diagram_EvaluateTriggerAndEvents_1 (EvaluateTriggerAndEvents)

16.1.13. op_3_6_5_1_4_a_i Operator

Declared as **public node**

16.1.13.1. Comments and Information

op_3_6_5_1_4_a_i Comments:

- Models events as listed in 3.6.5.1.4 a) and i),

16.1.13.2. Interface

Table 374: Inputs of op_3_6_5_1_4_a_i

Name	Type	Properties		Comments and Information
trainPos	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainPosition_T	last	cTrainPosition	

Table 375: Outputs of op_3_6_5_1_4_a_i

Name	Type	Comments and Information
b	bool	

16.1.13.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_op_3_6_5_1_4_a_i_1

16.1.13.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.13.4.1. View of diagram_op_3_6_5_1_4_a_i_1 (op_3_6_5_1_4_a_i)

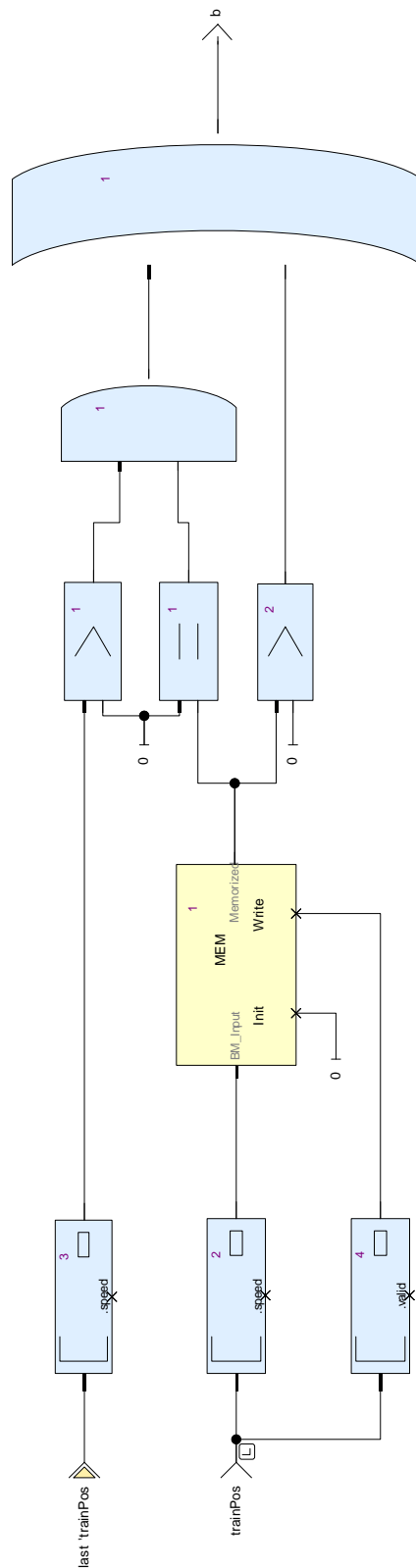


Figure 140: View of diagram_op_3_6_5_1_4_a_i_1 (op_3_6_5_1_4_a_i)

16.1.14. op_3_6_5_1_4_b Operator

Declared as **public node**

16.1.14.1. Comments and Information

op_3_6_5_1_4_b Comments:

- Models event as listed in 3.6.5.1.4 b),

16.1.14.2. Interface

Table 376: Inputs of op_3_6_5_1_4_b

Name	Type	Properties		Comments and Information
train2trackStatus	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainToTrackStatus_T	last	cTrack2TrainStatus	

Table 377: Outputs of op_3_6_5_1_4_b

Name	Type	Comments and Information
b	bool	

16.1.14.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_op_3_6_5_1_4_b_1

16.1.14.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.14.4.1. View of diagram_op_3_6_5_1_4_b_1 (op_3_6_5_1_4_b)

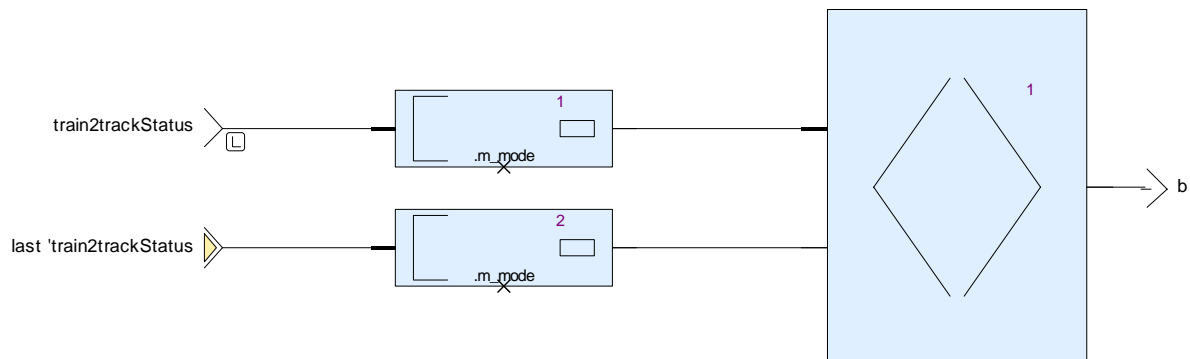


Figure 141: View of diagram_op_3_6_5_1_4_b_1 (op_3_6_5_1_4_b)

16.1.15. op_3_6_5_1_4_c_d Operator

Declared as **public function**

16.1.15.1. Comments and Information

op_3_6_5_1_4_c_d Comments:

- Models events as listed in 3.6.5.1.4 c) and d),

16.1.15.2. Interface

Table 378: Inputs of op_3_6_5_1_4_c_d

Name	Type	Comments and Information
train2trackStatus	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainT oTrackStatus_T	

Table 379: Outputs of op_3_6_5_1_4_c_d

Name	Type	Comments and Information
b	bool	

16.1.15.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_op_3_6_5_1_4_c_d_1

16.1.15.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.15.4.1. View of diagram_op_3_6_5_1_4_c_d_1 (op_3_6_5_1_4_c_d)

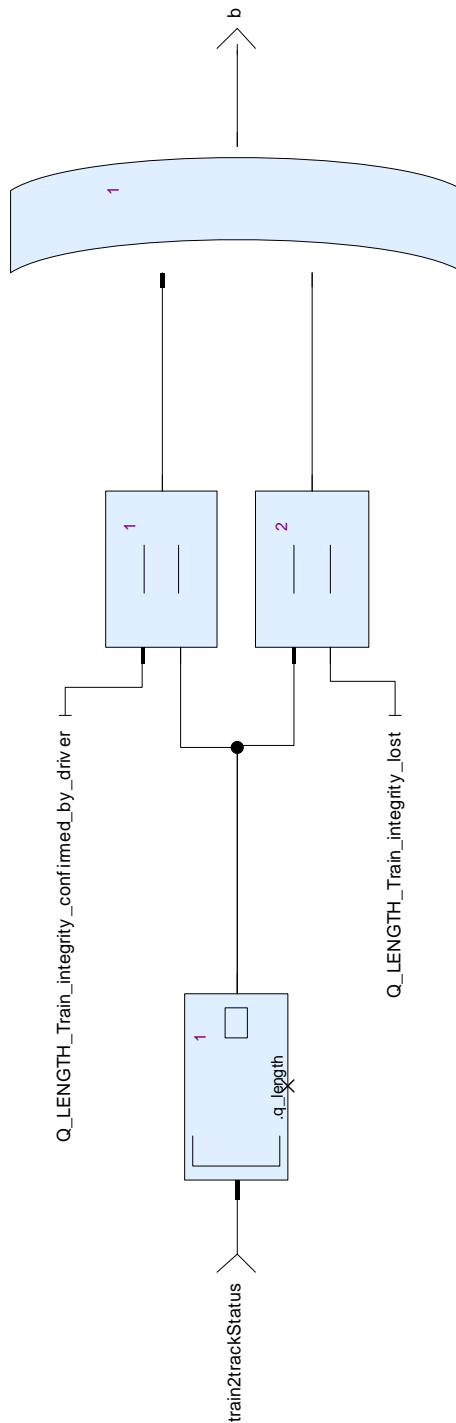


Figure 142: View of diagram_op_3_6_5_1_4_c_d_1 (op_3_6_5_1_4_c_d)

16.1.16. op_3_6_5_1_4_e_f_h_k Operator

Declared as **public function**

16.1.16.1. Comments and Information

op_3_6_5_1_4_e_f_h_k Comments:

- Models events as listed in 3.6.5.1.4 e), f), h) and k),

16.1.16.2. Interface

Table 380: Inputs of op_3_6_5_1_4_e_f_h_k

Name	Type	Comments and Information
trackInfo	ProvidePositionReport_ Pkg::TrackInfo_T	
rbcComm	ProvidePositionReport_ Pkg::RBC_Communicat ion_T	

Table 381: Outputs of op_3_6_5_1_4_e_f_h_k

Name	Type	Comments and Information
b	bool	

16.1.16.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_op_3_6_5_1_4_e_f_h_k_1

16.1.16.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.16.4.1. View of diagram_op_3_6_5_1_4_e_f_h_k_1 (op_3_6_5_1_4_e_f_h_k)

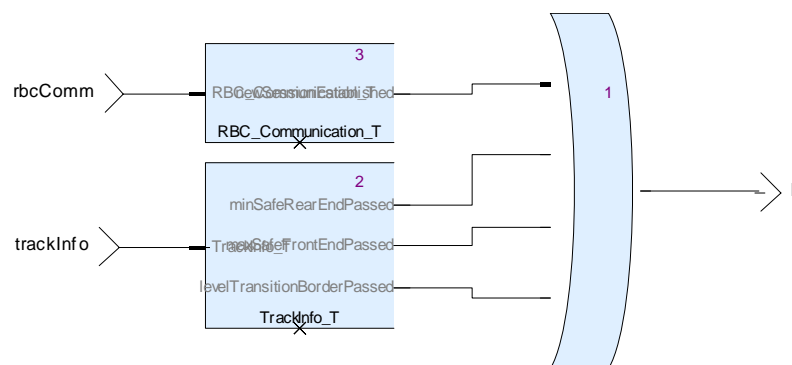


Figure 143: View of diagram_op_3_6_5_1_4_e_f_h_k_1 (op_3_6_5_1_4_e_f_h_k)

16.1.17. op_3_6_5_1_4_g Operator

Declared as **public node**

16.1.17.1. Comments and Information

op_3_6_5_1_4_g Comments:

- Models the event as listed in 3.6.5.1.4 g),

16.1.17.2. Interface

Table 382: Inputs of op_3_6_5_1_4_g

Name	Type	Properties		Comments and Information
train2trackStatus	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainT oTrackStatus_T	last	cTrack2Train Status	

Table 383: Outputs of op_3_6_5_1_4_g

Name	Type	Comments and Information
b	bool	

16.1.17.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_op_3_6_5_1_4_g_1

16.1.17.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.17.4.1. View of diagram_op_3_6_5_1_4_g_1 (op_3_6_5_1_4_g)

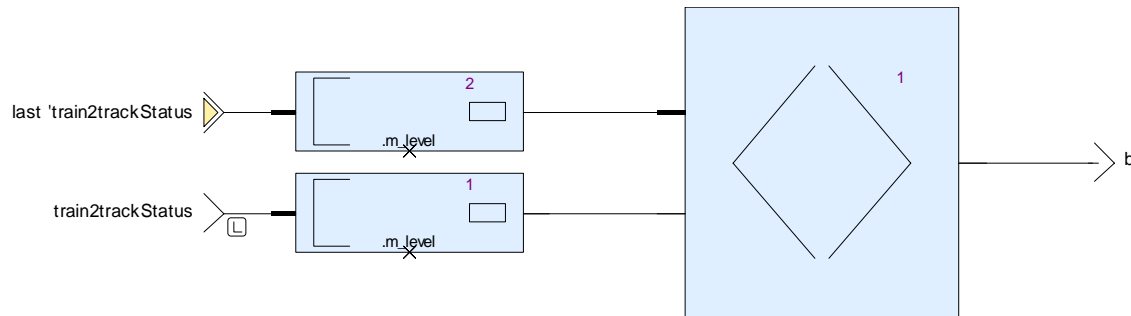


Figure 144: View of diagram_op_3_6_5_1_4_g_1 (op_3_6_5_1_4_g)

16.1.18. op_3_6_5_1_4_j Operator

Declared as **public function**

16.1.18.1. Comments and Information

op_3_6_5_1_4_j Comments:

- Models the event as listed in 3.6.5.1.4 j),
- A balise group is compliant according to the definition in 3.6.2.2.2.a

16.1.18.2. Interface

Table 384: Inputs of op_3_6_5_1_4_j

Name	Type	Comments and Information
LRBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBG_T	
linkingInfoUsed	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::LinkingInfoUsedOnBoard	

Table 385: Outputs of op_3_6_5_1_4_j

Name	Type	Comments and Information
b	bool	

16.1.18.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_op_3_6_5_1_4_j_1

16.1.18.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.18.4.1. View of diagram_op_3_6_5_1_4_j_1 (op_3_6_5_1_4_j)

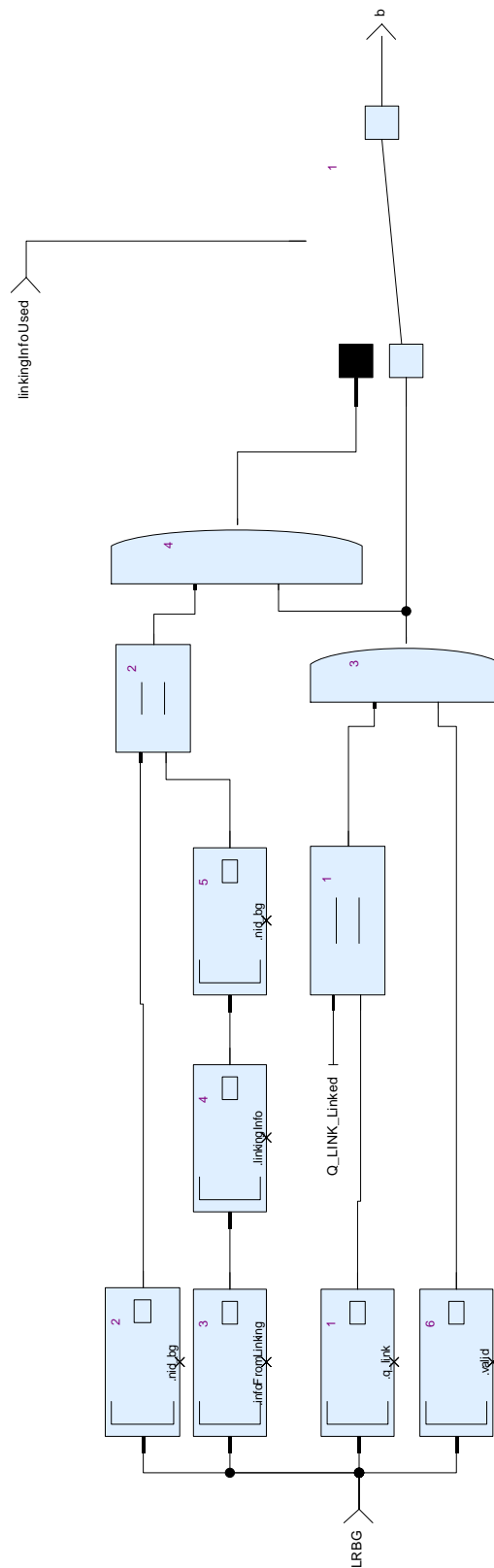


Figure 145: View of diagram_op_3_6_5_1_4_j_1 (op_3_6_5_1_4_j)

16.1.19. op_D_cycloc Operator

Declared as **public node**

16.1.19.1. Comments and Information

op_D_cycloc Comments:

- Models parameter D_CYCLOC that specifies a distance between two position reports.
- The model:
 - - Mem1 stores the value of D_CYCLOC
 - - Mem2 stores the position relative to interval given by D_CYCLOC when the last report has been sent.
 - If the clock is too slow and D_CYCLOC too small, too few reports will be sent.
 - A value is written into Mem2:
 - - if present \wedge D_CYCLOC \neq 32766 \wedge valid \wedge \neq unknownPosition
 - \wedge in_state_SimpleCase then write trainPosition into Mem2
 - (i.e., at the occurrence of a new PositionReportParameter, the current train position is written into Mem2)
 - - if \neg present \wedge D_CYCLOC \neq 32766 \wedge valid \wedge \neq unknownPosition \wedge trainPosition \geq currDistance + D_CYCLOC \wedge in_state_SimpleCase, then write currDistance + D_CYCLOC into Mem2
 - (i.e., if the train has passed the next level of the interval--currDistance + D_CYCLOC--increment currDistance by D_CYCLOC)
 - - if \neg present \wedge D_CYCLOC \neq 32766 \wedge valid \wedge \neq unknownPosition \wedge in_state_Intermediate, then write trainPosition into Mem2
 - (i.e., the first time we have a trainPosition after a PositionReportParameter has been received, we initialize Mem2 with trainPosition)
 - From these three conditions, we derive the following condition when Mem2 must be written:
 - - D_CYCLOC \neq 32766 \wedge valid \wedge \neq unknownPosition \wedge \neg in_state_SpecialCase
 - \wedge trainPosition \geq input(Mem2) (i.e., we only write currDistance + D_CYCLOC into Mem2 iff it is \leq the trainPosition))

16.1.19.2. Interface

Table 386: Inputs of op_D_cycloc

Name	Type	Comments and Information
pRepPara	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::PositionReportParameter_T	
trainPos	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::trainPosition_T	

Table 387: Outputs of op_D_cycloc

Name	Type	Comments and Information
b	bool	

16.1.19.3. Locals

Table 388: Locals of op_D_cycloc

Name	Type	Properties		Comments and Information
currTriggerDistance	int	last	0	
intermediate	bool	default	false	
mem2Locked	bool	default	false	
presentReport	bool			
validPositionData	bool			

16.1.19.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_op_D_cycloc_1

state-machine : SM1

state : Init

state : Intermediate

state : SimpleCase

state : SpecialCase

16.1.19.5. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.19.5.1. View of diagram_op_D_cycloc_1 (op_D_cycloc)

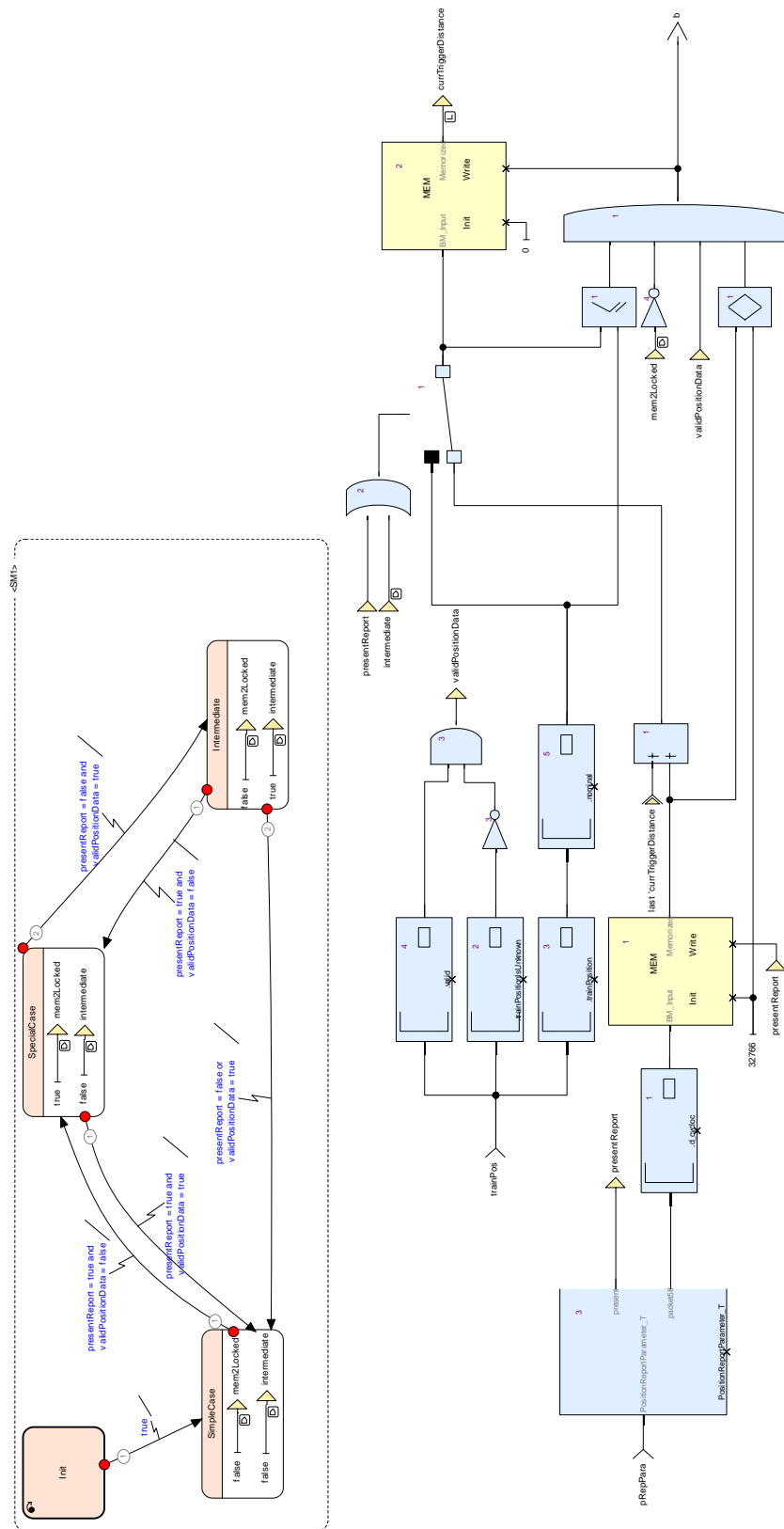


Figure 146: View of diagram_op_D_cycloc_1 (op_D_cycloc)

Table 389: State Machines of diagram_op_D_cycloc_1

State Machine	Comments and Information
SM1	

Table 390: States of diagram_op_D_cycloc_1

State	Comments and Information
SM1: Init	
SM1: Intermediate	
SM1: SimpleCase	
SM1: SpecialCase	

Table 391: Transitions of diagram_op_D_cycloc_1

Source/Target	#	Conditions/Actions	Comments and Information
Source: SM1: Init Target: SM1: SimpleCase	1	Condition: true	
Source: SM1: Intermediate Target: SM1: SpecialCase	1	Condition: presentReport = true and validPositionData = false	
Source: SM1: Intermediate Target: SM1: SimpleCase	2	Condition: presentReport = false or validPositionData = true	
Source: SM1: SimpleCase Target: SM1: SpecialCase	1	Condition: presentReport = true and validPositionData = false	
Source: SM1: SpecialCase Target: SM1: SimpleCase	1	Condition: presentReport = true and validPositionData = true	
Source: SM1: SpecialCase Target: SM1: Intermediate	2	Condition: presentReport = false and validPositionData = true	

16.1.20. op_DOUBTOVER Operator

Declared as **public function**

16.1.20.1. Comments and Information

op_DOUBTOVER Comments:

- Calculates L_DOUBTOVER = absolute(estimated front end - min safe front end)

16.1.20.2. Interface

Table 392: Inputs of op_DOUBTOVER

Name	Type	Comments and Information
trainPos	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainPosition_T	

Table 393: Outputs of op_DOUBTOVER

Name	Type	Comments and Information
I_doubtover	L_DOUBTOVER	

16.1.20.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_op_DOUBTOVER_1

16.1.20.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.20.4.1. View of diagram_op_DOUBTOVER_1 (op_DOUBTOVER)

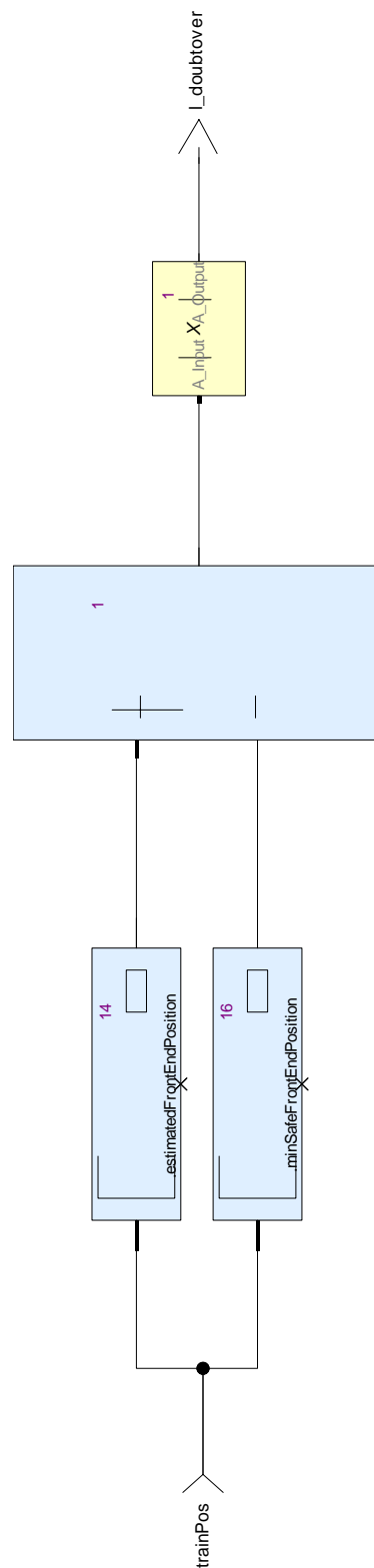


Figure 147: View of diagram_op_DOUBTOVER_1 (op_DOUBTOVER)

16.1.21. op_DOUBTUNDER Operator

Declared as **public function**

16.1.21.1. Comments and Information

op_DOUBTUNDER Comments:

- Calculates $L_DOUBTUNDER = \text{absolute}(\text{max safe front end} - \text{estimated front end})$

16.1.21.2. Interface

Table 394: Inputs of op_DOUBTUNDER

Name	Type	Comments and Information
trainPos	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainPosition_T	

Table 395: Outputs of op_DOUBTUNDER

Name	Type	Comments and Information
I_doubtunder	L_DOUBTUNDER	

16.1.21.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_op_DOUBTUNDER_1

16.1.21.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.21.4.1. View of diagram_op_DOUBTUNDER_1 (op_DOUBTUNDER)

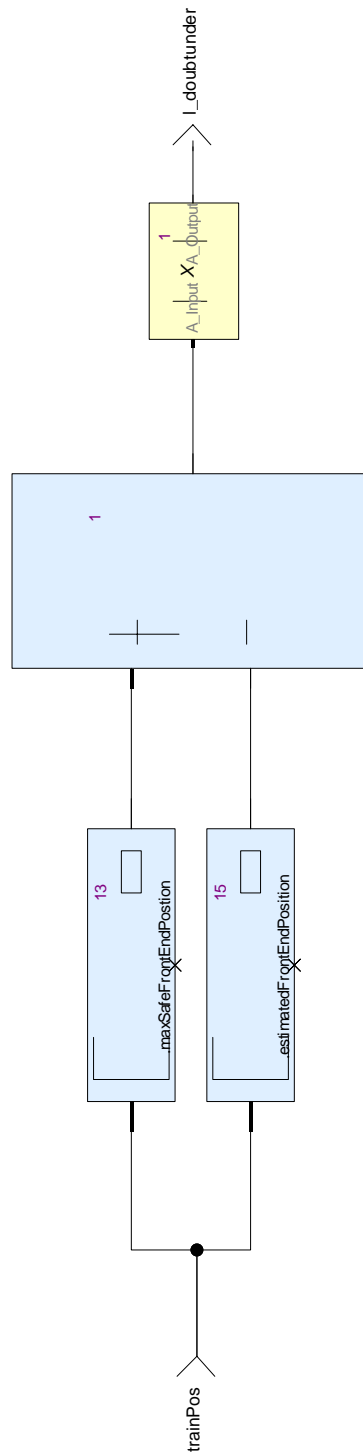


Figure 148: View of diagram_op_DOUBTUNDER_1 (op_DOUBTUNDER)

16.1.22. `op_findBG` Operator

Declared as **public function**

16.1.22.1. Interface

Table 396: Inputs of op_findBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
acc	bool	
Input_BG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	
Input_BG_IDToCheck	NID_BG	

Table 397: Outputs of op_findBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
fd	bool	
cond	bool	

16.1.22.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_op_findBG_1

16.1.22.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.22.3.1. View of diagram_op_findBG_1 (op_findBG)

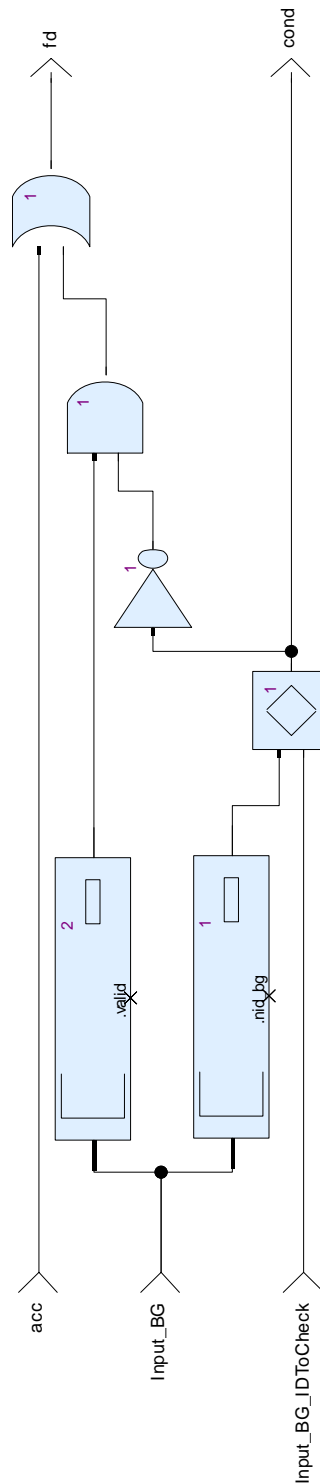


Figure 149: View of diagram_op_findBG_1 (op_findBG)

16.1.23. op_GetLRBGfromBGs Operator

Declared as **public function**

16.1.23.1. Interface

Table 398: Inputs of op_GetLRBGfromBGs

Name	Type	Comments and Information
posBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	
trainPos	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainPosition_T	

Table 399: Outputs of op_GetLRBGfromBGs

Name	Type	Comments and Information
found	bool	
lrbg	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	

16.1.23.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_op_GetLRBGfromBGs_1

16.1.23.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.23.3.1. View of diagram_op_GetLRBGfromBGs_1 (op_GetLRBGfromBGs)

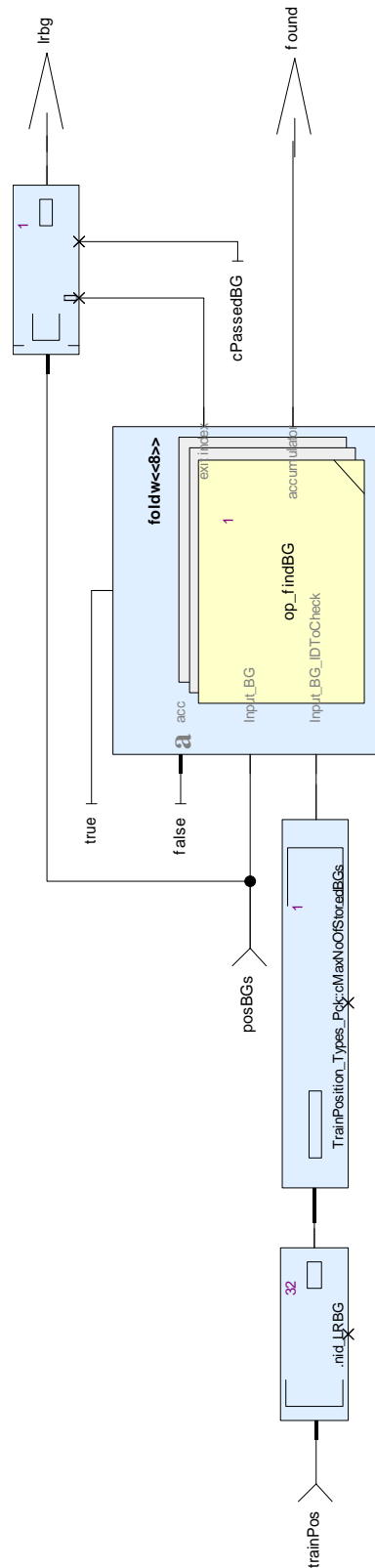


Figure 150: View of diagram_op_GetLRBGfromBGs_1 (op_GetLRBGfromBGs)

16.1.24. op_LRBG Operator

Declared as **public function**

16.1.24.1. Comments and Information

op_LRBG Comments:

- Calculate D_LRBG:
- tPosition.valid \wedge tPosition.trainPositionUnknown= false \wedge we find in positionedBGs_T
- an BG with NID_BG=tPosition.NID_LRBG,
- then calculate |estimatedFrontEndPosition-positionedBG.location|.nominal;
- otherwise unknown is assigned to D_LRBG

16.1.24.2. Interface

Table 400: Inputs of op_LRBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
posBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBGs_T	
trainPos	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::trainPosition_T	

Table 401: Outputs of op_LRBG

Name	Type	Comments and Information
d_lrbg	int	

16.1.24.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_op_LRBG_1

16.1.24.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.24.4.1. View of diagram_op_LRBG_1 (op_LRBG)

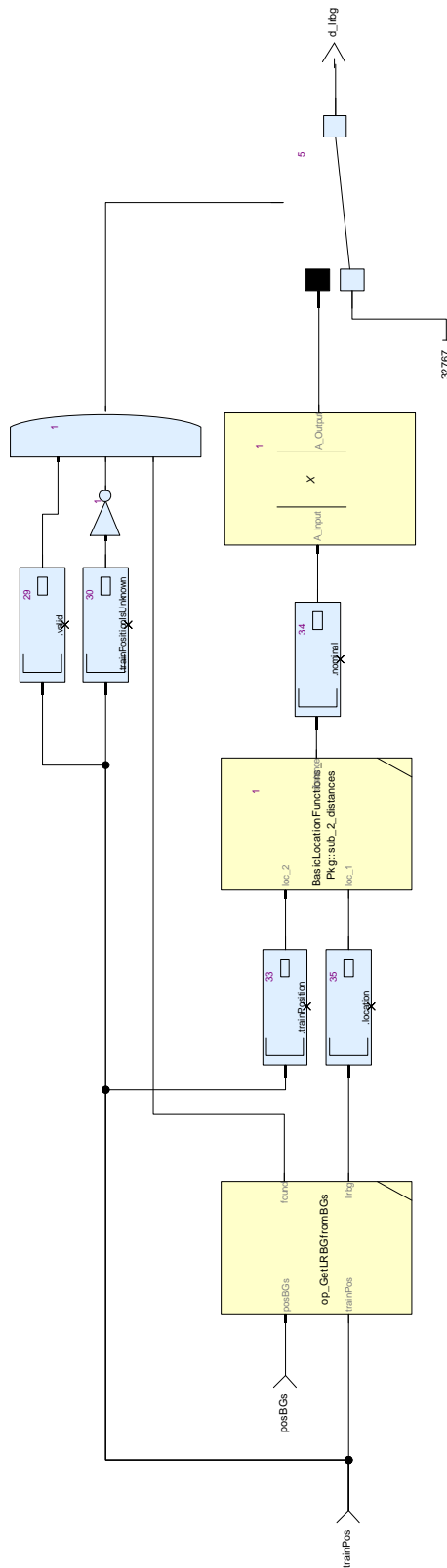


Figure 151: View of diagram_op_LRBG_1 (op_LRBG)

16.1.25. op_M_loc Operator

Declared as **public node**

16.1.25.1. Comments and Information

op_M_loc Comments:

- Models trigger based on parameter M_LOC; that is, locations and situations
- where the train has to report its position.

16.1.25.2. Interface

Table 402: Inputs of op_M_loc

Name	Type	Comments and Information
pRepPara	ProvidePositionReport_ Pkg::PositionReportPar ameter_T	
posBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	
linkingInfoUsed	ProvidePositionReport_ Pkg::LinkingInfoUsedO nBoard	

Table 403: Outputs of op_M_loc

Name	Type	Comments and Information
b	bool	

16.1.25.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_op_M_loc_1

16.1.25.4.1. View of diagram_op_M_loc_1 (op_M_loc)

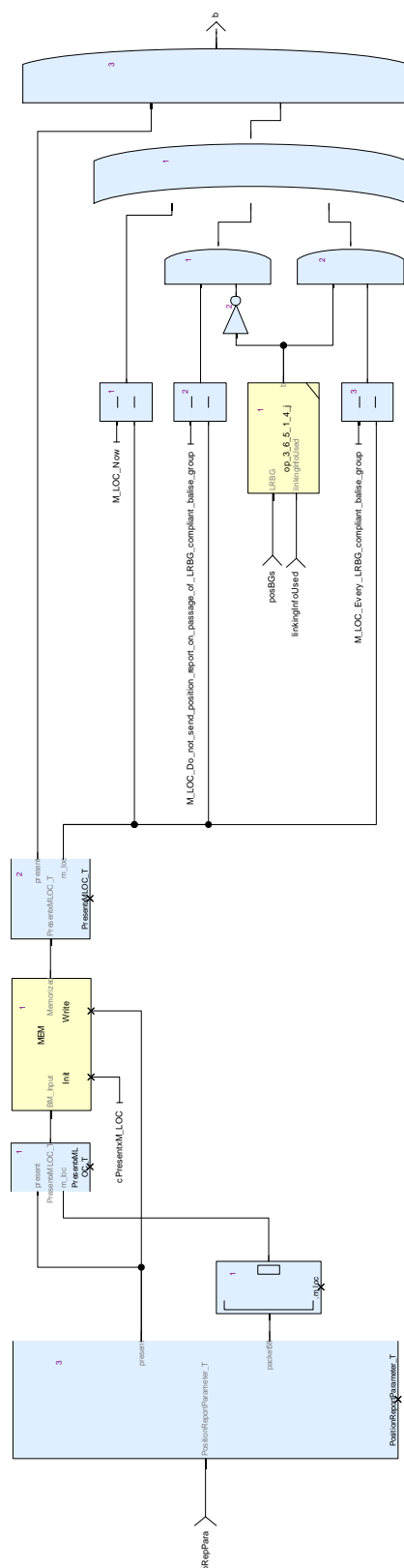


Figure 152: View of diagram_op_M_loc_1 (op_M_loc)

16.1.26. op_N_iter Operator

Declared as **public function**

16.1.26.1. Interface

Table 404: Inputs of op_N_iter

Name	Type	Comments and Information
trainPosition	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::trainPosition_T	
pRepPara	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::PositionReportParameter_T	

Table 405: Outputs of op_N_iter

Name	Type	Comments and Information
b	bool	

16.1.26.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_op_N_iter_1

16.1.26.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.26.3.1. View of diagram_op_N_iter_1 (op_N_iter)



Figure 153: View of diagram_op_N_iter_1 (op_N_iter)

16.1.27. op_prepack_0 Operator

Declared as **public function**

16.1.27.1. Interface

Table 406: Inputs of op_prepack_0

Name	Type	Comments and Information
TrainRearEndPos3	L_TRAININT	
trainPos	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::trainPosition_T	
train2trackStatus	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainToTrackStatus_T	
posBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pck::positionedBGs_T	

Table 407: Outputs of op_prepack_0

Name	Type	Comments and Information
valid	bool	
posRep	TrainToTrack::Position_Report	

16.1.27.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_op_prepack_0_1

16.1.27.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.27.3.1. View of diagram_op_prepack_0_1 (op_prepack_0)

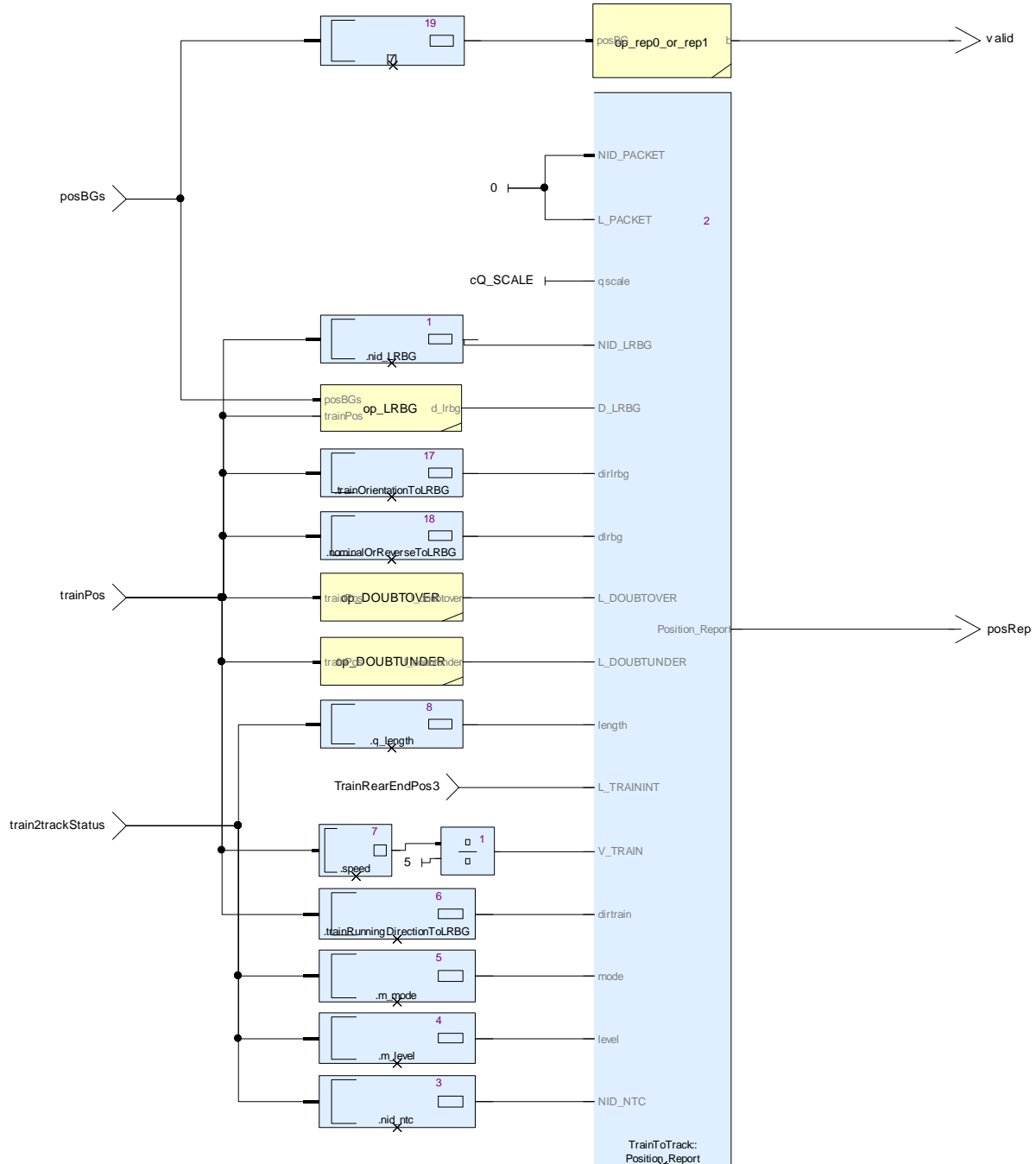


Figure 154: View of diagram_op_prepack_0_1 (op_prepack_0)

16.1.28. op_rep0_or_rep1 Operator

Declared as **public function**

16.1.28.1. Comments and Information

op_rep0_or_rep1 Comments:

- returns true if packet 0 has to be contained in the position report and false if packet 1 has to be contained.
- Decision based on 3.6.2.2.2.a; currently only 3.6.2.2.2.a.i is modeled.

16.1.28.2. Interface

Table 408: Inputs of op_rep0_or_rep1

Name	Type	Comments and Information
posBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pc k::positionedBG_T	

Table 409: Outputs of op_rep0_or_rep1

Name	Type	Comments and Information
b	bool	

16.1.28.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_op_rep0_or_rep1_1

16.1.28.4. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

16.1.28.4.1. View of diagram_op_rep0_or_rep1_1 (op_rep0_or_rep1)

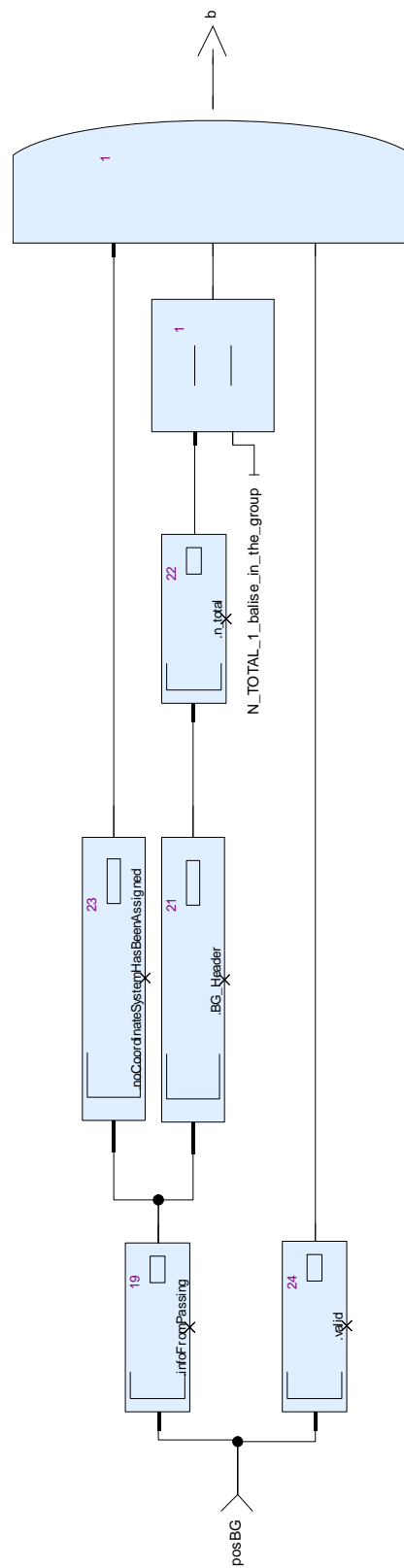


Figure 155: View of diagram_op_rep0_or_rep1_1 (op_rep0_or_rep1)

16.1.29. op_T_cycloc Operator

Declared as **public node**

16.1.29.1. Comments and Information

op_T_cycloc Comments:

- Models parameter T_CYCLOC which specifies a time interval
- between two position reports to be sent
- Output is equal to $T_CYCLOC < 255 \text{ AND } (\text{present or last local1} + T_CYCLOC)$
- This implies that the output is true when a valid posRepPara appears.
- If present = true, then we store the current time in the memory; otherwise, the stored value is incremented by
- T_CYCLOC.

16.1.29.2. Interface

Table 410: Inputs of op_T_cycloc

Name	Type	Comments and Information
pRepPara	ProvidePositionReport_ Pkg::PositionReportParameter_T	
systemTime	ProvidePositionReport_ Pkg::SystemTime_T	

Table 411: Outputs of op_T_cycloc

Name	Type	Comments and Information
b	bool	

16.1.29.3. Locals

Table 412: Locals of op_T_cycloc

Name	Type	Properties		Comments and Information
Local1	int	last	0	

16.1.29.4. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_op_T_cycloc_1

16.1.30. ProvidePositionReport Operator

Declared as **public node**

16.1.30.1. Comments and Information

ProvidePositionReport Comments:

- Assumption: BGs in PositionedBGs_T are ordered with the last seen BG being the first element of the array.

16.1.30.2. Interface

Table 413: Inputs of ProvidePositionReport

Name	Type	Comments and Information
posBGs	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBGs_T	
trainPos	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::trainPosition_T	
trainProps	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::trainProperties_T	
errorMsg	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::ErrorMessage_T	
trackInfo	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::TrackInfo_T	
posRepPara	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::PositionReportParameter_T	
systemTime	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::SystemTime_T	
rcbComm	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::RBC_Communication_T	
train2trackStatus	BG_Types_Pkg::TrainToTrackStatus_T	
linkingInfoUsed	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::LinkingInfoUsedOnBoard	

Table 414: Outputs of ProvidePositionReport

Name	Type	Comments and Information
posRep	ProvidePositionReport_Pkg::PositionReport_T	

16.1.30.3. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_ProvidePositionReport_1

17. Project Library: ValidateDataDirection

17.1. ValidateDataDirection_Pkg Package

17.1.1. validateDataDirection Operator

Declared as **public function**

17.1.1.1. Interface

Table 415: Inputs of validateDataDirection

Name	Type	Comments and Information
passedBG_in	BG_Types_Pkg::passedBG_T	Comments: Input event reporting a balise group during its passage, if there is one.
LRBG	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::positionedBG_T	Comments: The LRBG used for RBC communication.
trainPosition	TrainPosition_Types_Pkg::trainPosition_T	Comments: The resulting train position with reference to the LRBG

Table 416: Outputs of validateDataDirection

Name	Type	Comments and Information
passedBG_out	BG_Types_Pkg::passedBG_T	Comments: Input event reporting a balise group during its passage, if there is one.

17.1.1.2. Operator Hierarchy

diagram : diagram_validateDataDirection_1

17.1.1.3. Graphical and Textual Diagrams

17.1.1.3.1. View of diagram_validateDataDirection_1 (validateDataDirection)

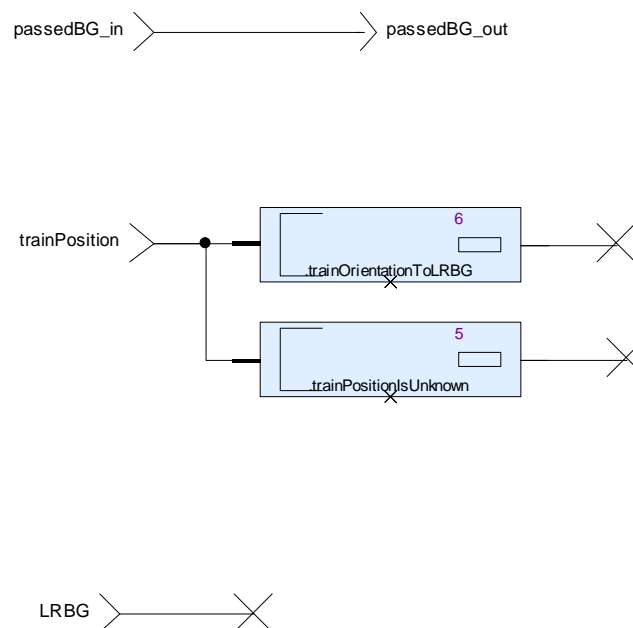


Figure 158: View of diagram_validateDataDirection_1 (validateDataDirection)

End of document.